MARYLAND
DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL RESOURCES

Lawrence J. Hogan, Jr., Governor
Boyd K. Rutherford, Lt. Governor
Frank W. Dawson III, Acting Secretary

February 9, 2015

The Honorable Joan Carter Conway
Chair, Senate Education, Health and Environmental Affairs Committee
2 West Miller Senator Office Building
Annapolis, MD 21401

The Honorable Kumar P. Barve
Chair, House Environment and Transportation Committee
Room 251 House Office Building
Annapolis, MD 21401

Re: Submission of Report on Fishery Management Plans
Agency: Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Report Authority: Natural Resources Article § 4-215(g) (MSAR #8160)

Dear Chairwoman Conway and Chairman Barve:

In accordance with Section 4-215 of the Natural Resources Article, the Department of Natural Resources hereby submits the annual summary of its 2014 Fishery Management Plans to the Legislative Committees. The document addresses the requirement to regularly report on the status of each managed stock in the Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays of Maryland and consists of a species introduction and implementation table for each Fishery Management Plan.

If you have any questions about this submission, please do not hesitate to contact Richard Norling, the Department's Legislative Director at 410-260-8112 or rich.norling@maryland.gov.

Sincerely,

Frank W. Dawson, III
Acting Secretary

MARYLAND
DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL RESOURCES

Lawrence J. Hogan, Jr., Governor
Boyd K. Rutherford, Lt. Governor
Frank W. Dawson III, Acting Secretary

February 9, 2015

Legislative Policy Committee
c/o Lynne B. Porter
90 State Circle, Room 200B
Annapolis, MD 21401

Re: Submission of Report on Fishery Management Plans
Agency: Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Report Authority: Natural Resources Article § 4-215(g) (MSAR #8160)

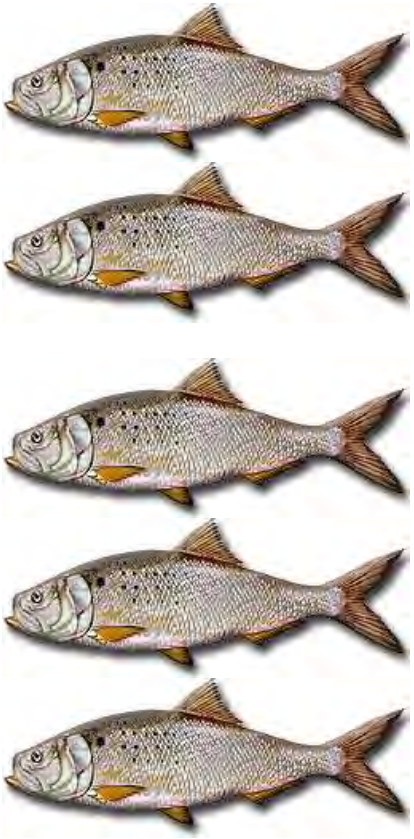
Dear Ms. Porter:

In accordance with Section 4-215 of the Natural Resources Article, the Department of Natural Resources hereby submits the annual summary of its 2014 Fishery Management Plans to the Legislative Committees. The document addresses the requirement to regularly report on the status of each managed stock in the Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays of Maryland and consists of a species introduction and implementation table for each Fishery Management Plan.

If you have any questions about this submission, please do not hesitate to contact Richard Norling, the Department's Legislative Director at 410-260-8112 or rich.norling@maryland.gov.

Sincerely,

Frank W. Dawson, III
Acting Secretary



2013 Fishery Management Plan Report to the Legislative Committees

Prepared by

Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Fisheries Service
Fishery Management Plans Program

December 2014

MARYLAND
DEPARTMENT OF
NATURAL RESOURCES

2013 Fishery Management Plan
Report to the Legislative Committees

Prepared by

Nancy Butowski
Richard Morin
Marek Topolski

December 2014

Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Fisheries Service
Fishery Management Plan Program
Tawes State Office Building
580 Taylor Avenue
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
www.dnr.Maryland.gov
MSAR # 8160

Table of Contents

2013 Fishery Management Plan (FMP) Updates (December 2014)

This document addresses the requirement to regularly report on the status of each managed stock in the Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays of Maryland as required under Natural Resources Article Section 4-215. The report consists of a species-specific introduction and fishery management plan (FMP) implementation table. The introduction page contains information on the FMP background, stock status, management measures, the fisheries and issues/concerns. The implementation table is a synopsis of all the management strategies and actions found in the species FMP, implementation dates, and current status of the management actions. The boldface type highlights the most recent comments.

Background

Under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement and the 1992 Amendments, the Bay jurisdictions developed a series of FMPs for commercial, recreational, and selected ecologically valuable species. The Chesapeake Bay FMPs provide a framework for the Bay jurisdictions to generate compatible, coordinated management measures to conserve and utilize a fishery resource. As ecosystem-based considerations are included in management plans, interactions among species, habitat, land use, and socioeconomic factors become part of the decision-making process thus balancing sustainable fishery yields with conservation goals. Since a large fraction of the managed fish species in the Chesapeake Bay spends a portion of their life history outside the Bay boundaries, fishery management measures must be coordinated on a regional and coastal basis. For coastal migratory species, the federal Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) develops management measures for species mainly found in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ or 3-200 miles offshore). For species utilizing the inshore area (0-3 miles offshore), the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) defines compliance requirements. The ASMFC requires the states to prepare annual compliance reports for the following species: American eel, Atlantic croaker, Atlantic menhaden, Atlantic striped bass, Atlantic sturgeon, black drum, black sea bass, bluefish, horseshoe crabs, Spanish mackerel, red drum, shad and herring, scup, spot, spotted seatrout, summer flounder, tautog, and weakfish. Additional information on stock status and fishery management measures for these migratory fish species can be found at www.asmfc.org and www.mafmc.org. Coastal fishery requirements are mandated along the Atlantic coast. The Chesapeake Bay FMPs outline how Bay jurisdictions will implement coastal compliance requirements and identify any additional issues specific to the Bay region. The Maryland Coastal Bays FMPs outline how species are managed in the Coastal Bays. Maryland's Coastal Bays FMPs are part of a larger plan, the Comprehensive Coastal Management Plan (CCMP).

In addition to the Chesapeake Bay Program process, Natural Resource Article §4-215 (b)(1-24), Annotated Code of Maryland states that the Department of Natural Resources shall prepare fishery management plans for a list of species. Once a plan has been developed and signed off, it is incorporated by reference into COMAR. A 2010 legislative bill gave the Department authority to create fishery management plans without the need to annually amend §4-215 to add new species to the list of managed species. The bill requires the Department to address overfishing when data shows that it is an issue. The Department also consults with the Tidal and Sport Fisheries Advisory Commissions for their input when developing management strategies and actions.

Introduction

Fifteen (15) Chesapeake Bay Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) encompassing 21 species and over 260 commitments have been adopted by the Chesapeake Bay Program's Executive Council. In addition, Maryland has developed 5 state-specific FMPs: Yellow Perch, Coastal Bays Blue Crab, Coastal Bays Shellfish, Brook Trout,

Black Bass, and a technical report for catfish. A Chesapeake Bay Clam FMP is in progress.

Fishery management plans are updated on a regular basis and periodically reviewed to evaluate progress towards meeting goals and objectives. An FMP update consists of Fisheries Service (FS) staff compiling the most recent information on the status of management strategies and actions for each FMP species. An FMP review consists of a more intensive evaluation of a species FMP goal, objectives, management strategies and actions, the current stock status, and any outstanding species issues. The review is conducted by the species-specific biologists and FMP staff. In order to maintain effective management strategies that reflect the changing needs of fishery resources, the review team: 1) examines the monitoring data for status and trends of the species being reviewed; 2) updates the recreational and commercial fishery statistics; 3) implements coastal recommendations (ASMFC and/or MAFMC); 4) integrates habitat and trophic considerations; 5) tracks the progress/implementation of management actions; 6) addresses any new issues; and , 7) makes recommendations for adaptive management, i.e., whether to continue with the current management framework, amend the plan or revise the plan. The plan review team's recommendations are presented to the Sport Fisheries Advisory Commission and the Tidal Fisheries Advisory Commission as part of the review process. The commissions provide additional input (Figure 1). If an amendment or revision is recommended by the review team, the process for developing FMPs begins (Figure 2). Beginning in 2013, the review process also includes considering the 2012 Fisheries Service Allocation Policy (Appendix A.).

During 2012 and 2013, the Fisheries Service Plan Review Teams (FS PRT), completed reviews on the 1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid Management Plan and 1998 Amendment #1, the 1990 Chesapeake Bay Weakfish and Spotted Seatrout Fishery Management Plan and the 2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Weakfish (Cynoscion regalis) Fishery Management Plan, and the 2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan. For 2013/2014, the 1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan and 1998 Amendment #1, the 1991 Chesapeake Bay American Eel Fishery Management Plan, the 2006 Maryland Brook Trout Management Plan, the 1991 Chesapeake Bay Atlantic Croaker and Spot Fishery Management Plan, the 1994 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast King and Spanish Mackerel Fishery Management Plan, and the 1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan will be reviewed.

Fish Habitat and Land Conservation

Maryland Fisheries Service (FS) has identified land development as one of the major threats to fish habitat. However, fisheries managers have no authority to regulate land use. To address this challenge, FS is developing strategies to work with constituents to communicate fisheries' concerns. An ad hoc fish habitat workgroup has been convened and will be working on developing a vision, objectives and work plan. The message is "land conservation = fish conservation." Studies have been conducted to assess the impacts of impervious surface on fish and fish habitat. A DNR study on the Choptank River (1980-1990) examined the survival rate of striped bass larvae and agricultural best management practices (BMPs). Larval survival increased with the increased adoption of BMPs especially those that conserved soil, reduced run-off and reduced the use of pesticides and fertilizers. Two agricultural methods were notable, conservation tillage and cover crops.

Another DNR Fisheries study examined how the amount of impervious surface (due to the amount of development) affects water quality and then impacts fish spawning. The DNR Fish Habitat Program examined the number of herring eggs or larvae present in a stream. They found that the number of herring decreases with increasing development. As rural watersheds (impervious surface less than 10%) transitioned to suburban watersheds (greater than 10% impervious surface), the number of streams with eggs or larvae

decreased. A study on larval yellow perch feeding success also found negative effects due to increasing impervious surface in a watershed. For more details about these studies go to http://www.dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/fhep/pdf/CBC_Land_Conservation_Fish_Conservation_Fact_Sheet.pdf

These studies illustrate how important land use decisions are to fish management. Land use policies and conservation strategies need to be better aligned with fishery management strategies.

As a conservative recommendation, impervious surface should be kept below 8% to minimize the effects on the aquatic habitat and fish. As impervious surface increases above 10%, fishery resources are less able to cope with the stress of poor quality habitat. DNR's Fisheries Service has developed a map to help guide conservation and land management. First, they identified high quality anadromous fish habitat. Then they added stressors that limit fish production. Areas were ranked into three categories (good, fair, and poor) based on the potential to support anadromous fish spawning under the existing levels of development. For more detailed information on the Habitat and Ecosystem Program go to http://www.dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/fhep/index.asp?p=pub

Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP)

Recreational fishery statistics are an important part of any stock assessment. Scientists need to know how many fish are taken, how much effort was used to catch the fish, and where the fish were caught. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is responsible for collecting statistics on marine recreational fishing and calculating harvest estimates. Most stakeholders are familiar with the NMFS recreational fishing statistics program known as the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey or MRFSS. The MRFSS program began in 1981 and has calculated recreational harvest since then. The recreational fishery estimates have been used in conjunction with commercial fishery statistics to develop fishery management policies and actions.

Beginning in 2008, NMFS began a new process to improve the estimation of recreational harvest. The program is being implemented in three concurrent phases: evaluation of current methods; identification and testing of new methods; and implementation of improved methodologies (MRIP 2011). MRIP has accomplished the following: utilized the National Saltwater Angler Registry; tested alternative effort survey approaches; created a new catch estimation methodology; improved the collection of catch data; and improved data timeliness. Improvements to the methodology include better angler dockside surveys, improved statistical precision, and more frequent reporting. As a result, new estimates for recreational catch by species have been calculated. The new MRIP estimates replace the previous MRFSS recreational estimates. The new recreational catch estimates improve the accuracy of the estimates by removing statistical bias. Since historic estimates are particularly important data for stock assessments, the recreational catch estimates have been recalculated. Prior to 2004, the dockside survey design was different and not compatible with the new methodology.

During 2012, MRIP developed a revised method to recalculate catch estimates going back in time as far as possible. The recalculation of recreational harvest estimates has resulted in species-specific changes. Some new catch estimates go up, some go down and some stay about the same. There is no overall trend in catch estimates from the previous MRFSS estimates. On a coastwide basis, approximately 20% of the species harvest estimates differed by more than or less than 15% of the previous estimates. Species harvest estimates that

were considerably different from past estimates include mid-Atlantic scup and species from other areas (Maine- Atlantic cod and haddock; Gulf of Mexico – mutton snapper and black grouper; South Atlantic – black and red grouper; and Atlantic yellowfin tuna).

The MRIP recreational harvest estimates will not directly change any of the species' stock status. However, as species stock assessments come up for new assessments, the MRIP estimates will be used along with all other pertinent data, to determine the stock status and provide data for management strategies. Management actions may need to be amended or revised based on the new assessments.

Improvements to recreational harvest estimates will continue under MRIP. Since 2012, MRIP has evaluated a number of pilot projects including: an electronic logbook reporting system for charter boats; enhanced angler dockside survey; additional ways to report estimates in a timelier manner; improved protocols for the access point angler intercept survey; the development of an online, interactive Site Register of every recreational fishing access point; and expanded regional surveys. Priorities for 2014 will include cataloging and testing survey designs, monitoring and adjusting new field methodologies for effort estimates, using license and registration information, increasing reporting efficiency for the charter boat fleet; and utilizing new and emerging technologies to understand fishery health. For more detailed information on MRIP, go to http://www.countmyfish.noaa.gov/index.html.

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 1. American Eel ((*Anguilla rostrata)*

Currently, the American eel stock is considered depleted.[1] The stock depletion is the result of fishing pressure coupled with habitat loss especially due to fish blockages, water quality, possible increase in natural mortality due to parasite infection, and climate change impacts on water currents along the Atlantic coast. The eel's unique life history strategy complicates successful management. American eel are catadromous. They spawn in the Sargasso Sea (east of the Bahamas and south of Bermuda) and their larvae (leptocephalii) are carried by currents along from South America to Greenland. Leptocephalii metamorphose into glass eels that migrate into estuaries. When glass eels become pigmented, they are referred to as elvers which either remain in estuaries or migrate into freshwater portions of rivers and streams. There, elvers continue to grow into larger, immature yellow eels. Maturation of American eel differs by sex: 12-16" for males and >16" for females. Mature silver eels then migrate back to the Sargasso Sea to spawn. Silver eels can range in age from 3 to 30 years, largely dependent upon sex and latitude. The broad range of habitats utilized and complex life history make American eel difficult to assess and manage.

A Chesapeake Bay American Eel Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) was adopted in 1991. The CBFMP goal is to manage the American eel population in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries so that harvest does not exceed the natural capacity of the population to maintain its size from year to year. The CBFMP was reviewed in 2014. The Plan Review Team concluded that the CBFMP management framework is still appropriate for managing the population in Chesapeake and Coastal bays but recommended the development of an amendment to adopt the ASMFC guidelines and any management strategies from Addendum IV.

The ASMFC adopted a coastal FMP for American Eel in 1999. The goal is to conserve and protect the American eel resource to ensure its continued role in the ecosystem while providing the opportunity for its commercial, recreational, scientific, and educational use. The ASMFC developed the FMP to address data needs and other information which indicated the decline of some segments of the American eel population. Jurisdictions were required to implement fishery-independent young-of-the-year (YOY) monitoring surveys.

Addendum I (2006) to ASMFC's FMP required implementation of a commercial licensing and reporting system for American eel fisheries in order to collect catch and effort data. Addendum II (2008) recommended stronger regulatory language by state and federal agencies, such as the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, to improve upstream and downstream passage at dams, particularly for emigrating silver eels. The ASMFC implemented Addendum III (2012) to reduce mortality of glass (Maine and South Carolina only), yellow, and silver eels. Management requirements included commercial minimum size, gear restrictions, seasonal closure, and recreational size and creel limits. Addendum IV (2014) was developed to reduce overall mortality among glass, yellow, and silver eel. Management measures to reduce mortality will be adopted in 2015. Each jurisdiction is required to complete an ASMFC annual compliance report.

Stock Status

The 2012 ASMFC benchmark American eel stock assessment concluded that the American eel stock was depleted.[1] Stock depletion is "likely due to a combination of fishing pressure, habitat loss due to damming mainstems and tributaries of rivers, mortality from passing through hydroelectric turbines, pollution, possibly parasites and disease, and unexplained factors at sea." [1] Climate change has the potential to alter ocean circulation patterns, however, the ramification of such a change is unknown. Although the American eel stock was declared depleted, biomass and fishing mortality reference points could not be determined with confidence.[1] The Stock Assessment Peer Review Panel recommended waiting at least five years before conducting the next stock assessment [1] which is scheduled for 2017.[2] Coastal states will continue monitoring and data collection programs.

Current Management Measures

Glass eel and elver fisheries are prohibited in Maryland.[1] Beginning in 2014, the commercial and recreational minimum size limit will be increased from 6" to 9" in Maryland, including the Potomac River. There is no harvest limit for the commercial fishery but beginning January 1, 2014, there will be a seasonal closure on harvest from September 1st to December 31st. The recreational creel is 25 eels per person per day. Both fisheries were open all year in 2013. Eel pots are to have a minimum mesh size of ½" x ½", however eel pots may have smaller mesh sizes provided they have escape panels. States have up to 3 years starting January 1, 2014 to implement the ½" x ½" mesh size for all pots and totally eliminate the use of small mesh size.

Maryland conducts both fishery dependent and independent annual surveys. Landings from the commercial eel pot fishery are monitored. Fishery independent monitoring includes a yellow eel pot survey in the Sassafras River, a silver eel trap survey in a first order stream of the Corsica River, and young-of-the-year abundance in the coastal bays [3]. Yellow and silver eel are subsampled for ageing and the prevalence of the swimbladder parasite *Anquillicolla crassus.* [3]

The Maryland Department of Natural Resources' Fish Passage Program added eels to its list of targeted species. Blockage removal projects consider whether or not eels would benefit from implementing a proposed project. The ASMFC published the Proceedings of a Workshop on American Eel Passage Technologies (July 2013). The workshop participants agreed that traditional fish passage structures (fishways and fish lifts) are ineffective at passing juvenile eels and that specialized eel passage structures are necessary.

The Fishery

Ninety-nine percent of commercially harvested American eel were caught using eel pots [3]. Maryland's commercial fishery landed 643,000 pounds of American eel during 2012 [4] (Figure 1) and preliminary landings for 2013 are 568,199 lbs. Harvest has decreased since the record high of 918,000 pounds in 2010 (Figure 1). Commercial crabbers are allowed to harvest American eel for use as trotline bait. The 2013 reported harvest was 29,800 pounds. The 18 year average eel harvest from 2004-2012 was 25,400 pounds. Eel landings reported on crab harvester forms are not included in National Marine Fisheries Service commercial landings data.[3]

Recreational harvest data for American eel is not available from the Marine Recreational Information Program.[4] Because of the data deficiency, recreational harvest of eel is considered to be negligible.

Issues/Concerns

Draft Addendum IV to the ASMFC's American eel FMP was released for public review in June, 2014. Maryland Department of Natural Resources held a public hearing on July 2nd, 2014. Draft Addendum IV focuses on options for management of commercial glass (including aquaculture), yellow, and silver eel fisheries.[5] It also includes provisions whereby states may, with ASMFC Management Board approval, implement a state specific sustainable fishery management plan.[5].For the current status of Amendment IV, go to http://www.asmfc.org/species/american-eel.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is required to publish a review of American eel status by September 30, 2015.[6] The review is in response to a 2010 petition filed by the Center for Environmental Science, Accuracy, and Reliability (formerly Council for Endangered Species Reliability) for listing as threatened under the Endangered Species Act and a later lawsuit filed in 2012.[6] A previous review by USFWS in 2007 determined that protection under the Endangered Species Act was not warranted.[6,7]

The only legal glass eel fisheries along the Atlantic Coast are in the states of Maine and South Carolina.[1] Glass eels are primarily exported to Asian markets. As of 2012, the price per pound for glass eels exceeded $2,000.[1] The estimated value of the coastal glass eel fishery was $40 million (2012). The high market price makes them susceptible to poaching.

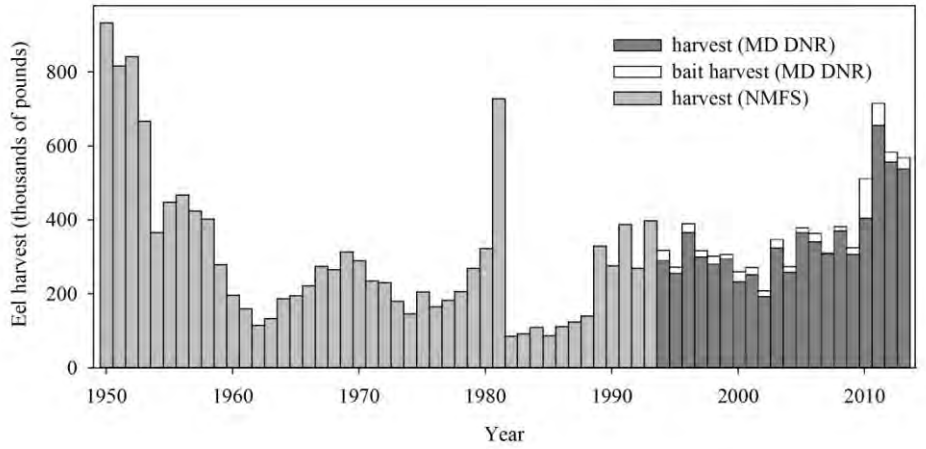
Stream and river blockages reduce American eel access to significant amounts of historic habitat. The Maryland Department of Natural Resources' Fish Passage Program priority projects provide passage for diadromous species which includes American eel.[8] The ASMFC published the Proceedings of a Workshop on American Eel Passage Technologies [9] whereby the workshop participants determined that traditional fish passage structures (fishways and fish lifts) are ineffective at passing juvenile eels and that specialized eel passage structures are necessary. Downstream movement of yellow and silver eels is particularly problematic at hydropower structures where mortality can be as high as 100%.

American eel provide a unique ecosystem service as they are a primary host for freshwater mussel larvae and are the primary means of mussel dispersal within a river/stream. Mussels provide important ecological services as water filters in freshwater. Providing fish passage so American eels have the opportunity to move into freshwater habitat will facilitate the rebuilding of freshwater mussel populations.

Climate change has been implicated as a causative agent to alteration of leptocephali prey availability and temperature and circulation changes within the Sargasso Sea.[10,11,12] Such changes have the potential to reduce survival and successful transport to estuarine habitats.

American eel are susceptible to the swim bladder parasite *Anguillicoloides crassus*. Average prevalence rate among Chesapeake Bay eels was 50% from 2004-2012.[3] The effect of the parasite on yellow and silver eel stages is not known.

Figure 1. American eel commercial landings in Maryland, 1950-2013. Data for the years 1950-1993 obtained from the National Marine Fisheries Service [4]. Data for years 1994-2013 was provided by Keith Whiteford, Maryland Department of Natural Resources (personal communication).



References

[1] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2012. American eel benchmark stock assessment. Stock assessment report No. 12-01. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Arlington, VA.

[2] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. May 9, 2014. Memorandum: American eel Board tasks to Technical Committee. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Alexandria, VA. http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/53b32b2fMay_2014_Eel_TC_Memo_Stock_Status.pdf

[3] Whiteford, K. 2013. State of Maryland American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*) compliance report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission calendar year 2012. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD.

[4] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. Retrieved from http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/index

[5] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2014. Draft Addendum IV to the fishery management plan for American eel for public comment. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Alexandria, VA. http://www.asmfc.org/files/PublicInput/AmericanEelDraftAddIV_RevisedJune19_2014.pdf

[6] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2013. 2013 Review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission fishery management plan for American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*): 2012 fishing year. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Arlington, VA.

[7] Federal Register /Vol. 72, No. 22 /Friday, February 2, 2007 / Proposed Rules. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list the American eel as threatened or endangered. Pp 4967-4997.

[8] Prioritization Criteria for Fish Passage Projects in Maryland http://dnr2.maryland.gov/fisheries/Documents/ProjectCriteriaandGoal.pdf

[9] ASMFC. 2013. Proceedings of a Workshop on American Eel Passage Technologies. Special Report No. 90 http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/sr90AmericaEelPassageWorkshopReport_July2013.pdf

[10] Bonhommeau, S., E. Chassot, and E. Rivot. 2008. Fluctuations in European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) recruitment resulting from environmental changes in the Sargasso Sea. Fisheries Oceanography. 17(1): 32-44. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2419.2007.00453.x

[11] Bonhommeau, S., E. Chassot, B. Planque, E. Rivot, A. H. Knap, and O. Le Pape. 2008. Impact of climate on eel populations of the Northern Hemisphere. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 373: 71-80. DOI : 10.3354/meps07696

[12] Friedland, K. D., M. J. Miller, and B. Knights. 2007. Oceanic changes in the Sargasso Sea and declines in recruitment of the European eel. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 64 (3): 519-530. DOI: 10.1093/icesjms/fsm022

[13] Welsh, S. A., D. R. Smith, S. Eyler, and M. T. Mandt. 2010. Migration of silver-phase and yellow-phase American eels in relation to hydroelectric dams on the Shenandoah River. Progress report for Allegheny Energy Supply. http://www.fws.gov/northeast/fisheries/pdf/EeelShenandoah.pdf

[14] Hitt, N. P., S. Eyler, and J. E. B. Wofford. 2012. Dam removal increases American eel abundance in distant headwater streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 141: 1171-1179.

1991 Chesapeake Bay American Eel Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 08/14)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1.1 The jurisdictions will adopt a conservative management approach until stock assessment analyses have been completed for American eels in the Bay.	1.1A) Maryland and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will adopt a minimum size limit of 6 inches for American eels in the Bay. B) Virginia will continue its prohibition on the taking of elvers and will adjust its definition to correspond to a 6" minimum size limit.	1992 1993 Continue	Glass eel and elver fisheries are prohibited. No commercial harvest limit. Commercial season open all year for pots and traps. VA restricts other gear to January 1 to August 31. MD, PRFC, VA recreational limit is 25 eels/person/day. Limit for charter/head boat captain or crew is 50 eels/day. There are no harvest regulations in District of Columbia and PA.
		2005/2006	A coastal stock assessment was conducted in 2005 but the peer review panel determined that the terms of reference were either partially or insufficiently met.
		2012	A benchmark coastal stock assessment was completed in 2012 and concluded that eels are depleted along the coast.
		2013	Addendum III to the Interstate Eel FMP required an increase in minimum size from 6" to 9" for all fisheries. Starting in 2014 harvest of eels will be prohibited from 9/1-12/31 by any gear other than a baited eel pot or spear. i.e no harvest of eels with fyke or pound nets.
		2014	**Draft Addendum IV was released for public comment during summer 2014. ASMFC Management Board is continuing to evaluate management options which may result in new measures in 2015.**
		2017	**A stock assessment is scheduled for 2017.**
	1.2A) Maryland will implement a ½ x ½" minimum mesh size for eel pots. B) Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will continue to enforce a ½ x ½" minimum mesh size for eel pots. Virginia will continue to enforce the escape panel requirements in ½ x ½" mesh pots.	1993 Continue	MD, VA and PRFC currently enforce the ½" x ½" minimum mesh size for eel pots**.** Eel pots in MD with undersize mesh require a 16 in^2 escape panel of ½" x ½" mesh. In MD, pots with mesh size <½" require escape panels.
		2013	Addendum III to the Interstate Eel FMP requires that by January 1, 2017 the entire pot must be ½" x ½" mesh. Escape panels will no longer be allowed in small mesh pots (< ½" mesh). Virginia ½" x 1" escape panels in ½" x ½" mesh pots.
	1.3 Upon restoration of American eels to the Susquehanna River basin, the Pennsylvania Fish Commission (PFC) will adopt regulations to prevent the overharvest of small eels.	On-going	CBP fish passage goal of 2,807 miles opened by 2014 is 92% complete
		2010 2013	The 2010 SRAFRC restoration plan did not have specific restoration goals for eel. Addendum III (2013) to the plan specifies eel restoration goals http://www.srbc.net/pubinfo/docs/SRAFRC_American_Eel_Restoration_Plan_20140527_220124v1.pdf

1991 Chesapeake Bay American Eel Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 08/14)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			There are no harvest regulations in PA.
2.1 Catch and effort statistics for the American eel crab bait fishery will be obtained.	2.1 Maryland will require the reporting of American eels used for the crab bait fishery on their mandatory finfish reporting forms.	1993 2007 Continue	Information gathered from the Crab Reporting Forms indicated that previous bait estimates were probably too high. ASMFC required coastal states/jurisdictions to collect eel catch and effort data from all eel fisheries. MD commercial crabbers are required to report their harvest and effort of eels used for bait. These forms were changed in 2010 and may have increased reporting. Commercial crabbers can use up to 50 eel pots with no catch limit.
3.1 The jurisdictions will increase their understanding of the American eel resource in the Chesapeake Bay. Important research topics include but are not limited to the following: fishery independent estimates of abundance; mortality rates; the effects of fishing exploitation on growth; the factors that influence recruitment in the Bay; and how economic aspects affect the eel fishery.	3.1A) Maryland and Virginia will continue to collect catch and effort data from the live-eel fishery and begin monitoring the bait eel fishery. B) PRFC will continue to collect catch and effort data from their commercial fishery.	1997 2000 2006 Continue	MD conducts an annual population study. ASMFC implemented mandatory commercial reporting by life stage. ASMFC adopted Addendum I to the Coastal Eel FMP to improve data collection and subsequent stock assessments.
	3.2 Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will encourage research to collect basic biological and socioeconomic information.	Continue 2000 2007 2010 On-going 2006	The ASMFC coastal eel FMP required states/jurisdictions to conduct an annual young of year survey. USFWS determined there was no need to list eels as endangered or threatened. USFWS was petitioned a second time for an eel status review. **The published status review of the second petition is due in September, 2015.** MD initiated an annual fishery independent eel pot survey and silver eel survey. Eel are also sampled for disease (swimbladder parasite *Anquillicolla crassus*) prevalence. CB long term average (2004-2012) was 50%.
4.1 The District of Columbia, Environmental Protection Agency, Maryland, Pennsylvania, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue to promote the commitments of the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The achievement of the Bay commitments will lead to improved water quality and enhanced biological production. In addition, the jurisdictions have committed to providing	4.1 The jurisdictions will continue to provide for fish passage at dams, and to remove stream blockages wherever necessary.	2005 2009 On-going **2014** 2008	CBP fish passage goal was to open an additional 1,000 miles of tributary from 2005 to 2014. Another goal was to open 2,807 miles by 2014. **This goal is 92% complete. The 2014 CB Watershed Agreement (prompted by Executive Order 13508) included an outcome for opening 1,000 miles of migratory fish passage by 2025 (baseline mileage 2,041). American eel was identified as one of the focal species.** ASMFC approved Addendum II to the Coastal eel FMP which placed an emphasis on improving upstream and downstream passage. USFWS conducted a study to determine the timing & cues for out-migrating eels in the Shenandoah River. Results of the study indicate that outmigration is variable and sometimes protracted.[13]

1991 Chesapeake Bay American Eel Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 08/14)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
upstream passage for migratory fishes.		2012	Study of the Embry Dam removal on the Rappahannock River indicated that the restoration resulted in increased numbers of eels as far as 100 miles upstream.[14]
	4.2 The jurisdictions will continue to set specific objectives for water quality goals and review management programs established under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The Agreement and documents developed pursuant to the Agreement call for: A) Developing habitat requirements and water quality goals for various finfish species. B) Developing and adopting basinwide nutrient reduction strategies. C) Developing and adopting basinwide plans for the reduction and control of toxic substances. D) Developing and adopting basinwide management measures for conventional pollutants entering the Bay from point and nonpoint sources. E) Quantifying the impacts and identifying the sources of atmospheric inputs on the Bay system. F) Developing management strategies to protect and restore wetlands and submerged aquatic vegetation. G) Managing population growth to minimize adverse impacts to the Bay environment.	Continue 2005 2009 On-going **2014**	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for restoration. The 2014 CBP Watershed Agreement revised the goals and outcomes. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/menhaden http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/shad http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/striped_bass http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/nutrients http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/chemical_contaminants http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wastewater http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/agriculture http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/sediment http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/stormwater_runoff http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/development http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/air_pollution http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wetlands http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/bay_grasses CBP fish passage goal was to open an additional 1,000 miles of tributary from 2005 to 2014. Another goal was to open 2,807 miles by 2014. **This goal is 92% complete. The 2014 CB Watershed Agreement (prompted by Executive Order 13508) included an outcome for opening 1,000 miles of migratory fish passage by 2025 (baseline mileage 2,041). American eel was identified as one of the focal species.**

ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CB – Chesapeake Bay
CBP – Chesapeake Bay Program
FMP – Fishery Management Plan
PFC – Pennsylvania Fish Commission
PRFC – Potomac River Fisheries Commission
SRAFRC – Susquehanna River Anadromous Fish Restoration Cooperative
USFWS – United States Fish & Wildlife Service

2013 Maryland FMP Report (September 2014)
Section 2. Alosines: a) Shad and b) Herring

a) American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) and hickory shad (*Alosa mediocris)*

American shad abundance trends vary greatly among the Chesapeake Bay and tributaries. Abundance has increased in the upper Chesapeake Bay since 2007 but remains well below historic levels. American shad abundance in the Potomac River has exceeded the restoration target since 2011. Bycatch mortality from the Atlantic mackerel and Atlantic herring trawl fisheries may contribute to the limited coastwide restoration success of American shad. Wild hickory shad abundance continues to increase in the Choptank and Patuxent rivers and in the upper Bay.

Chesapeake Bay FMP

The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) adopted the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Shad and River Herring in 1985. In response, Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions implemented the Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan (CBFMP) in 1989 to coordinate shad and river herring management among Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions. The CBFMP identified declining abundance, over-fishing, insufficient research and monitoring, and habitat loss as problems. The CBFMP set guidelines to continue the American shad moratorium; remove stream blockages and reopen historic habitat; and continue stocking hatchery-raised fish. The CBFMP Amendment #1 (1998) continued the shad moratorium, initiated review of criteria to reopen a shad fishery, and initiated development of measurable restoration targets.

ASMFC implemented Amendment I to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Shad & River Herring in 2000. The amendment mandated a 40% reduction in the American shad ocean intercept fishery by 2003 and closure by 2005. In-river commercial fisheries were also limited. Technical Addendum I (2000) made adjustments to state fishery independent and dependent monitoring programs, which did not affect Maryland's obligations. ASMFC Addendum I (2002) clarified hatchery-rearing requirements for Alosa species. Amendment 3 (2010) was enacted by ASMFC in response to the continued lack of improvement in American shad abundance. Amendment 3 established an instantaneous total mortality (fishing and natural) benchmark of Z_{30}, refined the juvenile recruitment failure definition to be more conservative, mandated states to monitor bycatch and discards, and required states with commercial and/or recreational (excluding catch and release) American shad fisheries to have approved fishing and habitat sustainability plans. Potomac River Fisheries Commission (PRFC) submitted a sustainable fishery management plan for American shad in 2012. Habitat restoration plans were approved by ASMFC for Maryland, District of Columbia, and Virginia in 2014.

The adequacy of the CBFMP, including Amendment #1, was evaluated in 2012 to determine if the strategies and actions provided an appropriate management framework for addressing management changes implemented by ASMFC. The plan review team (PRT) determined that the CBFMP's strategies and actions were adequate to meet ASMFC compliance requirements and Chesapeake Bay management goals. Following input from the Maryland Sport Fisheries Advisory Commission and the Tidal Fisheries Advisory Commission, the PRT recommended no changes to the CBFMP.

In 2006, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Chesapeake Bay Fisheries Ecosystem Advisory Panel adopted a Fisheries Ecosystem Plan for Chesapeake Bay. In 2009, Maryland Sea Grant facilitated development of Ecosystem-based Fisheries Management for Chesapeake Bay Alosine Background and Issue Briefs (American shad, hickory shad, alewife herring, and blueback herring; http://www.mdsg.umd.edu/sites/default/files/files/EBFM-Alosines-Briefs.pdf) in cooperation with state, federal, and academic representatives. The issues section examined four stressor categories: habitat (migratory barriers, flow and water quality, land-use ecology, and physical alteration), food web (forage, competition, predation, freshwater ecology, and vectors of biological material), stock dynamics (stock assessment history, anthropogenic mortality, life history, connectivity, and stock structure), and socioeconomic (cultural, economic, and environmental considerations, restoration, and management guidelines). For more information on ecosystem-based fishery management, go to http://www.mdsg.umd.edu/programs/policy/ebfm.

Stock Status

American shad harvest in Maryland declined in the late 1950s reaching historic low levels in the mid-1970s where it has remained [1] (Figure 1). The Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MD DNR) population estimates for the Conowingo Dam tailrace indicate that American shad abundance increased from 1998 to 2001, decreased after 2001, remained at low levels through 2007, and has trended upward since 2008 [1] (Figure 2). The 2013 American shad population estimate for the Susquehanna River below Conowingo Dam was 80,900 fish (Figure 2). Unlike the abundance trend, the number of American shad passed over Conowingo Dam at the east fish lift has not steadily increased since 2007 (Figure 2). In 2014, 10,425 American shad passed through the east fish lift. High spring flows and cold temperatures reduced the effectiveness of the fish lift.

American shad abundance in the Potomac River is measured using an index based on the number of shad pounds per pound net day. The Potomac River restoration target is 31.1 lbs of American shad per pound net day; the mean commercial pound net landings during the 1950s. Abundance has steadily increased since 2000 and has exceeded the restoration target since 2011 (Figure 2; E. Cosby, PRFC, pers. comm.).

Abundance of wild (non-hatchery reared) and repeat (spawned in previous years) spawning American shad varies among river systems. Approximately 63% of American shad in the Conowingo Dam tailrace were of wild stock [1] during 2013. Fifty-four percent of males and 71% of females were repeat spawners.[1]. In the Nanticoke River, the proportion of wild spawners was 80% and repeat spawners were 54% male and 75% female.[2] Seventy-four percent of male and 65% of female American shad in the Potomac River were repeat spawners in 2013.[2] In the Choptank River, 61% percent of spawning adult American shad were wild but 94% of juveniles were hatchery reared.[3] Natural reproduction occurs in the Choptank River but at low levels.

The proportion of wild, spawning adult hickory shad in the Patuxent River has been ≥ 80% since 2003, except from 2009 – 2011, and was 98% in 2013.[4] This population is considered self-sustaining and restored.[4] The proportion of wild, spawning adult hickory shad in Choptank River from 2001 - 2013 has varied between 29% - 85%. In 2013, 74% of spawning adults were wild.[4] The proportion of wild, spawning adults in Marshyhope Creek (Nanticoke River) has not improved and stocking was discontinued in 2010.[4] A stable population of spawning adult hickory shad has been present in the lower Susquehanna River since 1996.[4] No stocking is done in the lower Susquehanna River. Sixty-six percent of male and 58% of female hickory shad in Deer Creek were repeat spawners during 2013.[1]

The Marine Recreational Information Program (formerly Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey, MRFSS) stopped collection of American shad and hickory shad data in 2009.

Current Management Measures

Harvest of American shad in Chesapeake Bay has been prohibited by Maryland since 1980, PRFC since 1982, and Virginia since 1994. Maryland allows commercial fishermen a two fish per day bycatch of dead American shad for personal use. No sale of American shad bycatch is allowed in Maryland. Virginia maintains an American shad bycatch permit for the gillnet fishery. Up to 10 fish per vessel are allowed from permitted areas as long as a greater number of spot, croaker, bluefish, catfish, striped bass, or white perch are landed. Pennsylvania and New York also prohibit harvest of American shad in the Susquehanna River basin. All Atlantic coast states closed their American shad ocean intercept fisheries in 2005.

Maryland enacted a hickory shad moratorium in 1981. Virginia prohibited hickory shad harvest in 1994. The District of Columbia and PRFC prohibited hickory shad harvest in 1992 and 1995, respectively.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) enacted the New England Fishery Management Council's (NEFMC) Amendment 5 to the Atlantic Herring FMP in 2014.[5] Amendment 5's objectives to improve monitoring and minimize bycatch of river herring catch are anticipated to also reduce at-sea mortality of shad.[5] The MAFMC approved a shad and river herring incidental catch limit of 520,000 pounds for the 2014 Atlantic mackerel fishery.[6] The Atlantic mackerel fishery will be closed early if the incidental catch limit is exceeded. MAFMC adopted Amendment 14 (2014) to the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish FMP to recommend measures for monitoring and limiting shad mortality in the Atlantic mackerel fishery. Both amendments include similar provisions such as: improved reporting and observer presence to monitor incidental take, reasonable and safe accommodations for on-board observers to subsample and monitor catch, industry compensation for the cost of the observer program, documentation of the weight of Alosa species in mixed landings, reduction of unsampled catch discards (slippage), area-based closures to reduce catch, and weekly vessel trip reporting for quota monitoring. NMFS has not approved all measures in Amendment 14. NMFS has the final decision as to what management recommendations are adopted for fisheries in federal waters.

The Fisheries

In Maryland, commercial bycatch mostly occurs during the spring pound net fishery.[1] Pound nets are found in tributaries and the upper Chesapeake Bay.[1] Bycatch is limited to two dead American shad for personal use.

Recreational catch and release fisheries for American and hickory shad occur in the tailrace below Conowingo Dam. Catch and release fisheries – primarily hickory shad – also occur in Deer Creek and Octoraro Creek, tributaries to the lower Susquehanna River. MD DNR conducts a voluntary angler logbook survey for both American and hickory shad and an annual creel survey of shoreline anglers along the Conowingo Dam tailrace.[2] Data from American shad logbook and angler surveys indicate a decrease in catch rate since 2000 (Figure 3).[1] This trend mirrors the catch rate trend of the MD DNR tagging survey (Figure 3). Hickory shad catch rates have been variable over time (Figure 3).

Current shad release mortality in the recreational fishery is not known. In 1998, catch and release mortality of 309 American shad at the Conowingo Dam tailrace was calculated to be 0.97%.[7] Mortality from the current recreational fishery is believed to be negligible.[1]

Issues/Concerns

Conowingo Dam is the most significant remaining blockage to American shad migrating up the Susquehanna River in Maryland even though there is a fish lift. Relicensing for the Conowingo hydroelectric project continues to be reviewed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.[1] Hickory shad are rarely encountered using the fish lift at the dam.[1,2]

Comparisons between scale age and a fish's known age revealed a notable amount of bias and error.[11] Percent agreement among 13 biologists varied between 50% and 77%. Ageing accuracy was greatest for shad ages 3-6 (34% - 49%) but decreased

significantly for age 7 fish (12%) and age 8 fish (4%). Otolith sampling is not a feasible option because of the depressed stock status. The accuracy of using scales to determine repeat spawning remains problematic.[11]

The effect of multiple mortality sources such as ocean bycatch, dam turbines, pollution, and predation on shad abundance is unknown. Additional data are required to estimate natural, anthropogenic, and fishery mortalities to develop appropriate biological benchmarks.

Currently, Maryland does not monitor commercial bycatch and discard of American shad as specified in Amendment 3. The current finfish reporting system is not designed for fishermen to report bycatch or discards.

Figure 1. Time series of commercial landings of shad (American and hickory, 1950-2012) and river herring (alewife and blueback, 1929-2012) in Maryland.[1,8,9]

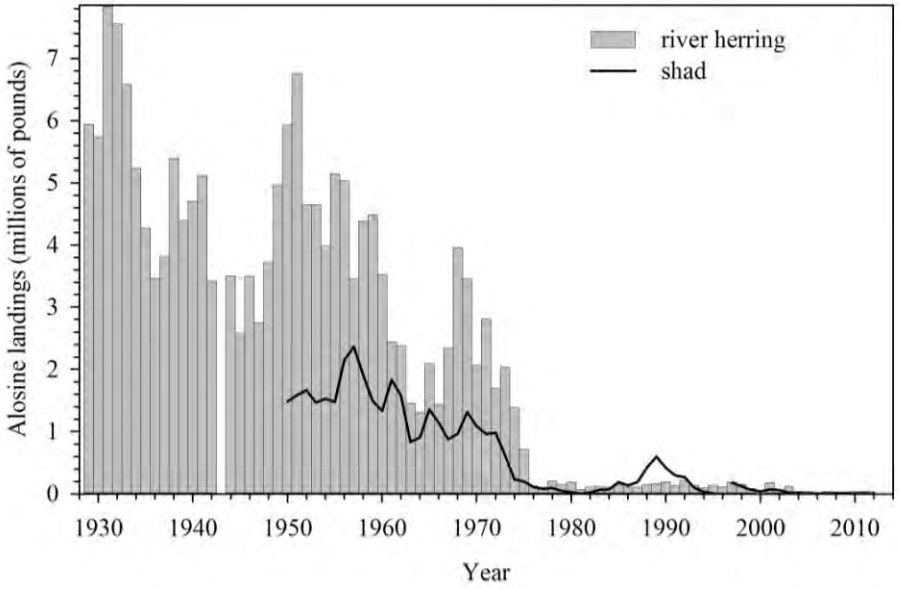


Figure 2. American shad passed at Conowingo Dam's east fish lift (1997-2014).[10] American shad population estimate for the Conowingo Dam tailrace (1986-2013).[2] and the status of American shad restoration in the Potomac River (2000-2013; E. Cosby, PRFC, pers. comm.).

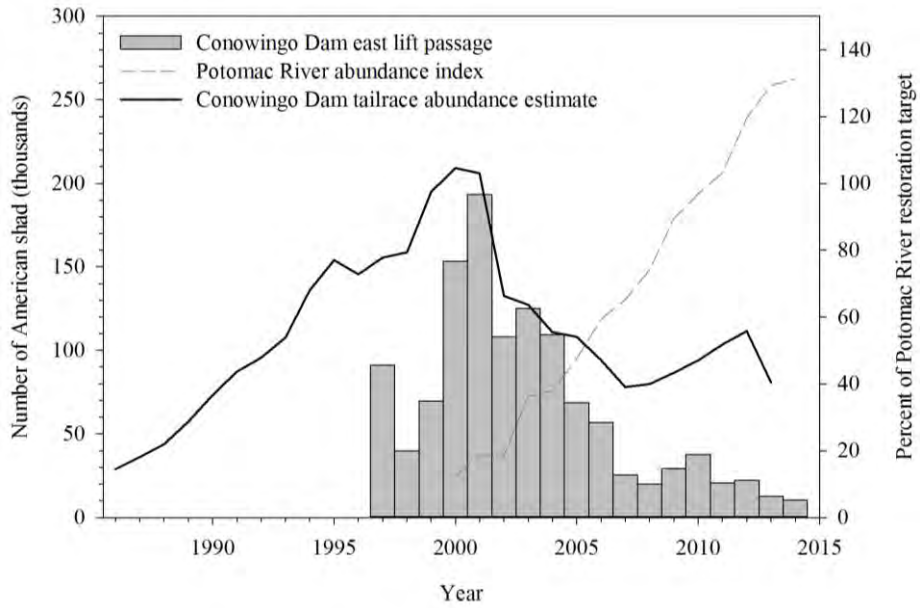
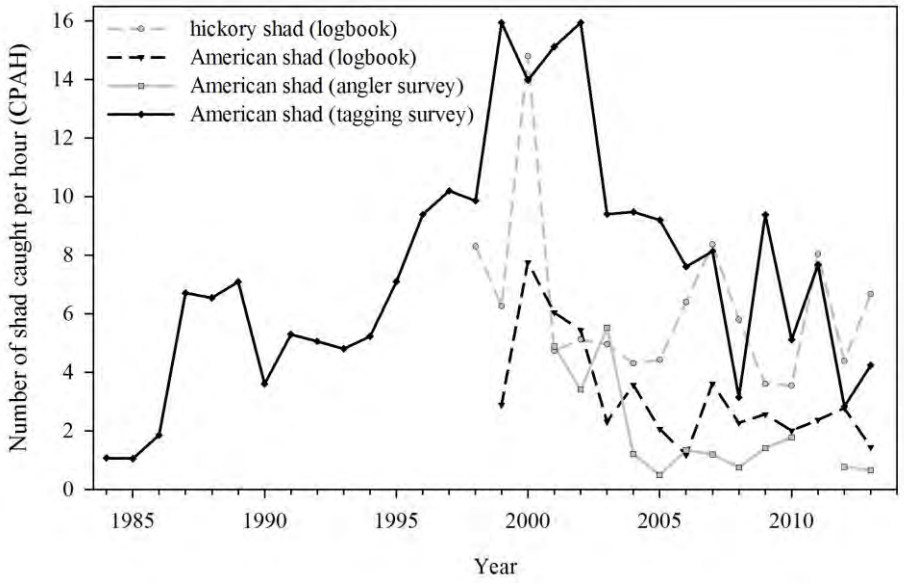


Figure 3. Average catch per angler hour from the MD DNR tagging study (1984-2013), the recreational angler logbook surveys for American shad (1999-2013) and hickory shad (1998-2012), and American shad catch and release fishery below Conowingo Dam (2001-2013, no data for 2011).[2]



References

[1] Lipkey, G. K. 2014. Maryland's 2013 compliance report: American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) hickory shad (*Alosa mediocris*) alewife herring (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*). Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[2] Maryland Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Chesapeake Bay Finfish Habitat Investigations. US FWS Federal Aid Project F-61-R-9 2012 – 2013. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[3] Stence, C. P., M. W. Baldwin, M. Bowermaster, and L. S. Barker. 2014. American shad restoration in three Maryland rivers. US FWS Federal Aid Project F-57-R Segment 14 Progress Report. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[4] Stence, C. P., M. W. Baldwin, M. Bowermaster, and L. S. Barker. 2014. Hickory shad restoration in three Maryland rivers. US FWS Federal Aid Project F-57-R Segment 14 Progress Report. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[5] Federal Register 79(30) February 13, 2014 Rules and Regulations.Final Rule. Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Atlantic Herring Fishery; Amendment 5.

[6] Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 2013. Council Recommends First-Ever Cap on River Herring and Shad Catch. Press Release. June 18, 2013. http://www.mafmc.org/newsfeed/rh-s-cap

[7] Lukacovic, R. 1998. Mortality of American shad caught and released by anglers below Conowingo Dam. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Service. Fisheries Technical Report Series, Number 21.

[8] Capossela, K., H. Rickabaugh, Jr., T. Jarzinski. 2011. Maryland's 2010 American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), hickory shad (*Alosa mediocris*), alewife herring (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) and blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*) compliance report. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[9] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/index

[10] Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission. 2014. Susquehanna River American shad. http://www.fish.state.pa.us/shad_susq.htm

[11] McBride, R. S., M. L. Hendricks, and J. E. Olney. 2005. Testing the validity of Cating's (1953) method for age determination of American shad using scales. Fisheries, 30:10, 10-18.

b) Alewife herring *(Alosa pseudoharengus)* and blueback herring *(Alosa aestivalis)*

Although the most recent river herring stock assessment (2012) concluded that populations along the Atlantic coast are currently depleted, spring runs of herring in Maryland tributaries during 2013 were considered average compared to previous years. Maryland did not develop a river herring sustainability plan to keep the fisheries open due to 35 years of historic low harvest. Maryland closed its commercial and recreational fisheries at the end of December 2011 as required by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has approved implementation of measures to improve monitoring and reduce river herring bycatch in the Atlantic mackerel and Atlantic herring fisheries which operate in federal waters.

Chesapeake Bay FMP

ASMFC adopted the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Shad and River Herring in 1985. In 1989, Chesapeake Bay States implemented the Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan (CBFMP) to coordinate shad and river herring management. The CBFMP identified declining abundance, over-fishing, insufficient research and monitoring, and habitat loss as problems. The CBFMP set guidelines to reduce river herring fishing mortality and remove impediments to access of historic habitat.

ASMFC enacted Amendment 2 (2009) to address coastwide declines in alewife and blueback herring stocks. Amendment 2 required states to have an ASMFC approved river herring sustainability plan by 2012 or close their river herring fisheries. Sustainability plans require development of a river herring juvenile index to monitor spawning adults and collection of commercial and recreational fisheries statistics including bycatch data. Maryland closed its river herring fisheries. As required by ASMFC, Maryland submits an annual compliance report.

In 2006, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Chesapeake Bay Fisheries Ecosystem Advisory Panel adopted a Fisheries Ecosystem Plan for Chesapeake Bay. In 2009, Maryland Sea Grant facilitated development of an Ecosystem-based Fisheries Management for Chesapeake Bay Alosine Background and Issue Briefs (American shad, hickory shad, alewife herring, and blueback herring) in cooperation with state, federal, and academic representatives. The issue section examined four stressor categories: habitat (migratory barriers, flow and water quality, land-use ecology, and physical alteration), food web (forage, competition, predation, freshwater ecology, and vectors of biological material), stock dynamics (stock assessment history, anthropogenic mortality, life history, connectivity, and stock structure), and socioeconomic (cultural, economic, and environmental considerations, restoration, and management guidelines). For more information on the ecosystem-based fisheries management process, go to http://www.mdsg.umd.edu/programs/policy/ebfm.

Stock Status

The ASMFC's 2012 river herring stock assessment determined that alewife and blueback herring populations are depleted coastwide.[1] Furthermore, mean age and maximum length have decreased. Total mortality (Z) of river herring in the Nanticoke River (Maryland) during 2013 was 0.91 for alewife herring and 0.72 for blueback herring.[2] These values are below the coastwide $Z_{collapse}$ thresholds of 2.0 – 3.0 for alewife herring and 1.6 - 3.2 for blueback herring.[1] No benchmark values were established for Maryland.

Spawning adult river herring in the Nanticoke River were sampled from commercial fyke and pounds nets. Thirty-five percent of alewife and 47% of blueback herring were repeat spawners.[2,3] Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MD DNR) initiated a fishery independent river herring gill net survey in the Northeast River, upper Chesapeake Bay. Only alewife herring data were analyzed; an insufficient number of blueback herring were collected for analysis. Seventy percent of alewife herring were repeat spawners in 2013 and the total instantaneous mortality was 0.81 (56% annual mortality).[3] Seine surveys are used to calculate juvenile abundance indices (JAI) which have varied without trend since 1980.[2,3] Initial stock-recruit analyses indicated that a river herring JAI was a predictor of future year class strength (L. Barker, MD DNR, pers. comm.). However, ASMFC's Herring Stock Assessment Sub-committee decided not to pursue development of stock-recruit indices.

Alewife and blueback herring recreational fishery data have not been available from the Marine Recreational Information Program since 2009. The next ASMFC river herring trend analysis is scheduled for 2017 and the next benchmark assessment is scheduled for 2022.

Current Management Measures

Maryland, Virginia, and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission instituted a recreational and commercial river herring moratorium as of January 1, 2012. All river herring and river herring products imported into Maryland and Virginia must include a bill of sale from a state with an approved river herring fishery [3] (Maine, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, and South Carolina).

The Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) approved an incidental shad and river herring bycatch limit of 520,000 pounds for the Atlantic mackerel fishery.[4] The Atlantic mackerel fishery will be closed early if fishermen fail to meet the incidental bycatch requirement. MAFMC adopted Amendment 14 (2014) to the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish FMP for monitoring and limiting river herring mortality in the Atlantic mackerel fishery. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has not approved all measures in Amendment 14. NMFS enacted the New England Fishery Management Council's Amendment 5 to the Atlantic Herring FMP in 2014 [5]. Amendment 5's objectives are to improve monitoring and minimize

bycatch of river herring catch. Both amendments include similar provisions such as: improved reporting and observer presence to monitor incidental take, reasonable and safe accommodations for on-board observers to subsample and monitor catch, industry compensation for the cost of the observer program, documentation of the weight of Alosa species in mixed landings, reduction of unsampled catch discards (slippage), area-based closures to reduce catch, and weekly vessel trip reporting for quota monitoring. NMFS has the final decision as to what management recommendations are adopted for fisheries in federal waters.

The Fisheries

All commercial and recreational river herring fisheries in Maryland are under a moratorium. Three hundred five pounds of river herring were landed by commercial harvesters in 2013 although there is no bycatch allowance.[3] Commercial landings of river herring appear to cycle from high to low approximately every 20 years (Figure 1). During that time a trend of decreased landings was evident. MD DNR has monitored alewife and blueback herring from the Nanticoke River and other portions of Chesapeake Bay since 1980. Commercial river herring landings were in decline around the mid-1900s and declined precipitously after 1968 (Figure 1). River herring landings have failed to rebound since 1976. Recreational catch and release angling is allowed. Limited data is available, but this fishery is believed to be minimal [3].

Issues/Concerns

In 2013 a river herring ageing workshop [6] took place to compare age estimates and methodologies among Atlantic coast states. River herring age is determined from scales using the same methodology as for American shad (previously discussed), although some states also use otoliths for age determination. Known age river herring were not available to determine accuracy of age estimates. The workshop determined that age estimates of a fish tended to differ between labs, presumably due to different sample preparation and ageing methodologies. Otoliths were often aged younger than scales for young fish and older than scales in older fish. The extent of bias was affected by reader experience, species (alewife versus blueback), river system, and environmental conditions. Standardization of ageing methods and validation of scale ages are needed.

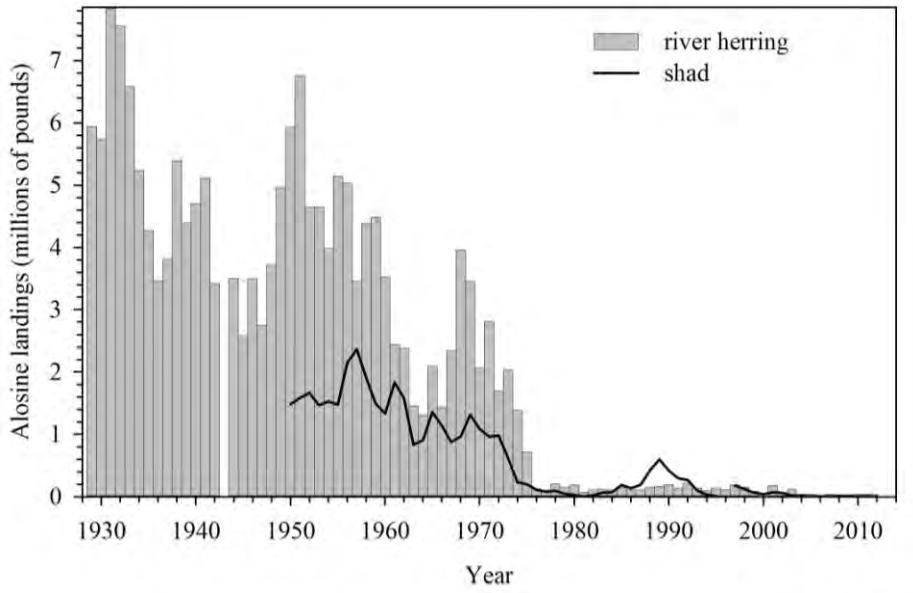
Misidentification of river herring species is relatively common. Alewife and blueback are easily confused and they have also been confused with young hickory shad and American shad. The magnitude of identification errors within the offshore trawl fisheries has not been determined.

River herring mortality sources include harvest, bycatch, discard, pollution, and predation. In Maryland, mortality from hydroelectric turbines is considered insignificant because they are rarely encountered in Conowingo Dam's fish lifts and passed upstream [3]. Ocean trawl bycatch of juvenile river herring in the Atlantic mackerel and Atlantic herring fisheries is of particular concern.[1] Measures are being implemented to better document the extent of river herring in the bycatch. Additional observer data would improve development of management benchmarks.

Adult access to suitable spawning habitat has historically been impeded by blockages of various types and size. Dams are a common type of barrier. Although building fishways has been an option for moving fish upstream, these structures are not efficient at passing fish. Removal of blockages is the preferred method for reopening spawning habitat. Two large dams on the Patapsco River were removed (Union and Simkins - 2010) but two dams remain on the river's mainstem. Pre-removal data collection, engineering design, and permitting are underway for removal of Bloede Dam; the lower most dam in the river.

National Resources Defense Council petitioned the NMFS in 2011 to designate alewife and blueback herring as threatened species. In 2013, NMFS determined that designation of either species as threatened or endangered was not warranted. (http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot_res/CandidateSpeciesProgram/RiverHerringSOC.htm)

Figure 1. Time series of commercial landings of shad (American and hickory, 1950-2012) and river herring (alewife and blueback, 1929-2012) in Maryland.[3,7,8]



References

[1] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2012. River herring benchmark stock assessment volume I. Stock Assessment Report No. 12-02 Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, Virginia.

[2] Maryland Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Chesapeake Bay finfish habitat investigations. US FWS Federal Aid Project F-61-R-9 2012 – 2013. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[3] Lipkey, G. K.. 2014. Maryland's 2013 compliance report: American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), hickory shad (*Alosa mediocris*), alewife herring (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*). Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[4] Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 2013. Council recommends first-ever cap on river herring and shad catch. Press Release. June 18, 2013. http://www.mafmc.org/newsfeed/rh-s-cap

[5] Federal Register 79(30) February 13, 2014 Rules and Regulations.Final Rule. Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Atlantic Herring Fishery; Amendment 5.

[6] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2014. 2013 river herring ageing workshop report. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, Virginia. http://www.asmfc.org/files/Science/RiverHerringAgeingWorkshopReport_August2014.pdf

[7] Capossela, K., H. Rickabaugh, Jr., T. Jarzinski. 2011. Maryland's 2010 American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), hickory shad (*Alosa mediocris*), alewife herring (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) and blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*) compliance report. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

[8] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/index

1998 Amendment 1 to the 1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*]Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
1.1 1 The Bay jurisdictions will reevaluate the criteria for reopening a fishery in the Chesapeake Bay during the Alosid [*sic*] FMP revision process. Until new criteria are determined, the moratorium will remain in place for American and hickory shad in the Chesapeake Bay.	1.1 The Bay jurisdictions will continue the moratorium on American shad in Chesapeake Bay.	1989 On-going 2009 - 2011 On-going 2012 **2014**	The Bay jurisdiction will reevaluate the criteria for reopening a fishery in Chesapeake Bay once a need for a revision of the FMP is designated. The coastal intercept fishery was closed December 2004. The Bay moratorium remains in place for American and hickory shad. MD Sea Grant coordinated development of a Chesapeake Bay Ecosystem-based FMP. Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions continue to follow ASMFC requirements. http://www.asmfc.org/shadriverherring.htm PRFC developed an ASMFC approved sustainability plan for American shad. **MD, DC, & VA developed ASMFC approved shad habitat plans.**
1.2 A special target-setting task force was charged to "establish measurable restoration targets" for American shad in the Bay. Eight spawning/nursery areas that historically supported substantial recreational and commercial fisheries were used to develop tributary-specific, quantitative recovery targets. The task force recommended that the stock recovery targets proposed for American shad be incorporated into the Alosid [*sic*] management plan.	1.2 The bay jurisdictions will incorporate the shad restoration targets into the revised Alosine FMP	1999 2007 2008 On-going 2012 2010	River specific targets were proposed in 1997, but no action was taken. STAC held a 2007 workshop on Alosine targets. The white paper did not include targets. The CBP shad abundance index was expanded from the Susquehanna River to include the James, York, and Potomac Rivers. The index is based on fish passage on the Susquehanna and James Rivers, commercial bycatch CPUE on the Potomac River, and gill net CPUE on the York River. The CBP Fisheries GIT revised the shad abundance indicator. The James River index was modified to include both lower James (55%) and Boshers Dam (45%) data. An index for the Rappahannock River was added. Indices for the York, Potomac, and Susquehanna rivers were not changed. All indices are relative to 1950s data**.** For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/indicators/indicator/american_shad_abundance No relationship exists between adult and juvenile shad abundance limiting the usefulness of a JAI.

1998 Amendment 1 to the 1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*]Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			Any relationship that may exist is masked by at-sea mortality.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
1.1.1 Removing the moratorium on Maryland American shad will not occur until the stocks of American shad in the upper Bay are fully recovered. Reestablishing a fishery will occur when annual population estimates in the upper Bay increase for three consecutive years and stock size reaches at least 50% of historical levels (approximately 500,000 fish) during one of those three years. Regulations will be established to ensure that initial annual exploitation in the upper Bay does not exceed 10% when the fishery is opened. Stock levels will be determined from an annual stock estimation study and exploitation rates will be established based on recreational and commercial surveys.	1.1.1 American shad abundance in the upper Bay has improved but has not sufficiently recovered to warrant an open fishery. American shad abundance is also low in other Maryland river systems. Maryland will continue the moratorium on American shad in the Chesapeake Bay.	1980 On-going 1982 On-going 1992 On-going 1998 2013	Shad stocks have fluctuated since the moratorium began in 1980. Spawning adult population is estimated annually for the Conowingo Dam tailrace. Population estimates for shad in the Upper Bay ended due to the loss of commercial pound nets in the Susquehanna Flats. Criteria to reopen the fishery have not been determined. Limited hickory and American shad bycatch harvest is allowed from the Potomac River pound net and gill net fisheries. PRFC has had a moratorium on directed shad harvest in Potomac River since 1982. DCFM implemented a moratorium on shad harvest within District of Columbia waters of the Potomac River in 1992. CBAMP Amendment 1 supersedes Strategy 1.1.1 restoration criteria No stock allocation for Alosa species has been developed due to the moratorium. Resource allocation will be revisited when Alosa stocks are deemed recovered.
1.1.2 Virginia will follow ASMFC recommendations for a 25% exploitation rate for alosids [*sic*].	1.1.2 Virginia will utilize the Virginia Marine Resources Commission's Stock Assessment Program and the fishery surveys of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science to assess current Alosid [*sic*] exploitation is above the 25% rate, Virginia will take the appropriate steps to limit fishing effort.	1994 Continue 2010	VA implemented a moratorium on the harvest of American and hickory shad from the Bay in 1994. ASMFC allows a limited American shad commercial bycatch harvest in the James, York, and Rappahannock rivers for the anchored and staked gill net fisheries. VA has an allowable catch for Native American tribe(s). PRFC adopted a moratorium on directed harvest of

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
		On-going	river herring for the Potomac River.
		2012 On-going	VA implemented a river herring moratorium January 1, 2012 as specified by ASMFC.
1.2 Maryland will recommend management of river herring on a system by system basis. Criterion for closing a system to river herring harvest will be based on juvenile indices from 1985 through 1989 and commercial harvests over the last 10 years. Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia will recommend that harvest from all systems slated for restoration be regulated or closed. Technical criterion will be submitted to ASMFC for reevaluation of the 0% exploitation rate for river herring in Maryland. In addition, Maryland will control the harvest of river herring by one or a combination of the following harvest limits; harvest season; areal closures; or gear restrictions. Virginia will use similar measures to control harvests of river herring, American shad and hickory shad.	1.2 River herring harvest will be controlled. Types of management actions which will be considered in the regulation of river herring are as follows: Harvest – Quotas would be a reasonable regulation if the size of the spawning stock in a given year was predictable Seasons – Setting a season during a segment of the "average" spawning period to regulate exploitation Areal closures – Restrict exploitation in those areas where the potential for harvest is greatest such as restricted portions of migratory routes or at migration barriers Gear restrictions – Restrict large-volume harvesting by pound nets and/or haul seines	On-going 2012 2012 On-going 2012	No harvest restrictions were implemented for river herring until 2012. Commercial harvest of river herring declined due to low market demand and uncertain stock status. Commercial and recreational river herring fisheries were closed on January 1, 2012. All river herring and river herring products imported into MD and VA must include a bill of sale. MD and VA do not have an ASMFC approved sustainable fishery plan for river herring. PA prohibited the harvest of river herring in the Susquehanna River watershed.
1.3 Maryland will continue the moratorium on the fishery for hickory shad and consider opening a recreational fishery when the American shad stocks have recovered.	1.3 Management actions and strategies for American shad and hickory shad will not be separated due to the paucity of information available for hickory shad and by nature their similar life history.	1981, 1992, 1995 On-going 1996 Continue 2010 Continue	MD (1981) and DC (1992) and PRFC (1995) continue moratorium on hickory shad. Recent monitoring results suggest hickory shad are rebuilding in the Bay. Larval and juvenile hickory shad have been stocked in the Patapsco, Patuxent, Choptank, and Nanticoke rivers. Patuxent River hickory shad are considered restored and stocking has been discontinued. Shad are no longer stocked in Marshyhope Creek (Nanticoke River). Stocking has been focused on the Choptank River.
1.4 Pennsylvania will continue to prohibit the harvest of American shad in the Susquehanna River and its tributaries, and American and hickory shad in the Conowingo Reservoir while restoration efforts are in progress.	1.4 As restoration of alosids [*sic*] progresses over dams in the Susquehanna River, additional regulations in Pennsylvania will be promulgated to protect these species until a degree of restoration is achieved	On-going Continue	PA prohibits the harvest of American and hickory shad in the Susquehanna River watershed. Insufficient recreational catch data are available post-2008. The recreational catch and release fishery below Conowingo Dam will continue.
2.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia will continue to participate in the ongoing ASMFC-coordinated coastal fishery stock identification and ocean landing studies of alosids [*sic*].	2.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia will participate in the ongoing ASMFC alosid [*sic*] management program, both in Board and Scientific and Statistical Committee activities, with the goal	On-going 1997	MD, VA, and PRFC participate in the ASMFC shad management board and technical committee. ASMFC conducted a stock assessment in 1997.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
	of providing adequate protection to the component of the coastal stock which returns to the Chesapeake Bay to spawn.	1999 2007 2012 2012-2013	Amendment 1 to the ASMFC shad plan adopted a strategy to keep fishing mortality below F_{30}. ASMFC Amendment 3 specified the American shad total mortality threshold to Z_{30} for the coastal stock. ASMFC completed a stock assessment in 2007. The ASMFC Review Panel recommended the development of population specific reference points. American shad and river herring mortality rates have increased. Alosa bycatch in ocean fisheries are contributors, but data is limited. Bycatch mortality in Chesapeake Bay has not been estimated. The ASMFC Management Board approved the 2012 river herring stock assessment. MAFMC adopted Amendment 14 which imposes a 520,000 lb. Alosa bycatch limit to the Atlantic mackerel fishery. NEFMC has adopted Amendment 5 to the Atlantic herring FMP. Both amendments will improve bycatch reporting.
2.2 Virginia will follow ASMFC recommendations to reduce shad harvest to a 25% exploitation rate.	2.2 A) Implement a coastal shad tagging program to determine which stocks are being exploited in the intercept fishery	1991 Continue On-going	Tagging studies indicated that the coastal fishery is mixed and highly variable from year to year. Continuation of tagging programs is recommended. DNA data is currently used to identify populations within the mixed ocean stock. MD and VA obtain tissue samples for research upon request.
	2.2 B) Control the coastal intercept fishery through a combination of gear restrictions, seasonal and area closures, and harvest limits	1993 2005 On-going	ASMFC Amendment 1 required closure of the coastal intercept fishery by December 2004.
	2.2 C) Continue to monitor and document its territorial sea intercept fishery for American shad	1993 On-going	VA is required to monitor coastal commercial harvest.
2.3.1 Virginia will follow ASMFC recommendations to reduce river herring harvest to a 25% exploitation rate.	2.3.1 Virginia will control river herring harvest during spawning migrations through gear restrictions and spawning area closures.	1992 On-going 2012	The harvest of river herring has declined for a number of reasons including a loss of spawning habitat due to dams, commercial fishing, and as by-catch in the Atlantic herring and Atlantic mackerel ocean fisheries. Action 2.3.1 was superceded by the ASMFC's

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
		Completed	2012 moratorium on river herring harvest.
2.3.2 Maryland and Virginia will ensure that river herring by-catch in the foreign and domestic mackerel fisheries is minimized.	2.3.2 Maryland and Virginia will monitor river herring by-catch through the mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and support the following recommendations: a) The foreign fishery will stay 20 miles offshore.	In effect On-going	River herring bycatch is monitored under Amendments 14 and 15 to the MAFMC Atlantic Mackerel/Squid/Butterfish FMP. NAFO monitors international fishing fleets. The United States is no longer a member of NAFO.
	2.3.2 b) Maximum by-catch of 1% for river herring in the foreign and domestic mackerel fisheries with a cap on total allowable by-catch.	In effect On-going **2013**	River herring bycatch is monitored by the MAFMC, NEFMC, NMFS, and NAFO. **MAFMC approved a 520,000 pound incidental shad and river herring bycatch limit for the Atlantic mackerel fishery. The fishery will close early if the incidental bycatch limit is exceeded.**
	2.3.2 c) Intercept fisheries will be discouraged.	**2012-2013**	**MAFMC adopted Amendment 14 which imposes a 520,000 lb. Alosa bycatch limit to the Atlantic mackerel fishery. NMFS has approved NEFMC Amendment 5 to the Atlantic herring FMP. Both amendments will improve at-sea observer bycatch reporting and monitoring.**
3.1 The jurisdictions will collect specific data on alosid [*sic*] species to improve stock assessment databases.	3.1 A) Maryland will continue the alosid [*sic*] juvenile survey and develop an index of stock abundance. Virginia will continue to collect shad and herring juvenile abundance data with the objective of developing a baywide index of abundance for these species. (Currently being implemented) The juvenile index will be used in conjunction with adult stock estimates to trigger regulatory changes and harvest rates.	Continue 2009 Continue 2010 Discontinued Pending	VIMS, MD DNR and DCFM have Alosine juvenile surveys and calculate indices for each species. - The last several years indicate an increase in juvenile Alosines. ASMFC Amendment 2 requires river herring JAI surveys. VA & MD continue to provide data to coastal stock assessment Preliminary stock recruit indices for river herring were developed and presented to the ASMFC's Herring Stock Assessment Sub-committee (SAS). The effect of bycatch, environmental factors, and stock change on the relationship requires further study. No trends were detected for American shad and there was insufficient data for hickory shad. Initial stock-recruit analyses indicated that a river herring JAI was a predictor of future year class strength. The SAS decided not to pursue development of the indices. MD may consider a river herring bycatch monitoring program.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
	3.1 B) Maryland will continue research projects for American shad in the upper Bay and Nanticoke River which provide annual estimates of adult shad. (Currently being implemented)	Continue Discontinued 2009 Continue 2011 2013 Continue	Adult shad tagging project on the Nanticoke River was ended due to a lack of tag returns. ASMFC Amendment 2 requires adult river herring spawning/population assessment. The Nanticoke River commercial survey is the current data source for the river herring spawning population assessment. The Nanticoke River commercial survey will continue during the moratorium. A fishery independent gill net survey was conducted in the Northeast River to monitor spawning river herring.
	3.1 C) Virginia will improve assessment of current fishing rates on shad stocks in territorial waters and seek to improve catch and effort data through mandatory reporting. (1990)	1995 Continue	Commercial landing data have been improved on a coastwide basis with the establishment of ACCSP. Limited American shad bycatch fisheries exist.
	3.1 D) The VMRC Stock Assessment Program will provide additional fishery dependent data collection for Virginia's shad fisheries (on-going)	On-going	Required by the ASMFC.
	3.1 E) Virginia will initiate an ocean intercept tagging program to determine stock composition in the coastal shad fishery (1990)	1991-1992 Completed 2005	Tagging work completed in 1992. - Results indicated coastal catch is mixed and highly variable. Ocean intercept shad fishery was closed.
	3.1 F) Maryland will examine the exploitation rates of alewife and blueback herring in selected tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay and improve the accuracy and utility of herring landings. (1990)	1990 On-going	Mortality rates are calculated for river herring in the Nanticoke River. Exploitation rate estimation has not been a priority.
	3.1 G) Virginia will cooperate with research institutes to implement a survey of selected shad and herring spawning grounds, compiling information on basic spawning stock characteristics including relative adult abundance, juvenile abundance, size, age and sex ratios. (Currently being implemented)	1990 Completed 2009 2009 On-going	A map of historic shad and herring spawning areas has been completed. Tributary-specific targets were considered. The FMPC and ad hoc Fish Passage workgroups met to discuss how to address the development of targets. No targets were adopted. CBSAC sponsored a workshop to evaluate different methodologies and recommended a multi-metric approach. ASMFC Amendment 2 requires adult river herring spawning/population assessment.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
	3.1 H) American shad abundance will be investigated in the Potomac River, a system of historic importance, through a joint effort by Maryland, Virginia, and District of Columbia. (1991)	 1991 On-going 2011 **2014**	MD striped bass juvenile seine and gill net surveys collect American shad data. DCFM has been sampling the upper Potomac for shad and river herring since 1991. The juvenile survey on the Potomac indicates shad are increasing in abundance especially since 2000. Juvenile shad indices have ranged from 1.05 (2010) to 13.3 (2004). The 2011 JAI was 1.99 (GM). The abundance of juvenile Alosa spp is highly variable and involves density dependent processes that regulate year class strength. The PRFC American shad pound net survey indicates that CPUE in the Potomac River is **131%** of the ASMFC restoration target.
4.1 The Chesapeake Bay Program's Fish Passage Workgroup has analyzed the problem of impediments to Alosid [*sic*] migration and presented its recommendations for acceptance in December 1988. Maryland will develop a multi-faceted program based on the program's recommendations to restore spawning habitat to migratory fishes by removing blockages. Virginia, through its Anadromous Fish Restoration Committee, will develop a comprehensive inventory of dams and other impediments restricting the migration of the shad and river herring to their historical spawning grounds and establish fish passage facilities. The Pennsylvania Fish Commission (PFC) will continue to refine its inventory of low head dams through SRAFRC and continue to promote fish passage at structures on the Susquehanna River tributaries having the potential for Alosid [*sic*] spawning and nursery habitat. Maryland, Virginia, District of Columbia, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Corps of Engineers will continue its work for fish passage at Little Falls and Rock Creek.	4.1 The District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia will implement the plan adopted by the Fish Passage Workgroup to remove barriers. Projects include: A) Permanent fish passage facilities are being designed and will be constructed at Conowingo Dam at a cost of $12.5 million. (1989)	Variable Completed 2011 Continue 2012 **2014** **2014**	Actions 4.1A - 4.1C, 4.1E, and 4.1G - 4.1I have been completed. Actions 4.1D, 4.1F, and 4.1J – 4.1L are underway. Conowingo Dam East Fish Lift is operational. The last significant blockage in MD for spawning American shad passage is the Conowingo Dam. Shad passage at Conowingo is being evaluated as part of the FERC relicensing process. American shad telemetry study did not detect any unusual behavioral movement patterns in the Conowingo Dam tailrace. **Fish passage and habitat studies conducted as part of the FERC relicensing process are available at: http://www.exeloncorp.com/powerplants/Conowingo/relicensing/documents.aspx** **FERC has not yet renewed the license for the Conowingo Project. The current license expired on September 1, 2014.**
	4.1 B) Design planning and implementation of	1986	Fishways have been constructed. Fishway

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
	fishways at Holtwood, Safe Harbor and York Haven dams on the Susquehanna River. (In progress)	Completed 2010 Continue **2013**	improvements are periodically implemented to boost fish passage efficiency. Holtwood Dam fishway is being renovated to improve upstream passage of Alosa. **York Haven Power Company, LLC submitted a conceptual design for a "nature-like" fishway to FERC.**
	4.1 C) A comprehensive inventory of dams and other impediments restricting the migration of shad and river herring to their historical spawning grounds has been completed. (1989)	1990 2011/2012 Completed	Action completed. The Nature Conservancy in conjunction with NOAA, USFWS, MD DNR, PA FBC, VGIF, CBP, USACE, American Rivers, VCU, and Chesapeake Bay Trust completed a GIS based Chesapeake Fish Passage Prioritization tool to prioritize dam removal based on ecologically relevant metrics. The tool is currently being used.
	4.1 D) Removal of stream blockages, re-stocking efforts, and construction of fish ladders at sites of barriers on priority streams and rivers will begin. (1990)	Continue 1989-2007 Ongoing 2009 **2014** 2010 Continue 2011 2011-2013 Completed	1,838 miles of Chesapeake Bay stream habitat was reopened in PA, VA, and MD for anadromous fish from 1988 through 2005. VA has removed 6 dams, breached 3, and build passage structures at 9 as of 2012. Several fish passage projects are being pursued. VA dam removal status is available at http://www.dgif.virginia.gov/fishing/fish-passage/ Between 1989 and 2013, approximately 2,576 miles of habitat were reopened to anadromous and resident fish. The 2014 Chesapeake Watershed Agreement adopted an outcome of opening an additional 1,000 miles of habitat by 2025. From 1986 to 2003, >340 million American shad fry and fingerlings were cultured and released in Susquehanna, James, Pamunky, Mattaponi, Rappahannock, Potomac & Choptank rivers. Rappahannock River stocking began in 2003. Patuxent River hickory shad have been restored and stocking discontinued. Limited monitoring will continue. Marshyhope stocking was discontinued

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			after 2011. Hickory shad stocking will continue in the Choptank River. American shad are only stocked in the Choptank River as of 2011. Additional wells were drilled at Manning hatchery and liners added to existing ponds to accommodate increased river herring culture.
		2010 on-going	Union Dam and Simkins Dam on Patapsco River were removed. Removal of Bloede Dam on the Patapsco River is underway and in the design phase.
		2013 Continue	Experimental stocking of American shad, hickory shad, and river herring in the Patapsco River began in 2013. The project will stock for 3 years with 2 additional years of monitoring.
		2014 On-going	**The 2014 CB Watershed Agreement (prompted by Executive Order 13508) included an outcome for opening 1,000 miles of migratory fish passage by 2025 (baseline mileage 2,041).**
	4.1 E) A demonstration fish ladder project has been developed with the Chesapeake Bay Foundation and the town of Elkton as an example with public access. (1989)	Completed	Elkton dam fishway was built in 1993. Thousands of herring and resident fish have used the fishway to access 12 miles of upstream habitat for spawning, forage, and cover. Fish Passage staff documented over 7,000 alewife and blueback herring using the fishway in 1999. Town of Elkton created a bypass channel around the dam which increased from bank incision and erosion upstream. Sediment accumulation has increased at the entrance and exit of the fishway that has to be dredged roughly every 2 years. The number of herring using the fishway has significantly decreased since 2005, which corresponds with the time frame for the coast wide decline of both shad and herring.
	4.1 F) A program to reduce turbine mortalities by implementing guidance and avoidance techniques, i.e., use of fish attraction or avoidance devices to guide shad away from turbines to "sluice gate".(1991)	1992 1994 1997 2001	YOY American shad survival from passage through a Kaplan turbine (Conowingo Dam) is 95%. YOY shad survival was 90% for a single runner Francis turbine at Holtwood Dam. YOY shad survival at double runner Francis turbines was 77% at

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			Yorkhaven Dam and 83% at Holtwood Dam.
		2009-2013 Completed	Exelon Generating Company LLC. funded a study to estimate YOY American shad mortality from a single runner Francis turbine at Conowingo Dam during the FERC relicensing process. YOY survival was 90%. Entrainment of adult, out-migrating American shad is projected to be high. Adult shad survival is 80-90% at Francis turbines and 84% at Kaplan turbines.
	4.1 G) Fish passage facilities on the James and Rappahannock Rivers will be established. (Currently being implemented)	1999 Completed	Vertical slot fishway completed at Boshers Dam on the James River, the last in the fall zone of Richmond. This reopened 137 miles of the mainstem James and over 150 miles of major tributaries.
		2005 Completed	Embrey Dam was removed from the Rappahannock River reopening 106 miles of the Rappahannock and Rapidan rivers.
	4.1 H) The recently constructed passage facility on the Chickahominy River at Walker's Dam will be evaluated for its effectiveness. (1990)	1989 Completed	A double Denil fishway on Walkers Dam was rebuilt in 1989 by the City of Newport News to allow passage of migratory fish. Alosa, blueback herring, alewife and American shad have been documented using the fishway.
	4.1 I) Fish passage facilities at Little Falls Dam on the Potomac River will restore about 10 miles of spawning habitat and at Rock Creek park will open an additional 5 miles of spawning habitat.	1999 - 2000 Completed	A hydraulic model and construction of Little Falls Dam fish passage has been completed. Fish passage effectiveness has been difficult to measure.
	4.1 In addition to the strategies detailed in the Fish Passage Plan, several aspects must be coordinated with the Fishery Management Plan:	Continue	Hatchery-rearing methods are standardized. MD, VA, and PA strip spawn. DE hatchery spawning is hormone free. Jurisdictional coordination is good.
	J) Sources of adult fish used for restocking areas will be coordinated with other states and agencies. (1990)	Continue	All American shad broodstock used by MD, VA, PA, and USFWS are from the Potomac River. MD stocks larval, early juvenile, and late juvenile stages to improve stocking success rate.
	4.1 K) The reintroduction of alosid [*sic*] stocks will require specific regulatory measures to protect the newly-introduced fish until populations have been established.	Continue	Moratorium in place for American and hickory shad. Hickory shad data is insufficient for most tributaries to determine population status.
		2010	Juvenile downstream survival has to be improved at dams having Francis turbines: Holtwood and York Haven. Little attention has been given to

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			downstream passage of post-spawn adults.
		2011	Moratorium is in place for river herring.
		2013	Allocation of shad and herring resources among stakeholders has been deferred until the species stocks are declared restored.
	4.1 L) Monitoring is essential in gauging the impact of fish passage projects on restoration efforts.	1999 Continue	ASMFC Amendment 2 encourages assessment of fishway passage efficiency/inefficiency for river herring.
		Continue	Boshers Dam vertical slot fishway is monitored for passage each spring. American shad plus 23 other species are known to use the passage.
		Continue	Fishways are monitored on a limited basis as new ladders are constructed. A 10 year fish passage monitoring goal of 50% coverage is being considered. Fishway efficiency has been difficult to measure. Passage indices should be explored.
4.2 Restoration of shad and river herring to suitable unoccupied habitats will be accomplished by introducing hatchery-raised juveniles or transplanting gravid adults. Present policy fully supports the transplantation of adult shad using fish passage facilities at Conowingo Dam under the assumption of reasonable outmigration. However, if outmigration is not obtained, then the effects of transporting adults from the population below the dam needs to be reevaluated.	4.2.1) Maryland and Pennsylvania will continue to work within SRAFRC's ongoing programs as described in the annual work plan to evaluate methods for ensuring successful downstream passage for juveniles and adults. This will include spill, diversion devices, and bypass systems.	Continue 2002 2010	SRAFRC adopted a new Alosine Management and Restoration Plan for the Susquehanna River Basin in 2002. Restoration Plan was revised in 2010 http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/fish_marine_pdf/r7fsrafcfinal.pdf
		2013	**York Haven Power Company, LLC submitted a conceptual design for a "nature-like" fishway to FERC**
	4.2.2 A) Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Virginia working within SRAFRC, will promote using Susquehanna River brood stock for hatchery production.	Discontinued 2002 Continue	Brood stock are no longer collected from the Susquehanna River. MD, VA, PA, and USFWS use American shad brood stock collected from the Potomac River. 10% of eggs collected from Potomac River brood stock must be returned to the Potomac as mitigation for egg removals. Susquehanna River American shad spawned at MD hatcheries have had poor fertilization rates. Funding is not available to determine the cause. Population level impact of poor fertilization rates in the wild stock [in situ] has not been determined.
		Continue	Normandeau Associates, Inc. spawns Susquehanna

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			River American shad for experimental stocking in PA. The fish are collected at the Conowingo Dam's west fish lift.
	4.2.2 B) Virginia will expand funding to the recently constructed Pamunky/Mattaponi Indian Reservation shad hatcheries.	1993 Continue	Funding was from VMRC, but is now provided by VDGIF.
4.3.1 Technical issues concerning water quality standards for dissolved oxygen and minimum flows in the Susquehanna River below Conowingo Dam have been negotiated.	4.3.1 The following technical issues have been accepted. A) Adoption of Maryland water quality standard for dissolved oxygen of 5.0 mg/liter in the Susquehanna River below Conowingo Dam (1989)	Continue	Standards were implemented in 1989 and have been monitored ever since. New water quality criteria for living resources have been adopted. Water quality sampling protocols are being reviewed during the FERC relicensing process.
	B) Installation of turbine venting systems and intake air injection capabilities (1991)	1988 – 1991 Completed	All 7 Francis turbines now have turbine venting systems and partial intake air injection system.
	C) Operation of turbines as necessary to meet the DO standard (1989)	Continue	Power generation is adjusted as needed.
	D) Monitored spills as necessary (1989)	Continue	Water releases are closely monitored to maximize pool volume.
	E) A schedule of minimum and continuous flows (1989)	Continue	The dam and reservoir are managed to meet required water flows. However, the minimum flow (cfs) is not continuously maintained, but rather allowed to fluctuate below the minimum within the management window. The minimum flow requirement is not daily but rather the average monthly flow. Flow requirements are being negotiated.
4.4 Maryland DNR has proposed new criteria for use in the revised water use classification and water quality standards system setting standards for temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, amount of suspended solids and a number of "priority pollutants" in anadromous fish spawning areas.	4.4 Establish new categories in the water classification system to guide resource management based on the physical habitat and water quality characteristics. The revised system would define anadromous fish spawning areas as either Class II waters (fresh, nontidal warm water streams, creeks and rivers) or Class III waters (tidal estuarine waters and Chesapeake Bay).	2007 2011 **2014 On-going**	Maps delineating particular habitats of concern are used for developing water quality standards. Revised habitat prioritization maps have been completed by CBP. **Jurisdictions adopted the Chesapeake Watershed Agreement (2014) to set specific restoration goals and timeframes. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf**
4.5 The District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia will cooperatively evaluate the available scientific data on the effects of impaired water quality on alosids [*sic*] as a	4.5) The first three action items are commitments under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. Maryland DNR, PFC, DC and VMRC will not carry out the specific commitments, but are	On-going Variable	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for nutrients, wastewater, sediment, stormwater, agriculture, development, and chemical contaminants. For more

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
means of developing more effective water quality criteria for spawning and hatching areas and take action now to reduce pollution from several sources.	involved in setting the objectives of the programs to fulfill the commitments and reviewing the results of the action programs. The achievement of these commitments will lead to improved water quality and enhanced biological production. A) Develop and adopt a basinwide plan that will achieve a 40% reduction of nutrients entering the Chesapeake Bay by the year 2000. 1) Construct public and private sewage facilities. 2) Reduce the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated sewage. 3) Establish and enforce nutrient and conventional pollutant limitations in regulated discharges. 4) Reduce levels of nutrients and other conventional pollutants in runoff from agricultural and forested lands. 5) Reduce levels of nutrients and other conventional pollutants in urban runoff.	2000 2007 2009 2009 2010 2012 **On-going** **2014** **On-going**	information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/nutrients http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wastewater http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/sediment http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/stormwater_runoff http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/agriculture http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/development New commitments were established in the Chesapeake 2000 Agreement. For Alosines, priority populations will be identified and tributary-specific targets developed. STAC sponsored a workshop during 2007 to develop restoration targets. Executive Order 13508 by President Barack Obama required federal agencies to increase cooperation and leadership, coordinate with state and local government, and enforcement of Clean Water Act. EPA is mandating restoration criteria and actions for Chesapeake Bay States. EPA developed a Chesapeake Bay watershed TMDL. States must have EPA approved plans with 2 year milestones or face fines and other sanctions. Various jurisdictions have filed legal challenges to the EPA TMDL. Jurisdictions submitted Phase I watershed implementation plans (WIP) in 2010 and Phase II WIPS in 2012. **Implementation status of Executive Order 13508 is available at: http://executiveorder.chesapeakebay.net** **Jurisdictions adopted the Chesapeake Watershed Agreement (2014) to set specific restoration goals and timeframes. For more information:**

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf
	4.5 B) Develop and adopt a basinwide plan for the reduction and control of toxic materials entering the Chesapeake Bay system from point and nonpoint sources and from bottom sediments. 1) Reduce discharge of metals and organic compounds from sewage treatment plants receiving industrial wastewater. 2) Reduce the discharge of metals and organic compounds from industrial sources. 3) Reduce levels of metals and organic compounds in urban and agriculture runoff. 4) Reduce chlorine discharges to critical finfish areas.	On-going **2014** **On-going**	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for chemical contaminants. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/chemical_contaminants **Jurisdictions adopted the Chesapeake Watershed Agreement (2014) to set specific restoration goals and timeframes. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf**
	4.5 C) Develop and adopt a basinwide plan for the management of conventional pollutants entering the Chesapeake Bay from point and nonpoint sources. 1) Manage sewage sludge, dredge spoil and hazardous wastes. 2) Improve dissolved oxygen concentrations in the Chesapeake Bay through the reduction of nutrients from both point and nonpoint sources. 3) Continue study of the impacts of acidic conditions on water quality. 4) Manage groundwater to protect the water quality of the Chesapeake Bay. 5) Continue research to refine strategies to reduce point and nonpoint sources of nutrient, toxic and conventional pollutants in the Chesapeake Bay.	2011 2008 On-going 2011 Continue **2014** **On-going**	Some Alosa spawning reaches appear to be sand and gravel deficient and may impair egg survival. MD DNR and USACE are studying sand and gravel transport at the Simkins Dam removal site (Patapsco River) as well as possible negative effects of accumulated sand and gravel behind blockages. MD DNR Fisheries Service is studying spawning and hatching success with associated habitat and watershed conditions including land use. Sediment accumulation behind Conowingo Dam is nearing capacity. At capacity, the Dam will no longer reduce sediment, nutrient and other pollutant inputs to Chesapeake Bay. Options being considered for sediment removal and disposal include sediment bypass, quarry infill, use as landfill material, construction material, and Blackwater Wildlife Refuge marsh restoration. High flow events (storms) scour significant quantities of the stored sediment. **Jurisdictions adopted the Chesapeake Watershed Agreement (2014) to set specific restoration goals and timeframes. For more information:**

1989 Chesapeake Bay Alosid [*sic*] Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Strategy	Action	Date	Comments
			http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf
	4.5 D) Develop and adopt a plan for continued research and monitoring of the impacts and causes of acidic atmosphere deposition into the Chesapeake Bay. This plan is complimented by Maryland's research and monitoring program on the sources, effects, and control of acid deposition as defined by Natural Resources Article Title 3, Subtitle 3A, (Acid Deposition: Sections 3-3A-01 through 3-3A-04). 1) Determine the relative contributions to acidic deposition from various sources of acid deposition precursor emissions and identify any regional variability. 2) Assess the consequences of the environmental impacts of acid deposition on water quality. 3) Identify and evaluate the effectiveness and economic costs of technologies and non-control mitigative techniques that are feasible to control acid deposition into the Bay.	On-going **2014** **On-going**	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for air pollution. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/air_pollution **Jurisdictions adopted the Chesapeake Watershed Agreement (2014) to set specific restoration goals and timeframes. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf**

Acronyms:
ACCSP – Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program
ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CBAMP – Chesapeake Bay Alosa Management Plan
CBP - Chesapeake Bay Program
CBSAC – Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee
cfs – Cubic feet per second
CPUE – Catch per unit effort
DCFM – District of Columbia Fisheries Management
DO – Dissolved oxygen
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
FERC – Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FMP - Fishery Management Plan
GIS – Geographic information system
GIT – Goal implementation team
GM – Geometric mean
JAI – Juvenile abundance index
MAFMC – Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council
MD DNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
NAFO – Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization
NEFMC – New England Fishery Management Council
NMFS – National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
PA FBC – Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission
PFC – Pennsylvania Fish Commission
PRFC – Potomac River Fisheries Commission
SAS – Stock assessment sub-committee
SRAFRC – Susquehanna River Anadromous Fish Restoration Committee
STAC - Chesapeake Bay Program, Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee
TMDL – Total maximum daily load
USACE – United States Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS – United States Fish and Wildlife Service
VCU – Virginia Commonwealth University
VGIF – Virginia Game and Inland Fish
VIMS – Virginia Institute of Marine Science
VMRC – Virginia Marine Resource Commission
WIP – Watershed implementation plan
YOY – Young of year

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 3. Atlantic croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*) and Spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Atlantic croaker and spot are among the most popular species pursued by near-shore anglers fishing near the bottom within the mid to lower portions of the Chesapeake Bay. They also support valuable commercial fisheries in Chesapeake Bay with Atlantic croaker ranked seventh among finfish species in value in 2013 and spot ranked 10th in value. The Chesapeake Bay Atlantic Croaker and Spot Fishery Management Plan (FMP) was adopted in 1991. The FMP's goal is to: "Protect the Atlantic croaker and spot resource in the Chesapeake Bay, its tributaries, and coastal waters, while providing the greatest long term ecological, economic, and social benefits from their usage over time." To accomplish this goal, management strategies were developed to prohibit the harvest of small fish (age 1 and younger) of both species and to recommend monitoring and research programs for stock assessments and habitat needs.

The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) adopted coastal FMPs for each species in 1987. The main purpose of the plans was to decrease the number of small fish caught as bycatch in the coastal shrimp trawl fishery. Bycatch reduction devices were required in the offshore coastal areas and have reduced the number of small fish caught in the trawl fishery. There have been no interstate requirements for Atlantic croaker or spot.

Atlantic croaker - Biological reference points (BRPs) were established for croaker in the mid-Atlantic region in 2005. The BRPs were revised in 2011 (Addendum 1) following the 2010 ASMFC stock assessment and now apply to the entire Atlantic coastal stock.[1] The BRPs set targets for fishing mortality and spawning stock biomass, and are ratio-based. For the threshold, if $F/F_{MSY}=1$, overfishing is occurring. If $SSB/ (SSB_{MSY} (1-M))) =1$, the coastal stock is overfished. The 2011 ASMFC Atlantic Stock Assessment Technical Committee evaluated the stock assessment triggers in 2011 and found no evidence to alter management.[1] The ASMFC Atlantic croaker plan review team accepted the 2011 stock evaluation in August, 2012.[2] The 2013 ASMFC Action Plan called for the development of an addendum to consider alternate croaker trigger mechanisms. Existing management triggers were not considered an effective method to respond to changes in the fisheries. The Atlantic Croaker technical committee supported a new approach – a traffic light analysis, to evaluate the fishery.[4] The traffic light approach (TLA) was approved as an addendum to Amendment 1 of the Atlantic Croaker FMP (August 2014).[4] The TLA incorporates multiple data sources into a single metric to provide management guidance. The TLA is useful for data-poor species management and replaces past management triggers. The result of the TLA will be the development of specific state harvest reductions when harvest and abundance thresholds are exceeded.

Maryland is required to complete an annual ASMFC Atlantic croaker compliance report. This report describes the fishery, management program for Atlantic croaker, including fishery dependent and independent monitoring, regulations, commercial harvest reports and recreational catch estimates.[3] Juvenile indices (seine and trawl) for the Maryland portion of the Chesapeake Bay have been calculated for every year since 1959. Maryland started a new gill net survey at the Choptank River to sample adult Atlantic croaker and spot in 2013.

Atlantic croaker Stock Status –Based on the 2010 benchmark assessment,, overfishing is not occurring but whether or not the stock is overfished could not be determined due to data limitations.[4] The next benchmark stock assessment is scheduled for 2016. The 2010 stock assessment indicates that biomass has been increasing and the age-structure of the population has expanded since the late 1980's. Atlantic croaker is considered a single stock along the entire Atlantic Coast. Monitoring data from Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay indicate a broad and stable size and age structure although Atlantic croaker over age 6 have become less abundant since the mid-2000s.

The Fisheries

Figure 1. Maryland commercial landings of Atlantic croaker from 1929-2013 (2013 landings preliminary; NMFS and Maryland DNR [3]). The horizontal line is the mean for the time series.

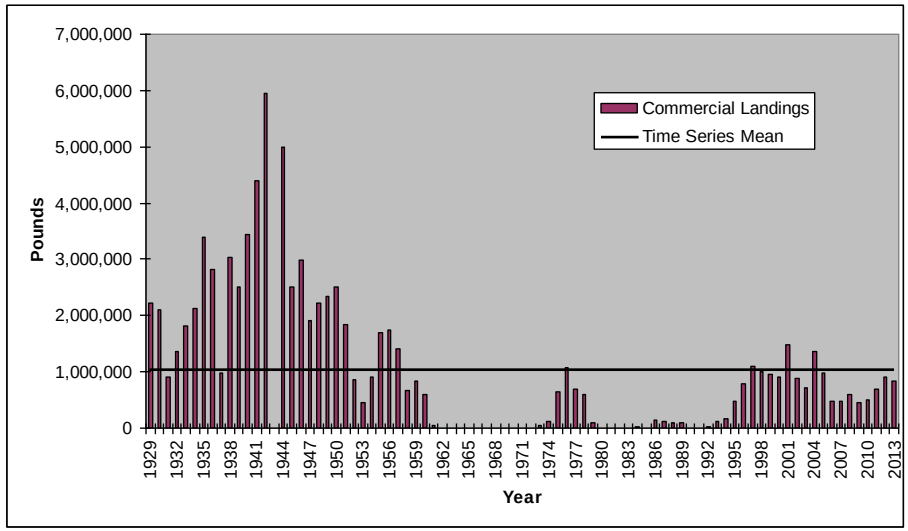


Figure 2. Maryland estimated recreational harvest and release for Atlantic croaker: 1981-2013.[3]

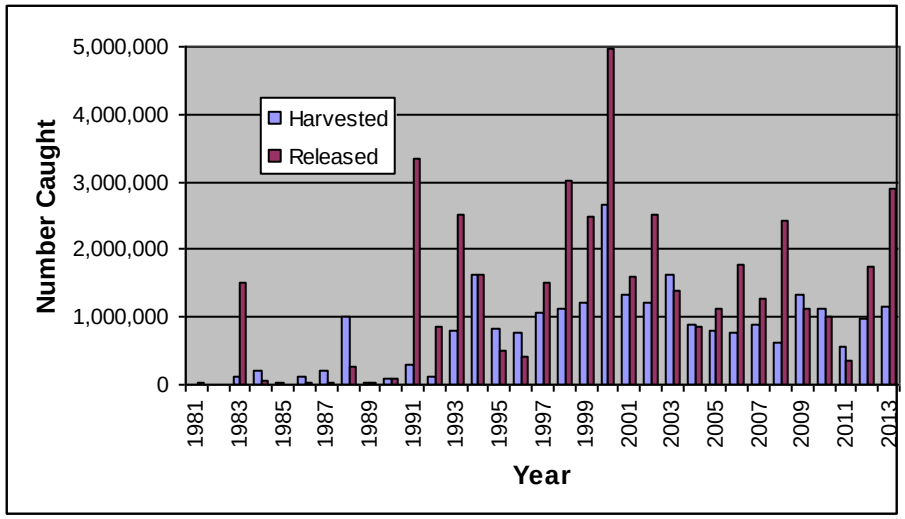


Figure 3. Virginia commercial landings of Atlantic croaker: 1950-2012.[8]

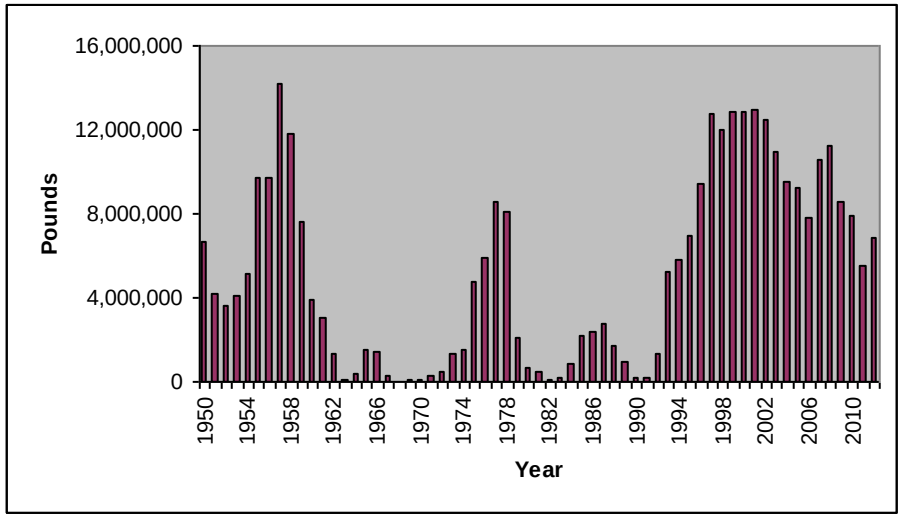
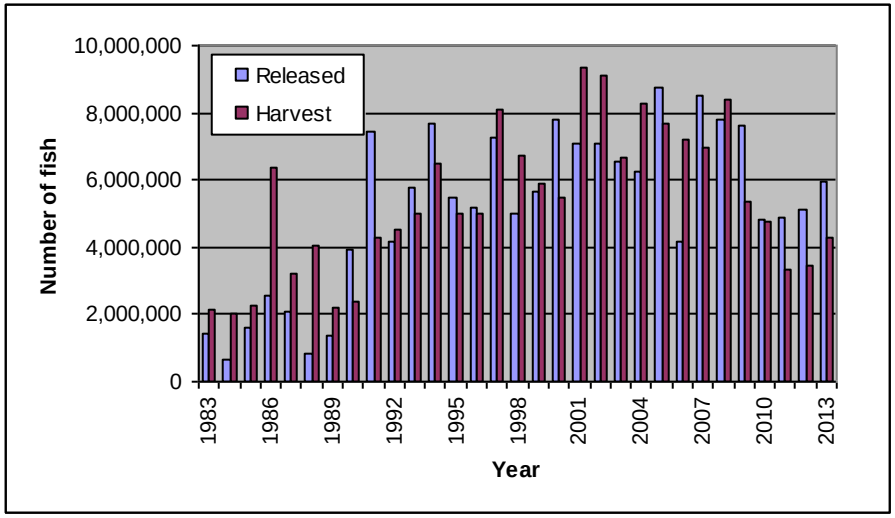


Figure 4. Virginia estimated recreational Atlantic croaker harvest and release, 1983-2013.[9]



Spot - The ASMFC Spot Plan Review Team (PRT) prepare and recommend actions (if needed) in an annual status report [6]. The ASMFC South Atlantic State-Federal Fisheries Management Board approved the omnibus amendment for Spanish mackerel, spot and spotted seatrout.[7] A management trigger for spot was included in the omnibus amendment to monitor the status of the stock until a full coastwide stock assessment can be completed in 2016. The ASMFC Management Board would consider management action if two of five relative abundance indices, at least one of which must be from a fishery-independent data source, are equal to or less than the respective data set's 10th percentile. The relative abundance indices from the coastwide recreational and commercial landings, SEAMAP-South Atlantic trawl catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE), NMFS bottom trawl CPUE and Chesapeake Bay seine survey CPUE would be considered. The Spot Plan Review Team met in 2013 and did not recommend any management actions based on the 10th percentile. The 2013 ASMFC Action Plan called for the evaluation of spot management triggers. As described above for Atlantic croaker, a TLA was approved for spot at the 2014 summer meeting of the ASMFC through an addendum to the Omnibus Amendment for Spot[4]. This new framework replaces the management trigger approach using the 10th percentile and is particularly useful for short-lived species such as spot. The TLA will be used to evaluate spot fisheries and if deemed necessary state-specific management actions will be developed and could include creel and gear limits, size restrictions, seasons and area closures.[4]

Spot Stock Status– Overfishing and overfished status remain unknown. Catch per unit effort (CPUE) data have been used to evaluate the status of spot. CPUE values are highly variable and differ by gear type. There is some concern that there is a declining trend. Four juvenile indices (JI) are calculated to evaluate the status of spot in Maryland. For the Maryland portion of the Chesapeake Bay, a JI is calculated for spot from the MD DNR Blue Crab Trawl Survey (BCS) and another from the Maryland Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey (EJFS). In addition to the Chesapeake Bay JIs, two Coastal Bays JIs are derived from trawl and seine data. These indices are highly variable. Chesapeake Bay juvenile indices indicated a very strong 2010 year class but all four 2011 JIs were low. The 2011 spot index derived from the EJFS JI was the lowest since 1967. Indices for 2012 and 2013 have increased.

Figure 5. Maryland and Virginia commercial landings of spot: 1981-2012.[8]

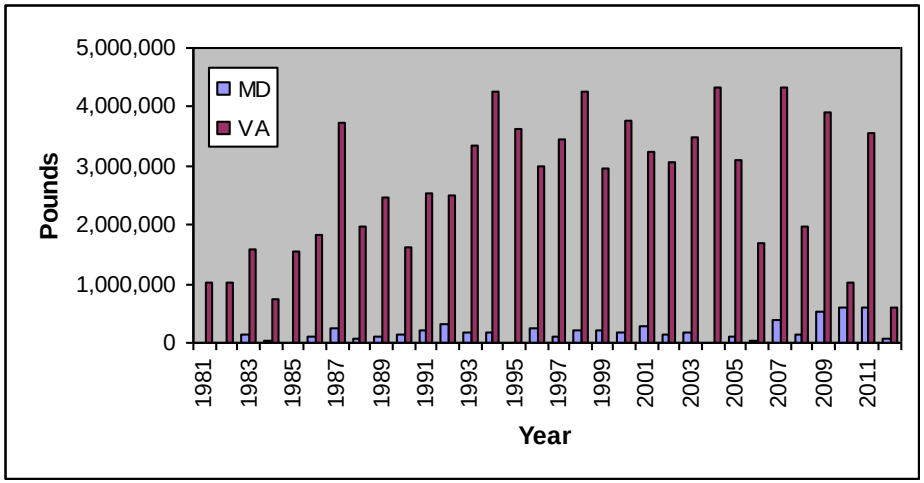
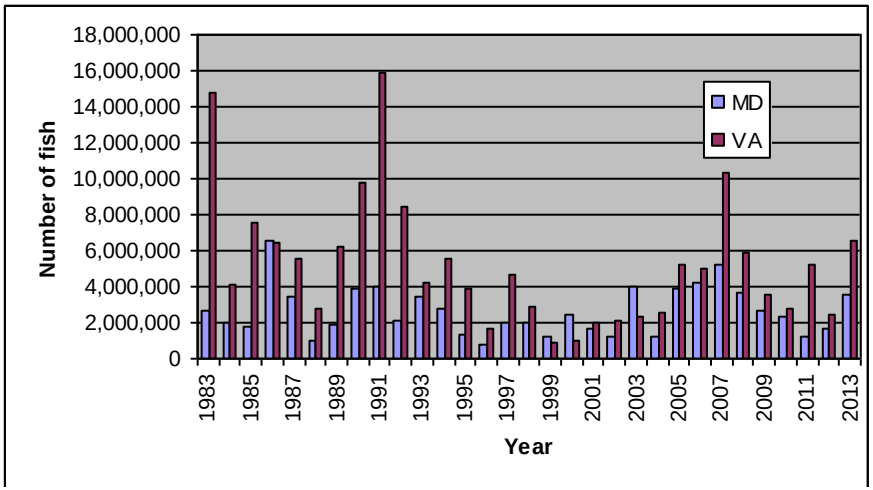


Figure 6. Maryland and Virginia total estimated recreational spot catch: 1983-2013.[8]



Management Measures

There are no management measures required by ASMFC to restrict the commercial or recreational fisheries for either croaker or spot. The omnibus amendment does not require development of additional management criteria and does not define BRPs for overfishing or overfished status.[6] The coastal states are required to compile commercial and recreational harvest statistics and monitoring data. Annual spot compliance reports have been required since 2012.[7] Maryland has a recreational minimum size limit of 9 inches for croaker and a creel limit of 25 fish per person per day. There is a commercial season from March through December and a 9 inch minimum size limit. There are no harvest restrictions for spot.

Issues/Concerns

Continued monitoring of the commercial and recreational harvest of both croaker and spot is important in order to obtain data for conducting stock assessments and evaluating the status of the stocks. There is some concern about the decreasing trend in commercial landings of spot along the coast. The ASMFC Spot PRT will continue to monitor the trend and make management recommendations if necessary. The use of circle hooks to reduce recreational discard mortality is encouraged. Both species are caught indirectly and together during other fishing activities; bycatch mortality is a continued concern. Small spot, for example, could account for as much as 80% of the shrimp trawl catch by weight and 60% by number, depending on area.[10.] States are encouraged to use bycatch reduction devices to reduce bycatch.

Spot, also known as Lafayettes in the northern part of their range, have been increasingly used as live bait in the recreational striped bass fishery of the Chesapeake Bay. The consequences of using small spot as bait are unknown. Spot used for this live bait fishery are harvested in fish pots. Fish pot mesh sizes are being evaluated by MD DNR Fisheries Service.

A winter kill in Chesapeake Bay estimated at two million juvenile spot occurred in late December 2010 and was associated with a sudden cold snap. The consequences of this winter kill are unknown but illustrate the vulnerability of this species to sudden cold snaps.

Spot and croaker are important prey items for predators such as spotted seatrout, red drum, striped bass, marine mammals and many bird species. Their importance as prey and their dependence on coastal estuaries for juvenile habitat make them a consideration in ecosystem management.

Atlantic croaker may benefit from increasing temperatures due to climate change through enhanced survival to adulthood. A coupled climate change-population model has forecast both an expanding northward distribution of croaker and a 60-100% increase in average spawning biomass at current levels of fishing [11].

References:

[1] Annual Review of Assessment Triggers. 2011. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Atlantic Croaker Technical Committee.

[2] 2012 Review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Atlantic Croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*) 2011 Fishing Year. Accepted August 2012.

[3] Rickabaugh, H., Jr. 2014. Maryland Atlantic Croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*) Compliance Report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission – 2013. Maryland Department of Natural Resources Fisheries Service June 23, 2014.

[4] ASMFC. 2014. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission 2014 Summer Meeting Summary. http://asmfc.org/files/Meetings/SummerMeeting2014/2014SummerMeetingSummary.pdf

[5] ASMFC. 2010. Atlantic Croaker 2010 Benchmark Stock Assessment. Washington DC.

[6] Rickabaugh, H. and K. Capossela. 2011. Evaluation of the Status of Spot in Maryland – 2010. Maryland DNR Fisheries Service doc. 6-23-2011.

[7] ASMFC. 2011. Omnibus Amendment to the Interstate Fishery Management Plans for Spanish Mackerel, Spot, and Spotted Seatrout. Fishery Management Report of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington VA 161p.

[8] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division September 15, 2014.

[9] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Recreational Fisheries Statistics Division September 15, 2014.

[10] Peuser, R (editor). 1996. Estimates of finfish bycatch in the south Atlantic shrimp fishery. Final Report of the SEAMAP-South Atlantic Committee: Shrimp Bycatch Work Group. Washington DC: Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.

[11] Hare, J.A., M.A. Alexander, M.J. Fogarty, E.H. Williams, and J.D. Scott. 2010. Forecasting the dynamics of a coastal fishery species using a coupled climate-population model. Ecol. Appl. 20(2):452-464.

1991 Chesapeake Bay Program Atlantic Croaker and Spot Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 08/14)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Stock Status Annual abundance of Atlantic croaker and spot is highly variable from year-to-year. Little information is available on the causes of stock fluctuations. .	Action 1.1 CBP jurisdictions will continue to participate in scientific and technical meetings for managing Atlantic croaker and spot along the Atlantic coast and in estuarine waters.	2005 2009 Continue	CBP jurisdictions will continue to monitor Atlantic croaker and spot stocks and cooperate with the ASMFC to manage stocks through inter-jurisdictional management measures. BRPs were adopted for the coastal croaker stock in 2005 and updated in 2010. Current estimates of F and SSB indicate that the croaker stock is healthy and overfishing is not occurring (ASMFC 2010). The status of the coastal spot stock is undeterminable. No stock assessment has been completed and available data indicate contradictory trends. The ASMFC Spot PRT has been monitoring stock status through reports to the South Atlantic Management Board, including development of management triggers. Data from the MD Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey is one of five state and regional indices considered for triggering management The omnibus amendment's adaptive management section allows states to implement management changes more quickly. Annual Spot compliance reports to ASMFC are required..
	Action 1.2.1 A) MD and the PRFC have a minimum size limit for Atlantic croaker. B) VA does not have a minimum size limit for Atlantic croaker.	Continue 1993	CBP jurisdictions will promote the increase in yield per recruit for the Atlantic Croaker and spot fisheries. MD has a 9" minimum size limit for the croaker recreational and commercial fisheries. MD & PRFC also have a 25 fish/person/day creel limit. MD has an open commercial season from March 16 through December. VA does not have any restrictions.
	Action 1.2.2 CBP jurisdictions will evaluate the need to implement a minimum size limit for spot.	1992 2009 Continue	No recommendations have been made for spot. There is some concern over declining juvenile abundance. Georgia is the only coastal state with a minimum size limit (8"). The ASMFC omnibus amendment, approved in 2011, did not require additional management criteria but recommended the implementation of conservation measures when any two measures of relative abundance indices (with at least one a fishery independent index) were equal to or below the data set's 10^{th} percentile. With the adoption of addendums to the ASMFC amendments (August 2014), both croaker and spot are managed using the traffic light approach (see text for explanation).

1991 Chesapeake Bay Program Atlantic Croaker and Spot Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 08/14)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Harvest of Small Croaker and Spot Incidental bycatch and discard mortality of small croaker and spot in non-directed fisheries is substantial and has the potential to significantly impact croaker and spot stocks.	Action 2.1 A) Through the ASMFC, the jurisdictions will promote the development and use of trawl efficiency devices (TEDs) in the southern shrimp fishery and promote the use bycatch reduction devices (BRDs) in the finfish trawl fishery. B) Virginia will continue its prohibition on trawling in state waters. Virginia will maintain its $2^{7}/_{8}$ inch minimum mesh size for gill nets C) Maryland will continue its 4-6 inch gill net restriction during June 15 through September 30 and implement a 3 inch minimum mesh size along the coast. D) PRFC will continue its prohibition on gill net fishing in the summer.	Continue Continue 1992 Continue	Commercial trawling is prohibited within the Chesapeake Bay in both MD and VA. The 2004 Croaker Stock Assessment indicated that the coastal states were successful at reducing mortality on age 1 fish. The commercial & recreational catch-at-age data showed an increasing age distribution with a few croaker at age 12. The stock assessment analyses indicated that the shrimp bycatch estimates are important to consider in the calculations but there needs a more comprehensive evaluation. ASMFC encourages states to use bycatch reduction devices (BRDs). MD currently allows attended gill nets with a stretched mesh size of 3 1/8 to 3 ½ inches from January 1 through March 15 and 2 ½ to 3 ½ inches between March 16 and December 31 in the Chesapeake Bay and tributaries, with location restrictions during striped bass spawning seasons. The minimum stretched gill net mesh size in MD waters is 2 ½ inches. Virginia has a minimum gill net stretched mesh of 2 7/8”**.** **Maryland is evaluating its gear regulations, including fish pot mesh sizes for baitfish harvest.**
	Action 2.1.2 CBP jurisdictions will investigate the magnitude of the bycatch problem and consider implementing bycatch restrictions for the non-directed fisheries in the Bay	1992 On-going	CBP jurisdictions have evaluated the effectiveness of bycatch reduction panels in pound nets and PRFC requires reduction panels for all pound nets. Some coastal states are using panels to reduce bycatch of small fish.
Research and Monitoring Needs There is a lack of stock assessment data for both Atlantic croaker and spot stocks in the Chesapeake Bay.	Action 3.1 VMRC stock assessment program will continue to analyze size and sex data from Atlantic croaker and spot collected from the VA commercial fishery.	Continue	The amount of data available for croaker has increased since the 2003/2004 coastal stock assessment. The 2010 ASMFC coastal stock assessment update (benchmark) concluded that the coastal Atlantic croaker population is a single stock. Addendum 1 to the ASMFC FMP changed the management unit to a single stock and modified the BRPs. Stock assessment data for Atlantic croaker and spot is collected by the MD Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey, and VIMS Juvenile Abundance Surveys (formerly known as the VIMS Trawl Survey and the VIMS Juvenile Seine Survey), NEAMAP and ChesMMAP.

1991 Chesapeake Bay Program Atlantic Croaker and Spot Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 08/14)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Action 3.2 A) MD and PRFC will encourage research to collect data on croaker and spot biology, especially estimates of population abundance, recruitment, and reproductive biology. B) VA will continue to fund its stock assessment research conducted by the conducted by VIMS and ODU, specifically designed to provide the estimates of population abundance, recruitment, and reproductive biology.	Continue Continue	An Atlantic Croaker Ageing Workshop was held in October 2008 and resulted in a standardized ageing procedure. High priority research & monitoring recommendations include: determining migratory patterns; collecting life history information; evaluating bycatch and discard practices; and examining reproductive strategies. Spot up to age 3 are regularly represented in the commercial fishery. Commercial catch-at-age data has contracted the last several years. Length-at-age and weight-at-age have decreased for ages 1-3. Spot age 4 to 6 years are not seen every year and when present, account for a small percentage of harvest. Recommendations for spot in the 2011 omnibus amendment include: monitoring data and gear studies on discards from the shrimp, recreational and commercial fisheries; expanding sampling; assessing BRDs; continuing development of fishery-dependent and fishery-independent size and sex specific relative abundance estimates; evaluating juvenile indices to predict year class strength; improving catch and effort statistics; and developing stock assessment analyses such as a yield-per-recruit analysis and determining the onshore vs offshore components of the fishery. **Commercial pound net sampling in Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay was conducted bi-weekly from May through September, 2013. Atlantic croaker mean total lengths increased very slightly in 2013 from 274mm to 276mm (n=249). Croaker collected from pound nets ranged in age from 1 to 8 years. Twenty-eight percent were age 5, 25% were age 3, 22% were age 4, 14% were age 1 and 5% were age 7. Croaker, age 6 and older appear to be less abundant than during the mid-2000's. Croaker from gill net samples (n=571) were larger and averaged 296mm (likely a result of gear selectivity). The Coastal Bays trawl survey in 2013 showed a geometric mean catch of 1.01 fish per hectare: below the 25 year time series mean value of 1.62. Maryland seine surveys showed decreased Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays geometric means for juvenile croaker in 2013.[3] However, seine surveys are not good indicators of croaker abundance because croakers do not prefer inshore habitats.**

1991 Chesapeake Bay Program Atlantic Croaker and Spot Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 08/14)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Habitat and Water Quality Issues Habitat alteration and water quality impact the distribution of finfish species in the Chesapeake Bay	Action 4.1 CBP jurisdictions will continue to set specific objectives for water quality goals and review management programs established under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The Agreement and documents developed pursuant to the Agreement call for: A) Developing habitat requirements and water quality goals for various finfish species. B) Developing and adopting basinwide nutrient reduction strategies. C) Developing and Adopting basinwide plans for the reduction and control of toxic substances. D) Developing and adopting basinwide management measures for conventional pollutants entering the Bay from point source and non-point sources. E) Quantifying the impacts and identifying the sources of atmospheric inputs on the Bay system. F) Developing management strategies to protect and restore wetlands and submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV). G) Managing population growth to minimize adverse impacts to the Bay environment	Continue 2000 on-going	Water quality and living resource commitments were updated and renewed in the Chesapeake Bay 2000 Agreement. These activities include the discharge of toxic pollutants or excessive nutrients into the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries, interruption or changes in water discharge patterns, deposition of solid waste, sewage sludge or industrial waste into the Bay (which may lead to anoxic conditions), rapid coastal development, unregulated agricultural practices, net coastal wetland loss or the dredging of contaminated sub-aqueous soils. Based on the most recent available data, scientists project that 58% of the pollution reduction efforts needed to achieve the Bay restoration goals have been implemented since 1985. Excess nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment are the major pollutants. The greatest challenge to achieving restoration is population growth and development which destroys forests, wetlands and other natural areas. Habitat and water quality objectives and actions were delineated in the President's Executive Order and provide more current strategies for managing resources in the Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries are designated as Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPC) for spot. A new Chesapeake Bay Program Watershed Agreement was adopted in 2014: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf . The new agreement defines new goals and outcomes for water quality and habitat.

Acronyms:

ASMFC = Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission;
BRPs = Biological Reference Points
CHESFIMS = Chesapeake Bay Fishery Independent Multispecies Fisheries Survey
ChesMMAP = Chesapeake Bay Multispecies Monitoring and Assessment Program;
CBP = Chesapeake Bay Program
FMP = Fishery Management Plan
ODU = Old Dominion University
PRFC = Potomac River Fisheries Commission
PRT = Plan Review Team
VIMS = Virginia Institute of Marine Science

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 4. Atlantic Menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*)

Beginning in 2013, a new coastwide commercial harvest quota was implemented for Atlantic menhaden to reduce exploitation by 20%. The coastwide quota was 170,800 MT or 377 million pounds and was based on the average harvest from 2009 through 2011. Results of the most recent stock assessment update indicate overfishing is occurring on the coastal menhaden stock. It is unknown whether or not the stock is overfished. Maryland's main management priority for menhaden during 2013 was to manage the new commercial quota by obtaining more timely harvest data and implementing regulations to close the fishery when the quota was met.

ASMFC Fishery Management

A coastal Atlantic menhaden fishery management plan (FMP) was developed by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) in 1981. The plan was revised in 1992, amended in 2001 (Amendment 1) and currently managed under Amendment 2 (2012) and several addendums (2004, 2005, 2006, 2009 2011, 2013). The coastal stock assessment was updated and revised in 2010. New biological reference points were developed and adopted in ASMFC Addendum V (2011). The goal of Addendum V is to increase abundance, to increase spawning stock biomass, and to increase menhaden availability as forage. The 2011 threshold and target for biomass are based on a maximum spawning potential (MSP) of 15% and 30%, respectively. The goal of ASMFC Amendment 2 is to reduce fishing mortality and to end overfishing. The amendment also seeks to reduce the risk of recruitment failure, to reduce the impacts to other species that are dependent on menhaden as prey, and to minimize adverse effects on the fishery. For more detailed information on Amendment 2, refer to the ASMFC website http://www.asmfc.org/. In 2013, Technical Addendum 1 to Amendment 2 was adopted. It allows 1% of the total allowable catch to be set aside for episodic events. These types of events are defined as times and areas when/where menhaden are available in greater abundance than usual. These events typically take place along the New England coast. ASMFC continues to place a high priority on developing ecosystem-based reference points to address the forage needs of predator species. Menhaden are important prey for striped bass, weakfish and bluefish. The development of ecosystem reference points are expected to take several years.

There is no Chesapeake Bay fishery management plan (FMP) for Atlantic menhaden. Menhaden was one of the species slated for the development of an ecosystem-based fishery management plan (EBFMP). Maryland Sea Grant facilitated the EBFM process and developed biological briefs on key ecosystem topics for menhaden in Chesapeake Bay. More information on the EBFM process and the completed menhaden briefs can be found at the following website: http://www.mdsg.umd.edu/programs/policy/ebfm.

Stock Status

Biological reference points (BRPs) were established in ASMFC Amendment 1 and updated in 2004. A benchmark assessment was conducted during 2009, peer reviewed, and released in 2010. The assessment included two new components: a factor for aging error and natural mortality rates that varied with age and time. The assessment was updated in 2012 with data from 2009 through 2011. The results indicate that fishing mortality rates have been above the overfishing reference point. As a result, overfishing is still occurring. Results of the 2012 update were inconclusive to determine if the stock is overfished. The 2010 BRPs are considered interim benchmarks until the next coastal assessment is completed during 2014. The BRPs are expected to protect the spawning stock and to take into account the needs of top predators.

Coastal recruitment indices have been generally low since the 1980s. In Maryland, juvenile menhaden are sampled annually through the Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey. The index of juvenile menhaden has been low since 1992 (Figure 1). The development of new management actions and reduced harvest should contribute to improving recruitment.

Management Measures

The coastal overfishing designation resulted in management measures to reduce harvest by 20%. Based on the 2010 BRPs, a total allowable catch (TAC) of 170,800 mt (376,549,574 lbs) was calculated for the Atlantic states for 2013. The coastal TAC was allocated state by state based on average state landings (2009-2011). Maryland's quota was 1.37% of the TAC or 2,320 mt (5,185,729 lbs). The Potomac River and Virginia portion of the TAC was 0.62% and 85.32%, respectively. Since Maryland did not have any regulations for menhaden other than a prohibition on purse seining, new regulations were required to implement the ASMFC management measures. Maryland submitted emergency regulations, effective June 1, 2013, to address the quota, catch limits, bycatch, permitting and monitoring requirements. For specific information on the new regulations go to http://dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/regulations/proposedregulations.asp

The coastwide commercial menhaden fishery is composed of two different components: the reduction fishery (fish caught by purse seines and processed for fish oil/fish meal) and the bait fishery (fish for other commercial and recreational fisheries such as the blue crab fishery). Purse seining, the predominant gear type for harvesting menhaden, is not allowed in the Maryland portion of the Chesapeake Bay. However, menhaden are harvested from pound nets for the bait fishery. Virginia allows purse seining in the lower bay. Omega Protein has a menhaden reduction plant in Reedville, Virginia, which is the only active menhaden reduction factory on the Atlantic coast. ASMFC Addendum II (2006) established a harvest cap (109,020 mt) for the reduction fishery in Chesapeake Bay. With the adoption of ASMFC Amendment 2, there was a 20% reduction in the harvest cap based on average landings from 2001-2005. The new harvest cap for the Chesapeake Bay reduction fishery is 87,216 mt (192,278,382 lbs). The cap is not based on a scientifically quantified method but is designed to prevent all of the reduction fishery from occurring in the Bay.

The Fishery

The Maryland open menhaden fishery began in January and was closed at the end of June when new regulations became effective. Maryland commercial fishermen harvested 7,071,038 lbs of menhaden in 2013 (includes the open fishery and bycatch). Since bycatch is not considered part of the quota, Maryland was under the allotted quota with a total harvest of 4,211,660 lbs. The remainder of the total harvest, 2,859,378 lbs was caught as bycatch after the fishery was closed in June (landings data as of May 2014). After the fishery was closed there was a 6000 lb allowance per license per day. Watermen are required to report their menhaden bycatch on a daily basis. As a result of the new management measures, the 2013 harvest was most likely reduced between 27% and 34% (Rickabaugh 2014).

Biological monitoring from the Maryland pound net (bait) fishery indicated that the majority of harvested menhaden were age 1 through age 3 fish (80%). Menhaden ages 1 through 7 were

present in the samples. Maryland DNR will continue to collect biological data on fish sampled from commercial pound nets.

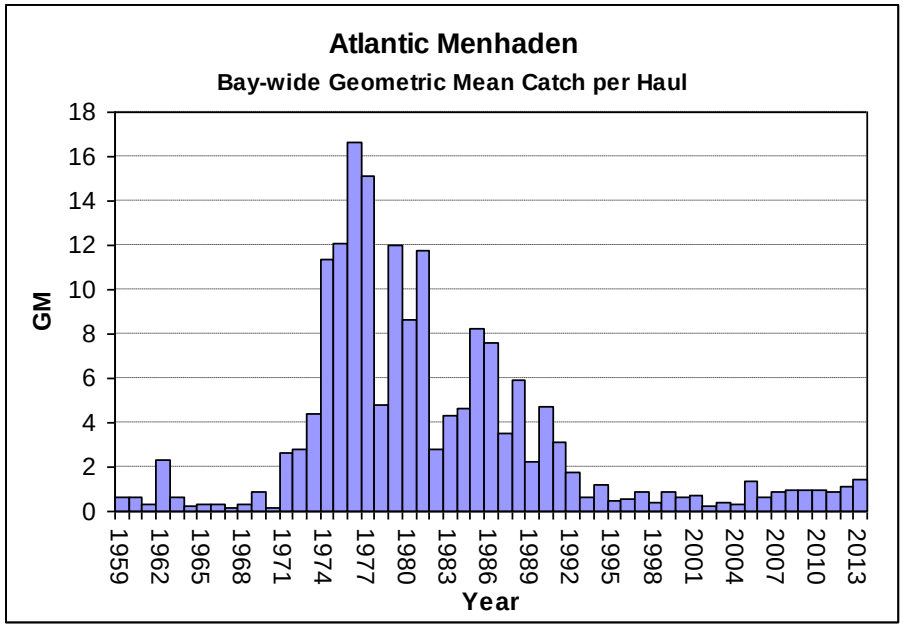
Issues/Concerns

Significant changes in management were put in place on June 29, 2013 to meet the state-specific quotas set forth by ASMFC compliance requirements. The commercial fishery will continue to be managed under a quota during 2014. All watermen harvesting menhaden from pound nets are required to obtain a bycatch permit to report their catch on a daily basis. Part of the quota will be set aside as a buffer for non-pound net landings. Once the fishery is closed a bycatch limit of 6,000 lbs per day will be allowed for permit holders. Non-permit holders will be restricted to a 1,500 lb. bycatch limit.

Menhaden have a unique role in the Chesapeake Bay ecosystem as both a primary filter-feeder and an important forage species for top predators (striped bass, bluefish, osprey, etc). The development of ecosystem-based biological reference points would be useful for managing the stock. Menhaden support a major commercial fishery and are the Bay's largest fishery by weight. Consequently, they are an economically important species.

Two ways to improve the menhaden stock assessments (and recommended by ASMFC) are the development of a coastwide fishery-independent survey to assess adult abundance at age and better estimates of natural mortality by age class. Results of the 2014 benchmark coastal stock assessment should provide more clarity on the status of the stock.

Figure 1. Geometric mean catch per haul of menhaden juveniles in the Maryland portion of the Chesapeake Bay, 1959-2013



(from Durell et al. 2013)

Figure 2. Atlantic Menhaden Bait Landings from Maryland, 1981-2013

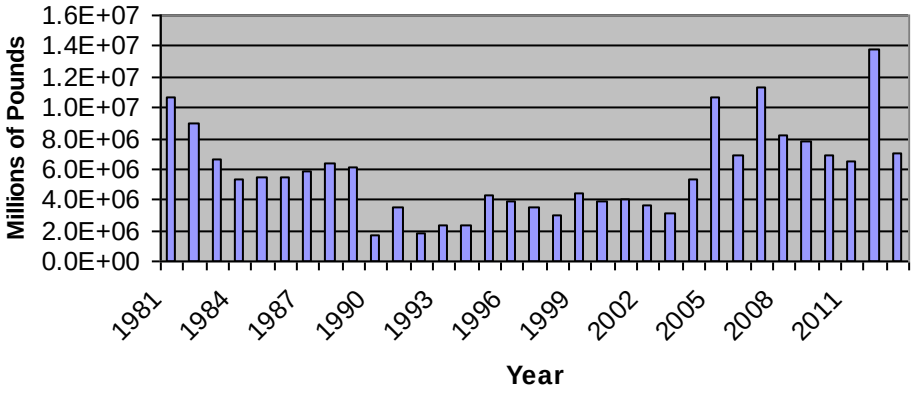
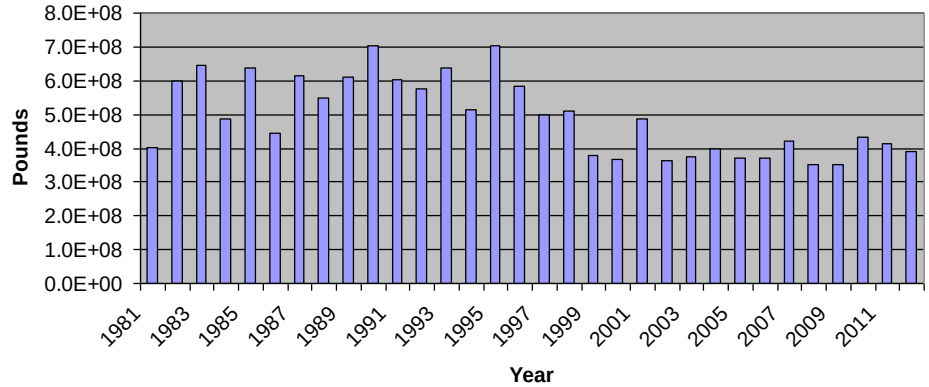


Figure 3. Atlantic Menhaden Commercial Landings from Virginia, 1981-2012



Rickabaugh, H.W. 2014. Maryland Atlantic Menhaden (Brevoortia tyrannus) Compliance Report to the Atlantic State Marine Fisheries Commission - 2013

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 5. Black Drum (*Pogonias cromis*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

A new Interstate Fishery Management Plan (FMP) for black drum[1] was approved in 2013 by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC).[2] The FMP was initiated because of increased recreational and commercial harvest, inconsistent coastwide regulations, the unknown condition of the stock and concerns about harvesting immature and breeding black drum. The 2012 ASMFC Action Plan, a guiding document, included tasks to "to support monitoring and other data collection, to improve information available for assessments of spot, kingfish and black drum" and to add members as needed to represent black drum fishery interests to the South Atlantic Species Advisory Panel.

Prior to the new Interstate ASMFC plan, the Chesapeake Bay Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) for black drum was the only regional FMP for black drum on the Atlantic Coast. It was adopted in 1993 to address concerns about potential overfishing. Maryland's Fisheries Service conducted a review of the 1993 Chesapeake Bay Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) for Black Drum in 2010 and determined that the plan is still an appropriate framework for managing the black drum stock.

Stock Status

It is unknown if the stock is overfished or if overfishing is occurring.[2] There is no formal stock assessment of black drum from the Chesapeake Bay or the Atlantic Coast but a benchmark stock assessment, initiated in 2012, is scheduled for completion in 2015. Tagging data suggest there is one Atlantic coastal stock. Maryland has some biological data from 1995 to 1998, when watermen were paid for samples. Since then, there has been no directed collection of data. Virginia indicated in 2005 that black drum did not appear to be overfished but they cautioned that "many unknowns surround the stock and its harvest." A Florida stock assessment in 1995 suggested that stocks could sustain harvest at the time. Some biological information is available from the Gulf of Mexico black drum but evidence suggests that this is a separate stock.

Current Management Measures

Maryland closed its Chesapeake Bay commercial black drum fishery in 1999, but retains a limited coastal commercial fishery with a 1500 pound annual limit. Virginia manages its commercial fishery through limited entry and a total allowable catch of 120,000 pounds. Both states have a 16 inch minimum size limit with a commercial catch report requirement. Virginia established a management zone in the southeast portion of the Chesapeake Bay for black drum, further restricting some commercial gear. The current fishery is mainly recreational and both states limit recreational harvest to one fish over 16".

Issues/Concerns

Age-growth studies by Old Dominion University showed an average age of 34 years and a maximum age of 64 years in the Chesapeake Bay. Long-lived species make stock assessments difficult to conduct. Lacking a formal stock assessment, management of the species by Chesapeake Bay states and the PRFC is precautionary.

There are occasional requests from the Maryland commercial fishery to consider re-opening the commercial harvest of black drum in Chesapeake Bay. In addition, the 16" minimum size limit does not protect all immature black drum. Females generally reach maturity at 4 to 6 years of age and at a size over 21".

Delaware and New Jersey have discussed the development of a joint DE-NJ black drum FMP as well as an increase in the minimum size limit to 32", but the minimum size limit remains 16" with a creel limit of three in both states. There is concern that the fisheries along the coast target juvenile black drum and that the coastal fisheries have expanded.

The Fisheries

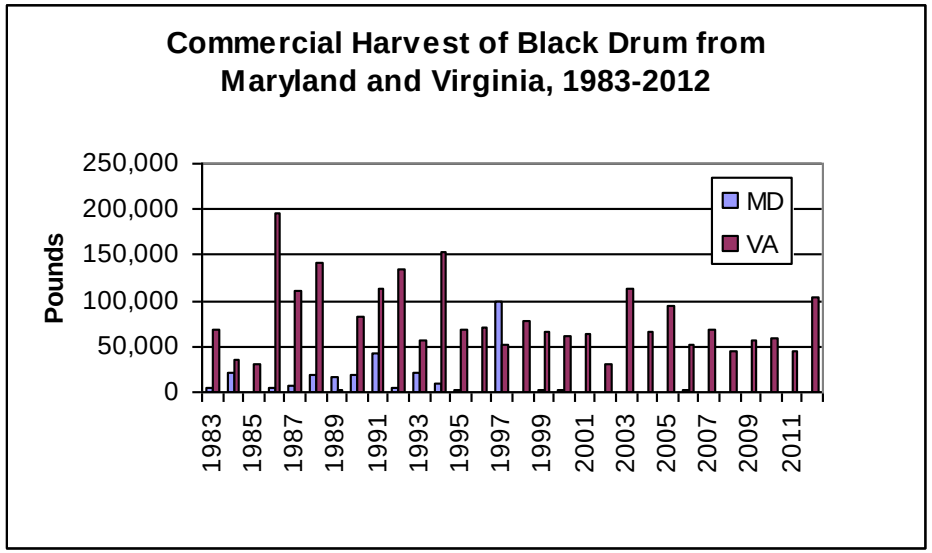


Figure 1. Reported commercial harvest of black drum from Maryland and Virginia from 1983 through 2012.[3]

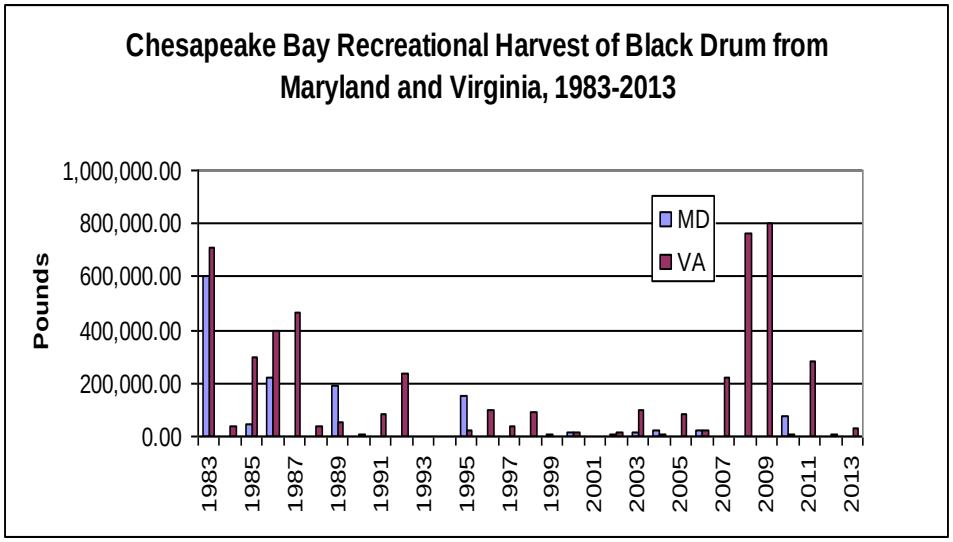


Figure 2. Recreational Harvest Estimate (MRIP) of Black Drum from Chesapeake Bay by Maryland and Virginia from1983 through 2013.[4]

References

[1] **Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, June 2013. Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Black Drum**

[2] 2013 Annual Report of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, February 2014.

[3] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. May 28, 2014. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/commercial/.

[4] Personal communication from the Natuonal Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. May 28, 2014. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/recreational/index.html.

[5] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2013. Research Priorities and Recommendations to Support Interjurisdictional Fisheries Management. Special Report #89, ASMFC, Arlington, VA. 58pp.

1993 Chesapeake Bay Program Black Drum Implementation (updated 7/14)

Problem Area	Action	Date	Comments
1. Status of Stock	1. Virginia (VA) will continue tagging black drum to determine coastal movements of the Chesapeake Bay Stock, fund research to determine age, fecundity, and spawning periodicity, and sample the commercial and recreational catch to determine length, weight, and sex. Maryland (MD) will continue to support the Old Dominion University (ODU) drum tagging study	Continue Completed **2013**	VA's tagging program is opportunistic and the ODU tagging study is complete. ODU has an ongoing otolith aging study for black drum. Forty-eight black drum were collected in 2007 with an average age of 33.8 years (range 0- 64 years). MD conducted an adult tagging program from commercial pound nets in 1998 and 1999. There have been a few tag returns each year since the program ended. ASMFC conducted a data workshop in April 2013 to discuss the availability and state of black drum data and concluded there was sufficient data to develop an ASMFC FMP, **adopted in May 2013. ASMFC identified high and moderate fishery-dependent research priorities.[5] High priorities include better estimates of recreational fishing, studies to estimate catch and release mortalities, increased spatial and temporal coverage of age samples, and a high reward tagging program to improve return rates. High priority fishery-independent recommendations include increased age samples, prioritized sampling of adults where state regulations preclude collection of fishery dependent sizes, improved coverage of black drum habitat, and continued life history studies, especially of adults.** **Night sampling was implemented by MRIP in 2013.**
2. Fishing Mortality	2a VA will limit entry into the commercial black drum fishery & continue to require commercial black drum fisherman & buyer to obtain a permit and report weekly. VA will continue a 16-inch minimum size limit, 120,000 pound commercial quota, a 1 fish/person/day recreational creel limit, and continue monitoring commercial and recreational landings.	1992; 1994; Continue	Fully implemented VA will emphasize the need for timely reporting.
	2b MD will adopt a 16 inch minimum size limit and a 1 fish/person/day recreational creel limit	1994 Continue	MD REG: COMAR 08.02.05.15 The minimum size limit (16") with a creel limit of 1 fish/person/day and a maximum of 6 fish/boat.
	2c Potomac River Fisheries Commission (PFRC) will consider similar size and bag limits once VA and MD regulations are established	1994 Continue	PFRC adopted a 16-inch minimum size limit and 1 fish/person/day creel limit for recreational and commercial fisheries

1993 Chesapeake Bay Program Black Drum Implementation (updated 7/14)

Problem Area	Action	Date	Comments
	2d MD and PFRC will assess the need for commercial black drum harvest restrictions as data becomes available	1994 Continue	MD- Beginning in 1999, the commercial catch of black drum from the coastal bays and tributaries, and the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries is prohibited except for scientific investigation. Total allowable landings from the Atlantic Ocean are 1,500 pounds.
3. Gear Conflicts	3. VA has established a Special Black Drum Management Zone, for "high use" areas such as the Cabbage Patch and Latimer Shoals. During May 1 through June 7, no gill net or trot line may be in established zone from 7:00 AM to 8:30 PM.	1992; Continue	Established to address commercial and recreational area and time conflicts
4. Habitat Issues	4.1-7 Bay jurisdictions will continue to set water quality goals and review management programs under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement	Continue	The Chesapeake 2000 Agreement renewed the commitment to improve water quality and habitat for living resources. The 2009 President's Executive Order provided additional water quality and habitat goals for living resources. The Chesapeake Bay Program developed a new Watershed Agreement with habitat and fisheries outcomes (scheduled for adoption, June 2014). Juvenile black drum utilize shallow water. Black drum feed on crabs, oysters, mussels and clams within the Bay. They have been collected in seine and trawl surveys of the Coastal Bays.

Acronyms

ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
COMAR – Code of Maryland Regulations
MRIP – Marine Recreational Information Program
ODU – Old Dominion University

2013 Maryland FMP Report (August 2014)
Section 6. Black Sea Bass (*Centropristis striata*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Black sea bass favor structural habitats such as cold water corals in federal waters (>3 nautical miles offshore), oyster reefs in Chesapeake Bay, and natural hard bottom. Tagging studies indicate that black sea bass migrations are regional rather than coast wide. As a result, regional management has been implemented and the coastal management framework is evaluated on a yearly basis.

The Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) was adopted in 1996. At that time, the black sea bass stock was overfished. The CBFMP was developed to reduce fishing mortality particularly on juvenile black sea bass. The Chesapeake Bay and coastal bays provide nursery areas for juvenile black sea bass which utilize reef structures and submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV). Protecting these two habitats is part of the Chesapeake Bay Program's habitat goals.

Black sea bass were incorporated as one component of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) and Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) joint management framework for summer flounder and scup in 1996 with a Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan (FMP). The FMP implemented permit requirements for charter boats, commercial fishermen, and seafood dealers; specifications for fishing gear; and criteria to designate special management zones around artificial reefs. A progressive implementation schedule was instituted to increase minimum length, reduce landings, modify gear, and introduce a commercial quota system. Several addenda (ASMFC), frameworks (MAFMC), and amendments have been implemented to modify the overfishing mortality threshold and target exploitation rates and quota management.

Addenda IV (2001), VI (2002), XVI (2005) improved upon the timeliness of developing and implementing management requirements. Framework 1 (2001) established a research set-aside quota. Amendment 13 (2003) was developed to reduce fishing mortality, improve yield, align and minimize jurisdictional regulations, and revised the commercial quota system. Addendum XII (2004) instituted state-by-state quota shares for the commercial fishery; Maryland's share is 11%. Addendum XIII (2004) established that commercial quota can be specified for up to three years at a time. Framework 5 (2004) allowed for establishing quota for up to three years at a time. Addendum XIX (2007) continued state-by-state commercial quota management which began in 2003. Framework 7 (2007) improved the efficiency of implementing management actions as stock status changed. Amendment 16 (2007) standardized requirements for bycatch reporting. Addendum XX (2009) streamlined the procedures for commercial quota transfer among states. Addenda XXI (2011), XXIII (2013), and XXV (2014) provided flexibility for regional management measures. Amendment 15 (2011) established control rules and accountability measures for stock management which were subsequently modified by Amendment 19 (2014). Coastal states from South Carolina to Maine are required to submit an annual compliance report to ASMFC on black sea bass management activities.

Stock Status

Black sea bass are protogynous hermaphrodites which means they begin life as a female but change sex to male. For black sea bass, this change typically occurs between ages 2 to 5 (9" to 13"). Protogyny increases the uncertainty associated with stock assessments. Black sea bass from Cape Hatteras, NC to the US-Canadian border are managed as a single northern stock.

The northern black sea bass stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.[1] Revised biological reference points (BRP) presented in the Northeast Fisheries Science Center's 2011 stock assessment were rejected by the review committee due to model uncertainties.[1] The target fishing mortality (F) is 0.42, F threshold is $F_{40\%} = 0.44$, target spawning stock biomass (SSB) is 12,537 metric tons (27.6 million pounds), and threshold $SSB_{40\%}$ is 10,886 metric tons (24.0 million pounds).[2, 3] Current F is 0.21 and SSB is 24.6 million pounds.[3] Reference points and stock status should be viewed with caution.[4]

Maryland monitors black sea bass juvenile abundance using trawl and beach seine surveys in the Coastal Bays. In Maryland, the geometric mean catch per unit effort (CPUE) for juveniles has varied annually since the surveys began in 1989. There is no CPUE trend for either the trawl or beach seine surveys. Maryland does not collect fishery-dependent black sea bass data.

Current Management Measures

Coastwide, the commercial fishery is allocated 49% of the total allowable catch and the recreational sector is allocated the remaining 51%.[3] The 2014 coastwide commercial quota is 2.17 million pounds and the recreational quota is 2.26 million pounds.[5] Maryland receives 11% of the commercial quota which is 239,000 pounds for 2014.[6] Within a given fishing season, excess quota in one state can be transferred to another state which has exceeded its quota.

The Maryland commercial black sea bass fishery is limited entry. A permit transfer from a licensed fisherman is required to enter the fishery and individual fishing quotas are assigned to each black sea bass permit card holder. Quota reserved for permit holders who do not enter the fishery is reallocated among declared permit holders. However, an individual is not allowed to have >20% of the quota. Overages are deducted from the following year's quota allocation. Quota is allocated among four commercial sectors: 87% pots, 11% trawl, 1% hook and line, and 1% for all

other fishing gear. Licensed commercial fishermen without a commercial black sea bass permit card are limited to landing 50 lbs per day. The commercial fishery has an 11" minimum size limit.[7]

Maryland's recreational fishery (including federal waters) is managed with a 12½" minimum size, 15 fish per person per day creel, and is open May 19 – September 21 and October 18 – December 31.[7,8] In Maryland, >75% of the recreational black sea bass fishery occurs in federal waters.[9] A recreational quota is not allocated among the states but a coastwide total allowable landings (TAL) is determined. As of 2012, states have been allowed to establish their own regulations to comply with ASMFC requirements (conservation equivalency).

The Fisheries

Maryland's commercial harvest quota for 2013 was 239,000 pounds and 219,000 pounds were harvested in 2013 (Figure 1).[7] As of July 2014, 207,000 pounds [10] of Maryland's 239,000 pound quota had been landed. Maryland's 2015 commercial quota is projected to be 239,000 pounds .[11]

The recreational harvest limit for 2013 and 2014 is 2.26 million pounds. Maryland's 2013 recreational harvest was 35,100 pounds (proportional standard error = 28.7) and has varied little since 2006 (Figure 2).[12, 13]

Issues/Concerns

Tagging results indicate that black sea bass migration is limited to regional scales. An age-based model is being used to account for the regional variability. Addenda XXI, XXII, and XXIII have been implemented to facilitate regional management including state-to-state quota transfer. This management framework is being proposed on an annual basis.

The 2012 black sea bass stock assessment peer review rejected the use of an age-based assessment model due to the limited amount of age data for the assessment. The ASMFC convened an ageing workshop for northern stock black sea bass in 2013 to establish standardized methodology to determine ages from otoliths and scales.[14] Standardization of methods will increase the number of data sets that can be incorporated into the assessment models. This would facilitate a transition from length-based to age-based assessment models.

Figure 1. Black sea bass harvested by the commercial fishery in Maryland: 1950 – 2013.[13,10] (2013 Preliminary harvest, August 8, 2013 [10]).

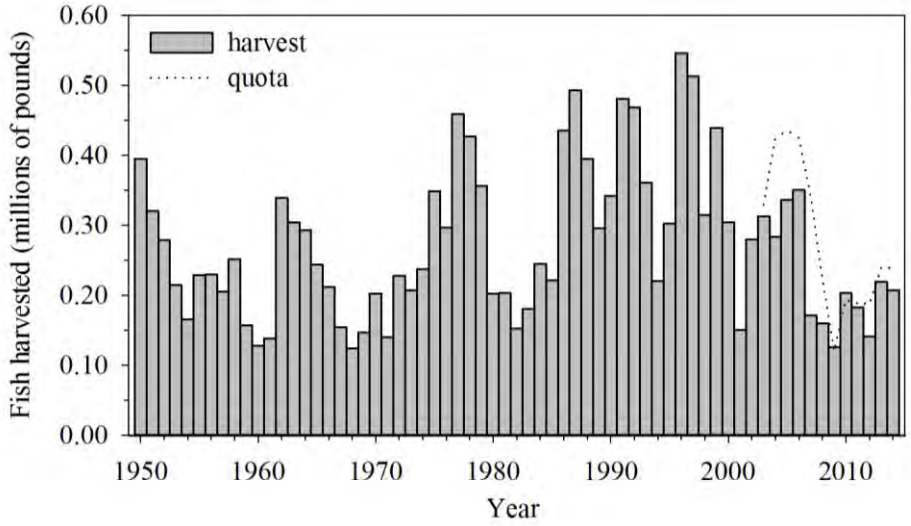
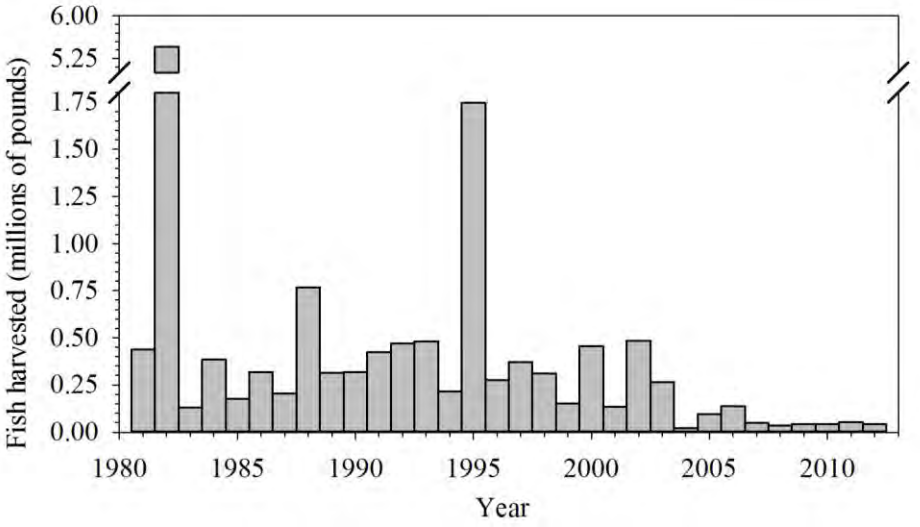


Figure 2. Estimated recreational harvest of black sea bass from Maryland: 1981-2012.[13]



References

[1] Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 2012. 53rd northeast regional stock assessment workshop (53rd SAW) assessment report. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center Ref Doc. 12-05; 559 p. Available from: National Marine Fisheries Service, 166 Water Street, Woods Hole, MA 02543-1026

[2] Miller, T., R. Muller, B. O'Boyle, and A. Rosenberg. 2009. Report by the Peer Review Panel for the Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group. NOAA/NMFS, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Woods Hole, MA. http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/saw/datapoor/DPReviewPanelReportFinal012009.pdf

[3] Atlantic States Maine Fisheries Commission. 2013. 2013 review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission fishery management plan for the 2012 black sea bass fishery: Black sea bass (*Centropristis striata*). Atlantic States Maine Fisheries Commission, Alexandria, VA.

[4] Shepherd GR. 2009. Black sea bass 2009 stock assessment update. US Dept Commer, Northeast Fish Sci Cent Ref Doc. 09-16; 30 p.

[5] Federal Register / Vol. 78, No. 120 / Friday, June 21, 2013 / Rules and Regulations. Pp 37475-37480. http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2013-06-21/pdf/2013-14919.pdf

[6] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2007. Addendum XIX to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan: Summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass management. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Washington, DC.

[7] Doctor, S. 2014. Maryland's 2013 black seas bass (*Centropristis striata*) compliance report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Annapolis, Maryland.

[8] Federal Register / Vol. 79, No. 129 / Monday, July 7, 2014 / Rules and Regulations. Pp 38259-38265. http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2014-07-07/pdf/2014-15799.pdf

[9] ASMFC. 2013. Addendum XXIII to the summer flounder, scup and black sea bass fishery management plan for black sea bass recreational management in 2013. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, Virginia.

[10] Personal communication from the NOAA Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office, Fisheries Statistics Office. http://www.nero.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/reports_frame.htm.

[11] Federal Register / Vol. 79, No. 99 / Thursday, May, 22, 2014 / Rules and Regulations.

[12] Doctor, S. 2013. Maryland's 2012 Black Seas Bass (*Centropristis striata*) Compliance Report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Annapolis, Maryland.

[13] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division.http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/commercial/.

[14] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2013. Proceedings of the 2013 black sea bass ageing workshop. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Alexandria, VA.

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1.1) Reduce fishing mortality, increase YPR and provide more escape opportunities for small BSB to the spawning stock. A maximum spawning potential level of 22-30% should be achieved.	1.1a) The Bay jurisdictions will implement a 9" minimum size limit for commercial and recreational BSB fisheries in year 1 (1996) and year 2 (1997) of the plan. Beginning in year 3 (1998), the minimum size will be determined by MAFMC on an annual basis. Regulations will be written so that they are applicable to all fish landed in a state, whether caught in state or federal waters.	1996 1997 Continue	BSB have exceeded the survey index since 2003 and are not considered overexploited. The minimum size limit for the commercial fishery was 11 inches and for the recreational fishery was 11.5 inches with a 25 fish/day /person creel limit.
		2003	In MD, individual commercial BSB quota and limit are identified on a BSB permit card. Non permitted individuals are limited to landing ≤50 lbs. MD & VA with an 11" minimum size limit for the commercial fishery.
		2004	MD recreational minimum BSB size limit increased to 12.5"with a creel limit of 25/person/day
		2009	VA recreational minimum BSB size limit increased to 12.5"with a creel limit of 25/person/day.
		2014	**MD & VA reduced their recreational creel to 15 fish/person/day.**
	1.1b) Based on the MAFMC Monitoring Committee's evaluation of the success of the FMP relative to the overfishing reduction goal, additional restrictions such as seasonal closures, creel limits, quotas, and limited entry, may be established.	Continue 2000 2002	Amendment 13 of the MAFMC and ASMFC's Summer Flounder, Scup and BSB FMP changed the management of the commercial fishery from coastal quarterly quotas to state by state allocations.
		2003	MD is allotted 11% of coastwide landings and VA is allotted 20%. The BSB fishery is open year round in MD & VA until quota is met.
		2010 2013	MD & VA implemented recreational closures from January 1 to May 21 and October 12 to October 31. Closure was revised from January 1-May 18 and September 19-October 17.
		2010	Stock was assessed in 2010.
		2012	The black sea bass coastal stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring based on 2012 revised BRPs.
1.2) Management agencies will require the use of escape panels, trawl efficiency devices, selective mesh sizes, culling devices and/or other methods to promote gear efficiency and reduce	1.2a) VA, MD, and PRFC will investigate the potential for innovative devices designed to reduce the bycatch of juvenile finfish in non-selective fisheries. Continued testing of these bycatch reduction devices will be encouraged.	2000 Continue	PRFC tested plastic escape panels for pound nets. The device can provide escapement provide escapement for up to 80% of undersized fish.

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
bycatch.	1.2b) VA and MD will work with MAFMC/ASMFC to develop and require the use of more efficient gear consistent with policies designed to reduce bycatch and/or discards.	As specified	No specific gear alterations have been recommended.
	1.2c) VA and MD will implement a mesh size of 4.0 inch diamond mesh for trawl vessels harvesting more than 100 pounds of BSB per trip. Changes in minimum mesh size will be implemented based on MAFMC/ASMFC recommendations. VA will continue its ban on trawling in state waters. PRFC will continue its ban on Potomac River.	1996 1980 1981 1992 2004 On-going	Mesh size requirements for the commercial fishery are appropriate for the minimum size requirements. MD COMAR 08.02.05.21: Minimum mesh: larger nets are required to possess a minimum of 75 meshes of 4 ½" diamond mesh in the codend or the entire net must have a minimum mesh size of 4 ½" throughout; smaller nets must have 4.5" mesh or larger throughout. Maximum roller rig trawl roller diameter ≤ 18"
	1.2 d) VA and MD will require escape vents in BSB pots, based on the recommendations of MAFMC/ASMFC. The minimum size requirements will be considered after the MAFMC completes its study on escape vents.	Continue 1996 1996 1996	Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) jurisdictions are in compliance with vent requirements in pots and traps. MD COMAR: Unobstructed escape vent in holding chamber of at least 2 ½" diameter, if circular, or 2 ½" stretched mesh size if square. 4VAC20-950-40: Two escape vents of 2 ½" circular dimension, 2" square dimension, or 1 3/8" by 5 ¾" rectangular dimension. MD & VA require hinges or fasteners on one side panel or door made of the following materials: a) Untreated hemp, jute, or cotton string of 3/16" or less diameter; b) Magnesium alloy, timed float releases (pop-up devices), or similar magnesium alloy fasteners; or c) ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire of 0.094" or less in diameter.
	1.2e) The jurisdictions will define a BSB pot for enforcement requirements as recommended by the MAFMC.	2002 2008	Was not defined because CBP jurisdictional commercial fishermen use lobster pots and fish traps to catch both lobster and black sea bass. MD COMAR 08.02.05.02: (9) "Fish pot" means a single, finfish entrapment net device, without associated wings or leads, consisting of: (a) An enclosure of various shapes covered with wire, fabric, or nylon mesh webbing of not less than 1 ½" stretched mesh size; (b) One or more conical entrance funnels; (c) One or more unobstructed escape vents, in the holding chamber, of at least 2 ½" in diameter, if circular, or 2 ½" stretched mesh size if square.

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			VA does not have a fish pot definition.
	1.2f) VA and MD will require that BSB pots and traps have biodegradable hinges and fasteners on one panel or door.	1996 Completed 2002	MD & VA require hinges or fasteners on one side panel or door made of the following materials: a) Untreated hemp, jute, or cotton string of 3/16" or less diameter; b) Magnesium alloy, timed float releases (pop-up devices), or similar magnesium alloy fasteners; or c) ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire of 0.094" or less in diameter. Pots and traps having wooden slats will remove one set of parlor slats so it is 1 1/8" apart.
2.1) VA and MD will work with the Institute of Marine Science, Old Dominion, and University of Maryland to promote research concerning the effects of sex-reversal. The stock assessment departments of VMRC, MDNR, and PRFC will continue to collect information on size composition in commercial catches as part of a coastwide effort to monitor the effects of minimum sizes on BSB stocks.	2.1a) Research on effects of hermaphrodism on yield, spawning stock and other parameters will be encouraged. VMRC's stock assessment department, in cooperation with VIMS, will attempt to determine the appropriate size at which sex reversal takes place for BSB in this region.	Continue 2009	Although the stock has been rebuilt, management measures have been kept conservative because of unknown population dynamics due to hermaphrodism. Increased uncertainty in the stock assessment model was incorporated because black sea bass are protogynous hermaphrodites,.
	2.1b) VA will continue its annual VIMS Trawl Survey, of estuarine finfish species and crabs found in VA Bay waters, to measure size, age, sex, distribution, abundance, and catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE).	1997 2002 Continue	BSB were sporadically caught during the 2002-2006 trawl surveys. The majority of BSB abundance and biomass exist in Virginia waters of the Chesapeake Bay. Typically, BSB are first observed during the summer and peak during the fall portions of the survey. BSB may be observed during spring trawls.
2.2) The jurisdictions will promote research to define movements and mortality of BSB between state and federal waters.	2.2a) VMRC's Stock Assessment Program will continue to collect biological data (age, size, sex) from commercial catches of BSB.	Continue	Biological data is used for the coastal stock assessment.
	2.2b) Research on migration of BSB between inshore and offshore areas will be encouraged. Tagging experiments to provide data on BSB migration may be funded from sales of VA saltwater fishing licenses.	Continue	In VA, black sea bass is 1 of 10 species currently being tagged in the Virginia Volunteer Angler Gamefish Tagging Program.
	2.2c) PRFC will collect information on BSB harvested and discarded in the Potomac River pound net fishery as part of a two year pound net study funded by the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act (ACFCMA).	Continue	PRFC continues to collect BSB harvest data.
2.3) MD, VA and PRFC will continue to support interjurisdictional efforts to maintain a comprehensive database on a baywide scale.	2.3a) The jurisdictions will collect information on commercial landings.	2008 2010	MD does not have a fishery-dependent monitoring program. Data is occasionally collected from the recreational for-hire fishery. Northeast Data Poor Stocks Working Group determined that BSB are undergoing overfishing, but the stock is not overfished. ASMFC Technical Committee declared stock rebuilt. Revised

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			BRPs are $F_{40\%}$ = 0.42 and $SSB_{40\%}$ = 27.6 million pounds. Overfished threshold is $SSB_{threshold}$ = 24.0 million pounds. In 2013 F = 0.21 and SSB = 24.6 million pounds.
	2.3b) VA will continue to supplement MRFSS data with more detailed catch statistics at the state level.	1996-1997 2012	MRFSS is used to collect recreational catch data. MRFSS replaced with the MRIP survey.
	2.3c) MD will require mandatory reporting for all black sea bass landed in Maryland, wherever harvested.	Continue	Data is included in commercial fishery statistics.
3.1a) Restoration of aquatic reefs would lead to increased habitat for black sea bass. Jurisdictions will continue to expand and improve their current oyster restoration programs with periodic program evaluations to ensure maximum success. Specific attention should be focused on aquatic reefs in the salinity range of the black sea bass.	3.1aA) MD and VA will continue implementation of the 1994 Oyster FMP which combines the recommendations of both the VA Holton Plan and the MD Roundtable Action Plan.	Continue 2008 2010	CBP jurisdictions developed a 2004 Oyster Management Plan (2005) which combines the FMP and habitat objectives. It includes reef development using reclaimed and fresh oyster shell, oyster repletion and oyster sanctuary and harvest reserve areas. Maryland is currently managing oyster restoration under the Maryland 10-point Action Plan. *Crassostrea virginica* (native oyster) and not *Crassostrea ariakensis* (Asian oyster) will be used for reef development following the Environmental Impact Statement for Oyster Restoration in Chesapeake Bay Including the Use of a Native and/or Nonnative Oyster. Maryland is implementing a 10-point Oyster Restoration and Aquaculture Development Plan. The plan increases the network of oyster sanctuaries from 9% of available habitat to 25%. The priority targeted restoration areas are Harris Creek, Tred Avon and Little Choptank.
	3.1aB) MD and VA will continue the implementation of the Aquatic Reef Habitat Plan.	Continued 2007 Continue 2010 On-going	Artificial Reef Committee, Maryland Artificial Reef Initiative, and Maryland's Artificial Reef Management Plan were developed and several reefs have been created in Bay and the Atlantic Ocean. Reefs are qualitatively monitored with underwater video. ARC and MARI have begun support for shallow water (<20 ft.) reef projects. For a complete list of reef sites go to http://dnr2.maryland.gov/fisheries/Pages/reefs/index.aspx
3.1b) The creation of new artificial reefs and the expansion and improvement of preexisting reefs will provide additional habitat for the BSB population.	3.1bA) Jurisdictions will continue to maintain, expand, and improve their artificial reef programs.	Continuing 1996-2006	In VA, artificial reefs are being funded through Recreational Advisory Board. All artificial reefs created by funds from recreational license revenues adhere to the gear type prohibition. MD terminated its program in 1996. Artificial reef development

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			was administered in the Chesapeake Bay by MD Environmental Service and in the Atlantic Ocean by the Ocean City Reef Foundation (OCRF).
		2007	MD Artificial Reef Committee and the MD Artificial Reef Initiative (MARI) were established to develop reefs in cooperation with OCRF. Both MARI and OCRF accept private donations while MD contributes funds when available for reef development projects.
		2008	44 NY subway cars were deployed off Ocean City.
		Continue	USN Destroyer *Radford* is being prepared for reefing. Ship continues to be tested for contaminants. Additional funding is required. Permits are pending. OCRC continues to deploy small steel hulled vessels and concrete material for reef development.
		2011	USN Destroyer *Radford* was reefed on August 10, 2011. The vessel has since broken into 3 pieces but remains upright.
	3.1bB) VA recently prohibited use of all gear except recreational rod and reel, hand-line, spear, or gig on four artificial reefs in state waters.	Continuing 1998	MD and VA both adopted legislation that prohibits hydraulic clamming (and crab dredging in VA) in or near SAV beds.
3.2) Jurisdictions will continue efforts to "achieve a net gain in submerged aquatic vegetation distribution, abundance, and species diversity in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries over current populations	3.2a) Protect existing SAV beds from further losses due to degradation of water quality, physical damage to plants, or disruption to the local sedimentary environment as recommended by Chesapeake Bay SAV Policy Implementation Plan. • Protect SAV and potential SAV habitat from physical disruption. Implement a tiered approach to SAV protection, giving highest priority to protecting Tier I and II areas but also protecting Tier III areas from physical disruption. • Avoid dredging, filling or construction activities that create turbidity sufficient to impact nearby SAV beds during the SAV growing season. • Establish an appropriate undisturbed buffer around SAV beds to minimize the direct and indirect impacts on SAV from activities that significantly increase turbidity. • Preserve natural shorelines. Stabilize shorelines, when needed, with marsh plantings as a first	Continue 2003 2011	MD implemented a living shorelines program in 1970 to encourage vegetative shoreline stabilization. Regulations are in place to prohibit dredging through SAV beds. Tiered designation and prioritization of SAV beds has not been implemented. Avoidance of dredging, filling and construction impacts to SAV is strictly enforced by MDE and USACE with input from DNR, USFWS, and NMFS. MD has not established undisturbed buffers. VA has established buffer criteria. The revised SAV goal adopted by Chesapeake Bay Program is restoration of 185,000 acres of SAV by 2010 and planting 1,000 acres of SAV by 2008. Only 15% of restoration target was met by 2008. There's been very little long-term survival from SAV plantings. STAC reviewed the SAV restoration projects during

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	alternative. Use structures that cause the smallest increase in local wave energy where planting vegetation is not feasible. • Educate the public about the potential negative effects of recreational and commercial boating on SAV and how to avoid or reduce them.	2013 2008	2011and concluded that the projects were operationally successful but functionally unsuccessful. The restoration planting goal was revised to 20 acres per year. A new Chesapeake Watershed Agreement was adopted (June 2014) to achieve the ultimate goal of 185,000 acres of SAV baywide with a target of 90,000 acres by 2025. MD legislated that shoreline stabilization projects must use living shoreline techniques unless demonstrated to be infeasible.
	3.2b) Set and achieve regional water and habitat quality objectives that will result in restoration of SAV through natural revegetation as recommended by the Chesapeake Bay SAV Policy Implementation Plan.	Continuing	Water quality criteria have been adopted http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/nutrients.
	3.2c) Set regional SAV restoration goals in terms of acreage, abundance, and species diversity considering historical distribution records and estimates of potential habitat as recommended by the Chesapeake Bay SAV Policy Implementation Plan.	2003 2011 On-going	Bay wide SAV restoration goal was 1,000 acres planted by 2008. Restoration planting goal was revised to 20 acres per year. Little progress has been made since 2010 and a SAV restoration goal was not included in the new Chesapeake Watershed Agreement. **One acre was planted in 2013. SAV covered 59,927 acres in 2013.** See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on SAV restoration. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/indicators/indicator/planting_bay_grasses
3.3) Establish a goal of no net loss of wetlands and a long term goal of a net resource gain for tidal and nontidal wetlands as recommended in the Chesapeake Bay Wetlands Policy.	3.3) Jurisdictions should strive towards achieving the following, especially in the salinity range of BSB. • Define the resource through inventory and mapping activities. • Protect existing wetlands. • Rehabilitation, restoring and creating wetlands. • Improving education. • Further research.	Continuing 2006 Continuing 2006 Continue 2009 Continue	Programs have been expanded to the tributaries. GIS mapping activities are underway to target protection and restoration efforts habitat resources, but habitats are not targeted for a single, specific species' benefit. MD developed a Blue Infrastructure that includes mapping of BSB habitats such as structural habitat and SAV. MD developed a Blue Infrastructure that includes mapping structural habitat and SAV. Wetland mosquito ditches from the 1930s-1940s are being plugged to reduce tidal flow and restore wetland hydrology and function.

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
		2012	Wetland enhancement and restoration is tracked cumulatively among tidal and non-tidal wetlands and salinity regimes. Between 2010 and 2012, wetland acres established or re-established in MD = 1,646 and in VA = 16,853. Wetland acres enhanced or rehabilitated from 2010-2012 in Chesapeake Bay watershed was 5,503. See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on wetland rehabilitation and restoration. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/indicators/indicator/tidal_wetlands_abundance http://www.chesapeakebay.net/indicators/indicator/restoring_wetlands
3.4) Jurisdictions will continue efforts to improve baywide water quality through the efforts of programs established under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. In addition, the jurisdictions will implement new strategies, based on recent program reevaluations, to strengthen deficient areas.	3.4a) Based on the 1992 baywide nutrient reduction plan reevaluation, the jurisdictions will: • Expand program efforts to include tributaries. • Intensify efforts to control nonpoint sources of pollution from agriculture and developed area. • Improve on current point and nonpoint source control technologies.	Continue 2009 2012/2014	Maps that indicate regions of concerns for living resources have been developed. See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on nutrient reduction. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/track/restoration. President Obama executive order recommitting federal agencies to Bay restoration and regulatory enforcement. The Chesapeake Bay Program and Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions signed a new Watershed Agreement with 2 year milestones for nutrient reduction and water quality improvement.
	3.4b) Based on the 1994 Chesapeake Bay Toxics Reduction Strategy Reevaluation Report, the jurisdictions will emphasize the following four areas: • Pollution Prevention: Target "Regions of Concern" and "Areas of Emphasis. • Regulatory Program Implementation: Insure that revised strategies are consistent with and supplement pre-existing regulatory mandates. • Regional focus: Identify and classify regions according to the level of contaminants. • Directed Toxics Assessment: Identify areas of low level contamination, improve tracking and control of non-point sources.	Continue	See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on nutrient reduction. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/track/health/factors Chesapeake Bay Program is monitoring levels of mercury, PCBs, PAHs, organophosphate and organochloride pesticides.

1996 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Black Sea Bass Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	3.4c) The jurisdictions will continue to develop, implement and monitor their tributary strategies to improve bay water quality.	Continuing 2010 **2013**	Ambient water quality criteria of DO, water clarity, and chlorophyll-a have been adopted for the Chesapeake Bay (April 2003). EPA's Phase I TMDL requirements (WIP development) completed. **Phase II requirements have been initiated. Targets and progress will be evaluated in 2017 and Phase III WIPs will be developed.**

Acronyms

ASMFC – Atlantic Marine Fisheries Commission
BSB – Black Sea Bass
CB – Chesapeake Bay
COMAR – Code of Maryland
CPUE – Catch per Unit Effort
DO – Dissolved Oxygen
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
F – Fishing Mortality
FMP – Fisheries Management Plan
GIS – Geographic Information System
MAFMC – Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council
MDE – Maryland Department of the Environment
MDNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
MRFSS – Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey
NMFS – National Marine Fisheries Service
PAH – Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PCB – Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PRFC – Potomac River Fisheries Commission
SAV – Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
SSB – Spawning Stock Biomass
STAC – Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee
TAL – Total Allowable Catch
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
USACE – U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS – U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VAC – Code of Virginia
VIMS – Virginia Institute of Marine Science
VMRC – Virginia Marine Resource Commission
WIP – Watershed Implementation Plan
YPR – Yield per Recruit

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 7. Blue Crab (*Callinectes sapidus)*

At the beginning of the 2014 crabbing season, the estimated abundance of spawning female crabs in the Chesapeake Bay was 68.5 million. Based on the female-specific biological reference points adopted in 2011, the blue crab stock is below the abundance threshold of 70 million age 1+ female crabs.[1] At this level of estimated abundance, the stock is considered depleted. The term "depleted" is used to indicate that abundance is low but overfishing is not occurring. The Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions and the blue crab industry are taking additional steps to protect blue crabs by reducing female harvest.

Status of Chesapeake Bay Blue Crab Management

The Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) adopted a Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan (BC FMP) in 1989. The plan was revised in 1997 with the following objectives: provide long-term protection for the blue crab stock and maintain a stable stock; establish quantitative targets (such as abundance, biomass, or other indices) and biological reference points. In 2003, Amendment #1 to the 1997 CBP Blue Crab FMP was adopted. The purpose of Amendment #1 was to formally adopt biological reference points for managing the resource; to reaffirm strategies for reducing fishing effort; and to recognize the importance of biological monitoring, habitat protection and ecosystem processes. Amendment #2 was developed in 2011 to formally adopt the new female-specific reference points and to recognize the importance of fishery-independent and fishery-dependent monitoring. Amendment #2 was incorporated by reference into Maryland regulation in September 2012. The BC FMP and amendments are scheduled for an in-depth review in 2014/2015. New regulations for recreational crabbing went into effect in 2013. Waterfront property owners must register their crab pots in order to use them from their piers. Anyone using collapsible traps or net rings must obtain a recreational license. A person can use a hand-line or dip net to catch crabs without a license. Refer to the Maryland DNR webpage for more details http://dnr2.maryland.gov/fisheries/Pages/regulations/blue-crab.aspx

Stock Status

The Chesapeake Bay blue crab stock is currently depleted but overfishing is not occurring. A full stock assessment was completed and peer reviewed in 2011. The 2011 stock assessment used an integrated estimate of management reference points and stock status. Previous stock assessments did not directly link the two parameters. The female-specific biological reference points (BRPs) are based on estimates of age 0+ female crabs (the exploitable stock) and the abundance of age 1+ female crabs (an index of the spawning stock). The status of the stock from 2011-2014 based on the female-specific target and threshold is found on Table 1. The female-based BRPs changed the historical perspective, the stock would have been considered overfished from 2001-2003 (Figure 1). The next full stock assessment is scheduled for 2016.

Recruitment (the estimated number of age 0 crabs – crabs that are less than 60mm or 2.4 inches) increased from 111 million in 2013 to 198 million crabs in 2014.
In order to ensure that male abundance does not drop below a critical level relative to female abundance, the Bay jurisdictions developed conservation points of reference for male crabs. The points of reference were updated for 2014 to include a scaling factor that is consistent with the way female BRPs are calculated. The Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee (CBSAC) recommended the following conservation triggers for male crabs. If the male exploitation rate exceeds 33% or if the female exploitation rate is below 34% and the combined male/female rate exceeds 53%, the Bay jurisdictions should consider conservation measures for male crabs. The male conservation triggers are based on the second highest exploitation value in the time series of data and does not represent a biologically significant parameter. The 2013 estimate of male exploitation was 29% and no management action is recommended for male crabs at this time.[1]

The Baywide winter dredge survey (WDS) is the primary indicator of blue crab stock status in Chesapeake Bay. The WDS provides an annual estimate of over-wintering blue crab abundance by age and gender. The abundance of female spawning age crabs (age 1+) is used to determine if the population is overfished. The results of the 2013-2014 WDS indicated that there were 68.5 million age 1+ female blue crabs. This number is slightly below the recommended threshold (Figure 1) and the jurisdictions are taking steps to reduce exploitation**.** The number of spawning- age female crabs is the lowest estimated abundance since 2002 .

Management Measures

A control rule for the blue crab stock has been used to assess the status of the stock since 2001. Control rules describe a variable as a function of another variable that management can influence or have some control over[2]. Determining the variables depends on the characteristics of the stock and the fishery. These variables are then used to develop definitions of biological reference points, i.e., targets and thresholds. In developing a control rule, the selection of a target is risk-averse even though it is expected that the target may be exceeded because of natural annual variability. Currently, the control rule for blue crabs is based on female spawning stock biomass and exploitation.

In Maryland, catch limits and closed periods are implemented to maintain an allowable female harvest that is associated with the 25.5% exploitation target. The allowable female harvest changes with estimated annual abundance. Maryland DNR determines the allowable harvest and then develops a suite of limits designed to achieve but not exceed the allowable harvest. The crabbing industry provides input

on which combinations of limits work best for the industry via the Blue Crab Industry Advisory Committee.

The Fishery

As population levels change, maintaining the exploitation target may result in either an increase or a decrease in harvest. The 2013 (Maryland & Virginia) commercial harvest was approximately 37 million pounds (Figure 3). The percentage of females removed by harvest in 2013 was approximately 23% which was below the recommended target (25.5%) and threshold (34%) (Table 1). Recreational harvest has been assumed to be approximately 8% of the total harvest. Since recreational crabbers can no longer harvest female crabs the estimated harvest is now based on 8% of the male harvest or 3.9 million pounds baywide. Adding up the harvest from each fraction of the harvesting sectors and across the entire Chesapeake Bay, the 2013 total harvest was approximately 40.7 million pounds. [1]

Issues/Concerns

Although management measures have successfully kept the exploitation of female crabs below the target, abundance fell below the threshold. The Bay jurisdictions are working with the crab industry to reduce exploitation over the coming year and protect the 2014 exploitable female stock. The blue crab population is subject to naturally high variability from year to year due overwintering mortality, recruitment (the number of juveniles >60mm), and other unknown variables. These factors emphasize the need to determine an appropriate margin of conservation to account for environmental variability.

Latent effort refers to the number of people holding fishing licenses that have not been actively harvesting crabs but could return to the fishery at any time. This part of the fishery continues to be a management concern. Maryland and Virginia have been successful at reducing the number of people holding crabbing licenses through a federally funded license buy-back program in 2009 and 2010. The number of inactive licenses needs to be monitored and additional recommendations formulated. New methods for calculating recreational catch and effort is also needed to fully characterize total removals by the fishery.

Maryland DNR received federal disaster funding in 2008 (through Sept. 2014) to assist management efforts and to mitigate impacts to watermen from a declining blue crab fishery. The Maryland General Assembly also directed capital funding towards the efforts. Funding has been used for buying back commercial blue crab licenses; evaluating alternative management systems for the blue crab fishery; providing quality assurance of crabmeat products; creating new marketing programs and economic opportunities; removing derelict (ghost) pots; and seeking sustainability certification for the blue crab fishery and industry. During 2012 and 2013, a pilot study led by an industry-based group, tested a new way to accurately report harvest data in a more timely fashion using electronic technology. This is a new co-management approach between the crab harvesters and MDNR. A report on the results of the pilot study is in progress.

Maryland began a text messaging system to help watermen stay abreast of blue crab regulations and any seasonal changes that may occur. Watermen can subscribe to receive text message reminders a day or two before a regulation change goes into effect. Beginning in 2015, Maryland will be implementing an electronic reporting system for all commercial harvesters. The system will include daily random catch verification and a “hail-in, hail-out” protocol. This system should provide improved and timely harvest data.

Enforcement

The enforcement of commercial and recreational fishing regulations is critical to management success. Some of the federal disaster money has been directed to improving enforcement of blue crab conservation/management measures. In Maryland, the Natural Resource Police (NRP) hired additional officers to provide a dedicated enforcement effort for crab management. The NRP has successfully increased the total number of enforcement hours, dedicating over 11,000 hours to crab enforcement. In addition, there have been increased penalties for offenses and improved judicial action.

Conclusion

The Bay jurisdictions will continue to investigate alternative strategies to improve management of the blue crab resource and reduce mortality in 2014. As time for the new stock assessment approaches, the jurisdictions will determine terms of reference and consider the development of abundance-based variable targets and thresholds. Although harvest accountability and reporting for both the commercial and recreational fisheries have improved, more improvements are needed. Since female abundance is not at target levels, the jurisdictions need to maintain conservative management measures and make adjustments to ensure that harvest levels are commensurate with abundance indices.

References

[1] Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee (CBSAC). 2014 Chesapeake Bay Blue Crab Advisory Report, June 2014.

[2] Miller, T., Wilberg, M., Davis, G., Sharov, A., Colton, A., Lipcius, R., Ralph, G., Johnson, E., and Kaufman, A. 2011. Stock Assessment of the Blue Crab in Chesapeake Bay. Tech. Rept. Series No. TS-614-11 of the University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science

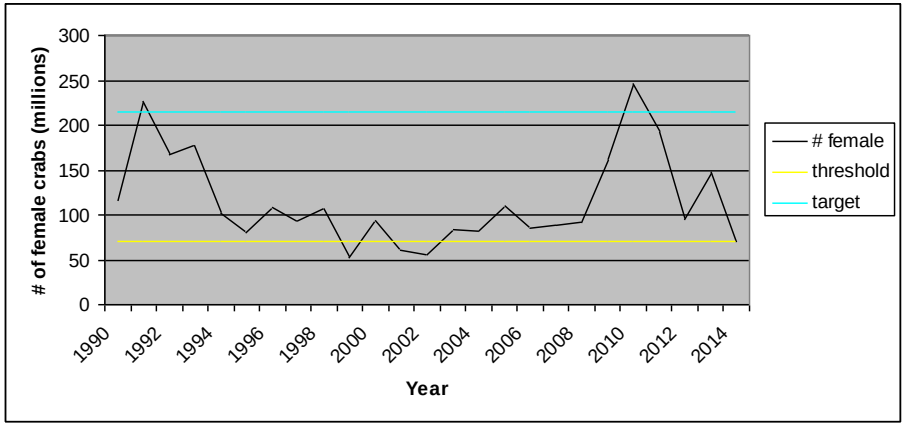
[3] Restrepo, V. and J. Powers. 1999. Precautionary control rules in US fisheries management: specification and performance. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 56:846-852

Table 1. Female-specific biological reference points and status of the blue crab stock, 2011-2014

Reference Points			Stock Status			
	Target	**Threshold**	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**
Female-specific Exploitation Fraction	25.5%	34% (max)	24%	10%	23%	TBD*
Abundance (millions of female crabs)	215	70 (min)	190	97	147	68.5

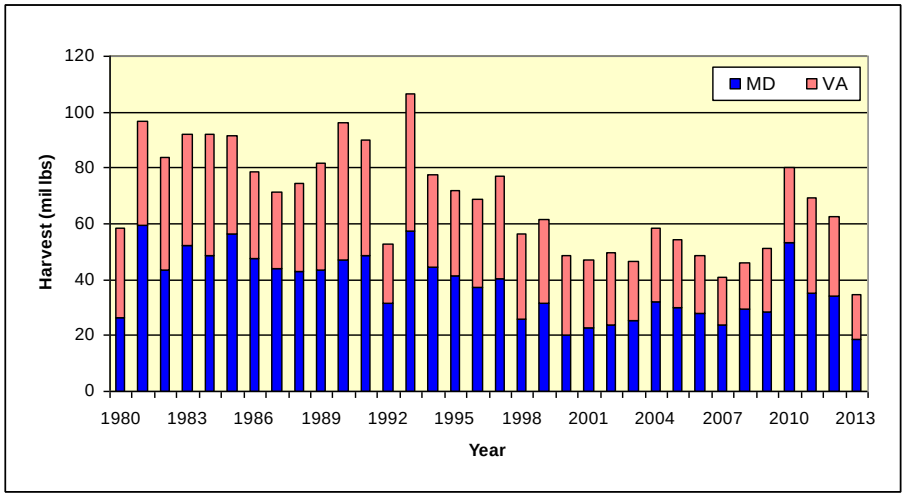
(2014 Chesapeake Bay Blue Crab Advisory Report) *Exploitation fraction cannot be calculated until the 2014 harvest data is complete

Figure 1. Number of spawning age female crabs in Chesapeake Bay, 1990-2014



MDNR/VIMS Data

Figure 2. Chesapeake Bay Commercial Blue Crab Harvest, 1980-2013*



* 2013 preliminary data (MDNR & VMRC)

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Amendment 1 (updated 07/2014**)**			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Stock Status Strategy Chesapeake Bay stock has stabilized at historically low levels but continues to be at risk for recruitment failure.	Action 1 CBP jurisdictions will adopt a threshold fishing mortality rate that preserves 10% of the blue crab spawning potential, relative to an unfished stock, and a minimum stock size threshold.	Began in 2001; formally adopted in 2003 2011 Continue **2014**	The 2005 Stock Assessment recommended using the exploitation fraction (the proportion of the vulnerable population that is harvested each year) instead of F for evaluating BRPs. The 2010 exploitation estimate was below the threshold and has been below the threshold since 2008. As a result of the 2011 stock assessment, new female-specific targets and thresholds were adopted. The new female target and threshold are 215 million female crabs and 70 million female crabs, respectively. **Female abundance is currently below the threshold level. The Bay jurisdictions are taking additional steps to protect blue crabs by reducing female harvest.**
	Action 2 CBP jurisdictions will adopt a target fishing mortality of F_{20}, which if achieved, will increase the blue crab spawning potential from 10% to 20% relative to that of an unfished stock.	Began in 2001; formally adopted in 2003 Continue **2013**	The target fishing mortality (F) was replaced by the exploitation target of 46%. As a result of the 2011 stock assessment results, the female-specific exploitation target and threshold are 25.5% and 34%, respectively. **The 2013 female-specific exploitation was 23%, below the target level.**
	Action 3 CBP jurisdictions will develop control rules based on the biological reference points (BRPs) for managing the blue crab resource. (The control rule was adopted in 2001 and updated in the 2005 stock assessment. It represents the relationship between adult crab abundance, exploitation and management reference points. **The new 2011 control rule is a major improvement over the previous model because it integrated the calculation of reference points within the model rather than using two separate processes as in the 2005 assessment.)**	2003 2005 2006 2008 **2011**	In 2006 the overfishing limit was defined as 86 million age 1+crabs (threshold value). An interim target of 200 million age 1+ crabs was established in 2008. The blue crab stock was not overfished in 2010. **Based on the female-specific BRPs, the blue crab stock is depleted but overfishing is not occurring.**

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Amendment 1 (updated 07/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Action 4 CBP jurisdictions will utilize the results of fishery-independent surveys to determine stock status.	On going	**Results of the 2013-2014 Winter Dredge Survey (WDS) indicated the abundance of female age 1+ crabs was 68.5 million crabs. Spawning-age crab abundance was below the threshold and considered depleted.**
Fishing Effort Strategy CBP jurisdictions will adjust fishing effort to achieve the adopted BRPs.	Action 5 CBP jurisdictions will reduce the exploitation rate of legal-sized blue crabs to meet the target BRPs.	Began in 2001; continue 2008 2011 **2014**	The Bay jurisdictions implemented new regulations in 2008 & 2009 to reduce exploitation on female crabs. Harvest regulations have been adjusted as needed to meet the target exploitation rate. In 2011, exploitation rates were changed to female-specific rates. Exploitation rates have been below the target since 2010 (Table 1). **The 2013 baywide harvest was 40.7 million lbs.** There is a large amount of latent effort in the blue crab fishery (latent effort = fishing effort not currently utilized). In MD there are approximately 6,000 individuals with commercial crab licenses but only about 2,000 are actively crabbing. MD implemented a buy-back program for LCC (limited crab catcher) licensees. VA has also implemented a buy-back program and utilized a reverse auction system. Between 2009 and 2010, MD reduced the LLC by about 700 licensees resulting in about a 35,000 pot reduction in effort. **The states will continue to explore other methods of reducing latent effort. The 2014 Chesapeake Bay Blue Crab Advisory Report recommended further evaluation of latent and active effort.**
Monitoring Strategy CBP jurisdictions will collect fishery - dependent and fishery-independent data on blue crab resources.	Action 6 CBP jurisdictions will continue to monitor blue crab resources in the bay and work towards developing a baywide monitoring approach	On going	In 2010/2011, recruitment, as measured by the abundance of age 0 crabs in the WDS, remained low and was below the average recruitment of 258 million crabs. Although the number of juveniles had declined, it was one of the largest juvenile abundance indices since 1998. In 2011/2012, recruitment was the highest on record but declined by almost 50% the following year (2012-2013). **WDS results indicate that recruitment increased from 111 million age 0 crabs in 2013 to 198 million crabs in**

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Amendment 1 (updated 07/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			2014.
Habitat Strategy CBP jurisdictions will identify and protect critical blue crab habitat.	Action 7 MD and VA will consider designating additional sanctuary areas to protect blue crab habitat based on new research data.	Continue **2014**	Closure of the VA blue crab spawning sanctuary (928 square miles) was extended an additional month (May-Sept) to protect female crabs. The EBFM life history brief indicates that blue crabs occupy a wide range of estuarine habitats and utilize a series of habitats sequentially along a salinity gradient. **The 2014 CBSAC report[1] recommends considering a year-round sanctuary in the lower Bay and similar measures in the upper Bay and Potomac River.**
	Action 8 CBP jurisdictions will continue to protect SAV in potential, post-larval settlement areas.	Continue	Sav beds in near shore habitats provide essential habitat for blue crabs, especially during their post larval and juvenile stages. SAVs provide critical shelter for many key species besides crabs. SAVs help improve water clarity, add oxygen to the water, and reduce shoreline erosion.
	Action 9 CBP jurisdictions will restore and protect SAV in the Chesapeake Bay to achieve the new goal of 185,000 acres by 2010.	Continue	Actions have been identified by CBP jurisdictions to achieve this goal, including the attainment of water quality in shallow-water bay grass designated use areas. **In 2013,there were an estimated 59,927 of underwater grasses in the Chesapeake Bay, an increase by 24%. Beginning this year, SAVs were mapped using 4 salinity zones rather than geographic zones. The change to salinity zones better reflects SAV community types and species composition. For a more detailed description of current and historic status, go to: http://web.vims.edu/bio/sav/sav13/exec_summary.html**
	Action 10 CBP jurisdictions recognize the value of salt marsh-fringed habitats and will promote the protection and restoration of marsh-fringed shorelines, creeks and coves	Continue	Salt marsh habitats protect molting blue crabs and support many other prey species. These areas are susceptible to shoreline development and should be protected.

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Amendment 1 (updated 07/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Ecosystem strategy CBP jurisdictions will incorporate information on ecosystem processes relating to blue crabs as it becomes available and utilize the information to determine management actions as necessary	Action 11 Utilize the guidelines from the Fisheries Ecosystem Plan (FEP) to incorporate multi-species and ecosystem considerations into existing CBP fishery management plans.	Began 2005 Continue	A new EBFM operational structure was facilitated through MSG. An EBFM blue crab species team was formed in late 2008. The team completed biological briefs on important blue crab issues. This information is available at **http://www.mdsg.umd.edu/programs/policy/ebfm/** The recommendation from the group is to use the briefs when the Blue Crab FMP is revised.
	Action 12 As data becomes available on food web dynamics, adjust fishing mortality rates on the blue crab population to include predator and prey needs.	On-going	Blue crabs play an important role in the food web of the bay. They are prey for important species of finfish and are predators on other species such as mollusks. Blue crabs play a key role in the trophic dynamics of the Bay & are considered the foremost benthic consumer in the Bay foodweb.
	Action 13 Evaluate the impact of non-native crab introductions on the blue crab population and develop recommendations accordingly.	On-going	There is concern over the interaction of blue crabs with non-native species of crabs, which include the green, mitten and Japanese shore crab. In 2006 MD adopted regulations that prohibit the transport of green or Japanese crabs. MD also adopted regulations to prohibit the import, transport, purchase, possession, sale or release of mitten crabs. The states have implemented education and outreach programs to highlight the problems associated with invasive species.

Acronyms:
BRP= biological reference points
CBSAC= Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee
CBP= Chesapeake Bay Program
EBFM = Ecosystem based fisheries management
FMP = Fishery Management Plan
MSG = Maryland Sea Grant
QET = Quantitative Ecosystem Team

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 8. Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Bluefish are a strong fighting fish making them popular with recreational anglers. Commercial harvest of bluefish is less common because the flesh spoils quickly in warm weather, is less firm, and does not freeze well. Bluefish are pelagic and migrate seasonally between Maine and Florida. Estuaries and other nearshore habitats are used as nurseries by bluefish larvae and by juveniles.

The Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) was adopted in 1990 and amended in 2003. The CBFMP Amendment #1 adopted the Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council (MAFMC) and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) coastal overfishing definition and rebuilding schedule. Furthermore, CBFMP Amendment #1 introduced ecosystem based management by incorporating water quality improvements, habitat conservation, and multi-species interactions into the management process.

The coastal bluefish stock is jointly managed by the MAFMC and ASMFC. The 1989 coastal FMP was initially developed to address the concerns raised by recreational fishermen about harvest by tuna purse seine fisheries. The bluefish FMP was the first FMP to be developed jointly by an interstate commission and regional fishery management council. The MAFMC/ASMFC FMP was amended by ASMFC in 1998 to prevent recruitment overfishing, reduce fishing waste, improve cooperative management among states, maximize availability, and improve biological understanding. Addendum I to Amendment 1 was approved in February of 2012. The goal for Addendum 1 was to significantly increase the amount of bluefish age and length data collected annually.[1] States having >5% of bluefish harvest, including Virginia, were required to increase sampling; Maryland is not one of those states. MAFMC has amended the FMP four times (2000, 2007, 2011, and 2014). The 2014 amendment limits paybacks due to recreational overages to time periods when bluefish are overfished. Maryland is required to submit an annual compliance report to ASMFC. The compliance report describes the fishery dependent and independent monitoring, current regulations, commercial and recreational landings, and planned management actions.[2]

Stock Status

Bluefish are managed as a single coastwide stock. The most recent stock assessment update was completed in 2013.[3,4] This assessment projected stock status through 2014. The bluefish stock was determined to be rebuilt in 2008 and currently is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.[3,4] Catch and juvenile recruitment were included in the age-structured assessment program (ASAP) model to estimate fishing mortality (F) and stock biomass.[3] Fishing mortality has remained low since 2000. In 2012 it was estimated at 0.097 which is below the target F of 0.19.[4] Total stock biomass was estimated at 277 million lbs; 85% of the target biomass.[4]

Current Management Measures

Bluefish allocation among fisheries and coastal jurisdictions is based on historic landings data (1981-1989). Annual stock assessments are used to determine total allowable catch (TAC) for commercial and recreational fisheries. Seventeen percent of the TAC is allocated to the commercial fishery and the other 83% of the TAC is allocated to the recreational fishery. The commercial TAC is managed with state-by-state quotas. Maryland receives 3% of the coastwide commercial quota.[5]

The proposed 2014 Atlantic coast TAC is 4.15 million pounds for the commercial fishery and 16.9 million pounds for the recreational fishery.[6] Maryland's 2014 commercial quota is 218,000 pounds.[6] The bluefish season is open all year (January 1 – December 31) for both the commercial and recreational fisheries. Maryland's minimum size limit is 8" for the commercial and recreational fisheries. Maryland's recreational fishery has a daily limit of 10 fish/per person/day.

The Fisheries

Maryland's commercial landings in 2012 were 181,000 pounds [7] and preliminary harvest data for 2013 are 26,500 pounds[8] (Figure 1). The preliminary Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) harvest estimate for 2013 was 56,000 fish in Maryland, down from 114,000 fish in 2012 (Figure 2)**.** [7] Catch and release has been a common practice in the recreational fishery since the late 1990s (Figure 2).

Issues/Concerns

A single-age key developed from limited data was used in the 2012 stock assessment[3] and 2013 update.[4] States are encouraged to increase collection of age data for a broader size range.[4] Additional age/length data is needed to address shortcomings in the stock assessment model.

Age-0 bluefish have a bi-modal (spring and summer) recruitment pattern. The contribution of recruits from each season to the adult population is uncertain, although it has been hypothesized that the spring cohort has a greater influence on adult abundance.[3] This uncertainty is an additional source of model error.

Discard mortality may be an important factor for bluefish stock assessments. Recreational discard mortality data is limited. It is estimated to be 15%, however, it may be higher and should be reevaluated.[3] Commercial discard mortality is uncertain though commercial discards are considered negligible [3,6].

References

[1] ASMFC. 2011. Addendum I to Amendment 1 to the bluefish fishery management plan. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Alexandria, VA.

[2] Durell, E.Q. 2011. Maryland 2010 Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) Compliance Report To the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Maryland Department of Natural Resources.

[3] National Marine Fisheries Service. 2012. Bluefish 2012 stock assessment update. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fishery Science Center.

[4] Rootes-Murdy, K. nd. 2013 review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission fishery management plan for the 2012 bluefish fishery: Bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Alexandria, VA.

[5] Waine, M. 2011. 2011 Review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission fisheries management plan for bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Alexandria, VA.

[6] Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Atlantic Bluefish Fishery; 2014 Atlantic Bluefish Specifications, 79:70 Fed. Reg. 20161-20164 (2014) (proposed rule)

[7] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. June 12, 2013.

[8] Personal communication from the NOAA Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office, Fisheries Statistics Office: http://www.nero.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/reports_frame.htm.

Figure 1. Commercial bluefish landings in Maryland since 1950.[7,8] Preliminary landings for 2014.

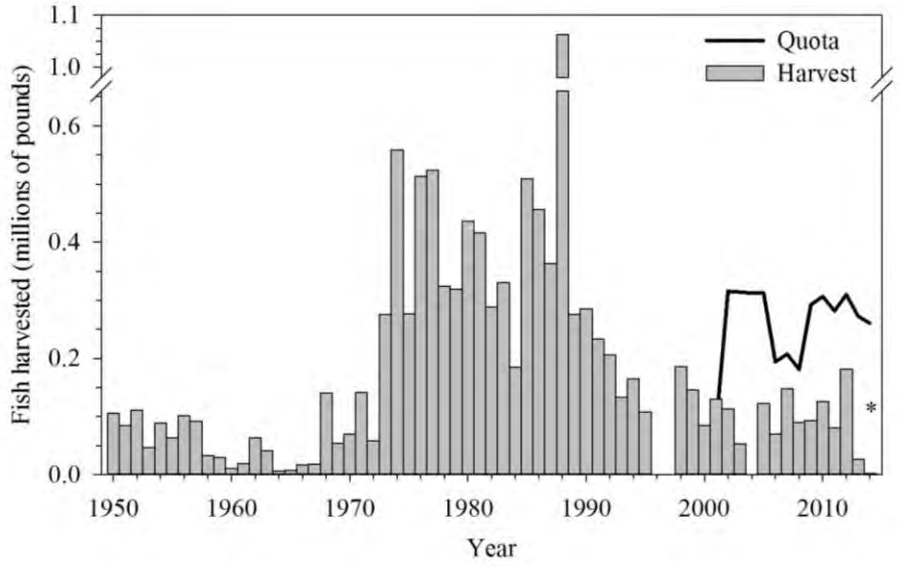
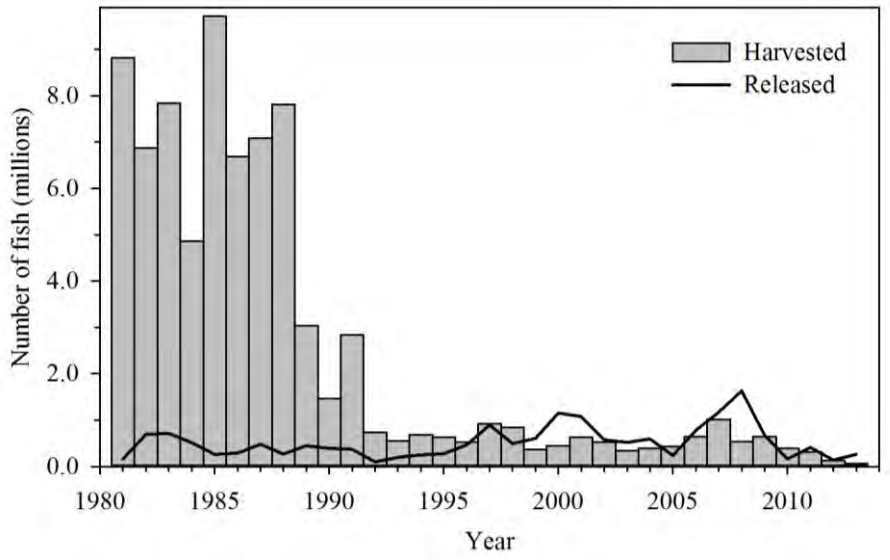


Figure 2. Number of bluefish harvested and released by the recreational fishery in Maryland since 1981.[7]



2003 Amendment #1 to the 1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Stock Status **Management Strategy** Management measures for the bluefish stock in the Chesapeake Bay will be based on the most recent coastal stock assessment. As stock assessment data, specific to the bluefish resources in the Bay, becomes available, additional measures will be developed. Management actions in Amendment #1 of the 1990 CBP Bluefish FMP will gradually rebuild the bluefish stock in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries over a 9-year period by reducing F and increasing SSB.	**Action 1.0** CBP jurisdictions will continue to participate in scientific and technical meetings for managing bluefish along the coast and estuarine waters.	1999 Continue	MD and VA staff participate on technical and advisory committees for both MAFMC and ASMFC.
	Action 1.1 CBP jurisdictions will adopt the MAFMC/ASMFC overfishing definition, and adhere to the 9-year rebuilding schedule for the coast wide management of bluefish: F=0.51 (1999-2000) F=0.41 (2001-2003) F=0.31 (2004-2007).	1999 Continue 2008 2013	The 9-year rebuilding schedule reduced F: F=0.51(1999-2000) F=0.41(2001-2003) F=0.31(2004-2007) The bluefish stock is rebuilt, and overfishing is not occurring. **Fishing mortality target is F_{MSY} = 0.19 and most recent F estimate is 0.097, below the target.**
Fishery **Management Strategy**	**Action 2.0** CBP jurisdictions will adhere to the commercial TAL established by the MAFM/ASMFC. Individual state-by-state TALs are based on historic landings from 1981-1989.	Continue	TAL may vary annually. **NMFS proposed revised 2014 commercial TALs of 4.15 million lbs for MD and 864,000 lbs for VA. VA's original 2014 TAL was 1.03 million lbs. TAL includes a research set-aside quota.**
	Action 2.1 CBP jurisdictions will continue to require licenses for harvest and sale of bluefish.	1991	Commercial licenses are required by each jurisdiction. VA requires an additional permit for commercial hook and line through a limited entry system. In VA, any species not managed under a coastal quota system is subject to the corresponding recreational creel limit for that species in the commercial hook and line fishery.
	Action 2.2 CBP jurisdictions will adhere to the coastal recreational harvest level established by the MAFMC/ASMFC. Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission (PRFC) instituted a 10 fish recreational creel limit in 1990. Maryland established a 10 fish recreational creel limit in 1991. Creel limits and minimum size limits may be modified, based on the annual TAL established for the Atlantic coast.	1990 1991 Continue	Historically, recreational landings have accounted for 80-90% of the total catch. MD has a 10 fish creel limit with an 8 inch minimum size limit. VA and PRFC have a 10 fish creel, but no minimum size limit. **The proposed coastwide RHL for 2014 is 13.6 million lbs.**
Research and Monitoring Strategy CBP jurisdictions will monitor the	**Action 3.0** CBP jurisdictions will continue to collect catch	Continue	Mandatory reporting is in effect in all CBP jurisdictions. MAFMC created a RSA program

2003 Amendment #1 to the 1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
commercial and recreational fisheries and improve catch and effort data. CBP jurisdictions will also pursue studies to evaluate the social and economic aspects of the bluefish fishery in the Chesapeake Bay.	and effort data from the commercial fishery, and expand the economic data to include dollar value of the commercial fishery and the annual dockside value received for bluefish in CBP jurisdictions.		which allows up to 3% of the TAC to be sold and the money used to fund research projects. Dockside value is available from NMFS.
	Action 3.1 CBP jurisdictions will assess methods for improving recreational and charter catch/effort data needed to evaluate biological and economic impacts.	Continue 2011 On-going	MD requires logbooks for charter boats. Beginning in 2004, coastal species managed by quota are electronically reported in real time**.** The MRIP implemented a Chesapeake Bay and Coastal sport fishing license to provide a more comprehensive assessment of recreational fishing statistics than the MRFSS.
	Action 3.2 CBP jurisdictions will continue to collect fishery independent data on bluefish.	2001 On-going	The ChesFIMS and ChesMMAP surveys provided data used to help manage bluefish in Chesapeake Bay. The ChesFIMS survey ended in 2006. Bluefish are regularly sampled by the MDNR summer pound net sampling program.
Habitat Management Strategy CBP jurisdictions will utilize the results from the new independent multifish surveys and research projects within the Chesapeake Bay to identify and develop specific strategies to protect bluefish habitat and important forage species.	**Action 4.0** CBP jurisdictions continue to set goals for water quality and habitat restoration and protection, to address commitments established under Chesapeake Bay 2000 Agreement.	2003 2009 2010 2012 2013	Bluefish habitat was identified in Amendment #1 to the Chesapeake Bay Bluefish FMP. President Barack Obama's executive order recommitted federal agencies to Bay restoration and regulatory enforcement. EPA established a Bay wide TMDL (aka: pollution diet). Each jurisdiction must establish 2 year milestones for progress towards meeting its TMDL. Legislation has been passed for restrictions on new developments using septic systems. Legislation for a stormwater fee based on impervious surface coverage was enacted. Chesapeake Bay Program monitors levels of mercury, PCBs, PAHs, organophosphate and organochloride pesticides. Ambient water quality criteria of DO, water clarity, and

2003 Amendment #1 to the 1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			chlorophyll-a have been adopted for the Chesapeake Bay. See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on water quality criteria http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/chemical_contaminants http://www.chesapeakebay.net/restoringwaterquality.aspx?menuitem=14728 nutrient reduction
	Action 4.1 CBP jurisdictions will regulate land and water activities that may negatively impact essential water quality parameters for bluefish, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen and turbidity.	Continue	The CBP continues to implement strategies to reduce nutrients and improve water quality in the Bay. Planting forest buffers, controlling stormwater runoff and reducing agricultural and urban non-point nutrient inputs are part of the current action plan. MD developed curriculum "Where Do We Grow from Here?" about population growth and its impacts on the Bay. See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on land and water stewardship. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/track/health
	Action 4.2 CBP jurisdictions will monitor activities that could negatively impact submerged aquatic vegetation in areas where bluefish have demonstrated a significant degree of association.	2003 On-going 2012	CBP monitors SAV in the Chesapeake Bay by annual aerial survey. The revised SAV goal adopted by Chesapeake Bay Program is planting 1,000 acres of SAV by 2008 and restoration of 185,000 acres of SAV by 2010. Planting goal revised to 20 acres per year. VIMS annually surveys SAV distribution in Chesapeake Bay. A Chesapeake Watershed Agreement was developed (adopted June 2014) with interim targets of 90,000 acres by 2017 and 130,000 acres by 2025. The **2013 SAV acreage was 59,927.** MD developed a Blue Infrastructure that includes mapping structural habitat and SAV.

2003 Amendment #1 to the 1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			Regulations are in place to prohibit dredging through SAV beds. Tiered designation and prioritization of SAV beds has not been implemented. Avoidance of dredging, filling and construction impacts to SAV is strictly enforced by MDE and USACE with input from DNR, USFWS, and NMFS. MD has not established undisturbed buffers. VA has established buffer criteria.
	Action 4.3 CBP jurisdictions will monitor important forage species, when identified by fishery independent surveys to insure that activities such as directed fisheries or incidental by-catch in non-directed fisheries, do not adversely affect forage species abundance. If fishing activities are contributing to higher fishing mortality (F) of important managed forage species such as Atlantic menhaden, Atlantic croaker, spot and/or blue crab, additional management measures may be necessary.	In progress 2012	Fish collected from ChesFIMS & ChesMAPP surveys provided stomachs for predator/prey analyses of juvenile and adult bluefish in the Chesapeake Bay. Variability of the abundance of forage fish in the Chesapeake Bay is also being examined by independent research project out of CBL. The ChesFIMs was discontinued after 2005 because of lack of funding. ASMFC determined that menhaden are overfished and that F needs to be reduced. The coastwide TAC is a 20% reduction from the average harvest during 2009-2011. Virginia is allocated 85% of the TAC while Maryland and PRFC are allocated 1.4% and 0.62%, respectively. Implementation began in 2013.
	Action 4.4 CBP jurisdictions will monitor the abundance of important bluefish forage species that are not managed under CBP FMPs, such as bay anchovies and Atlantic silversides	On-going	MD and VA juvenile seine surveys monitor the abundance of anchovies and silversides. Non-managed forage fish abundance is examined by an independent, CBL research project.

2003 Amendment #1 to the 1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Action 4.5 CBP jurisdictions will continue to identify predator/prey interactions, both inter- and intra-species competition and other interactions that might effect the management of bluefish.	On-going 2012	Data from the ChesFIMS and the ChesMAP surveys will be utilized to identify and delineate ecological relationships. Development of multispecies fishery management plans may result from this data. A multispecies predator/prey model is being developed by ASMFC that includes bluefish, menhaden, striped bass, and weakfish.

1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1 – Stock Status and Increased Fishing Pressure: In order to protect the bluefish resource in the Chesapeake Bay and along the Atlantic coast from overexploitation, stock levels and fishing rates need to be monitored. Appropriate management actions may be needed if stock levels continue to decline and harvest levels continue to increase.			
1.1.1) Since bluefish are a highly migratory species harvested along the Atlantic coast, Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will cooperate with the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission t solve interjurisdictional problems in managing the bluefish stock	1.1.1) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue to participate in scientific and technical meetings for managing bluefish along the Atlantic coast and in estuarine waters.	Continue	Jurisdictions will work closely with the MAFMC, ASMFC, and other coastal states, especially to monitor the commercial catch. See Amendment #1 Action 1.0

1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1.1.2) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will monitor the bluefish fisheries in the Chesapeake Bay and in state coastal waters and implement conservation management measures for the fisheries as needed.	1.1.2.1) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will adhere to state allocations established by the MAFMC and ASMFC if the commercial harvest is projected to equal or exceed 20% of the total bluefish catch from the Atlantic coast. Commercial harvest controls will be coordinated among Bay jurisdictions and will be consistent with those established in federal waters. Options may include gear restrictions, areal closures, trip limits, and quotas.	Dependent on harvest trends	Bay jurisdictions will coordinate with each other and with federal government. May include gear, trip, area, catch, and/or other restrictions. See Amendment #1 Action 2.0
	1.1.2.2) A) Maryland, Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue current licensing requirements for the commercial harvest and sale of bluefish. B) Virginia will institute a 10 fish creel limit for the commercial harvest of bluefish by hook and line and work towards establishing a commercial hook and line license.	1991	VA will require new regulation for commercial hook and line fishery. A) See Amendment #1 Action 2.1 B) See Amendment #1 Action 2.2
	1.1.2.3) Maryland will establish a 10 fish per person per day recreational creel limit at present minimum for the Chesapeake Bay and state coastal waters. Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission established a 10 fish per person per day recreational limit in summer 1990. Upon a recommendation from the MAFMC and ASMFC, or as otherwise determined to be appropriate, jurisdictions may modify the possession limit and/or minimum size limit.	1991	Will require new regulations. Jurisdictions will coordinate creel limits and size limits. See Amendment #1 Action 2.2
2 – Wasteful Harvest Practices: There will be a baywide effort to eliminate and/or minimize wasteful harvest practices in the bluefish commercial and recreational fisheries.			
2.1) Efforts will be made to reduce the discard of dead bluefish in the Chesapeake	2.1.1) Virginia and the Potomac River established a 10 fish per person per day	1991	See Action 1.1.2.2

1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Bay.	recreational creel limit and Maryland will establish a 10 fish creel limit to minimize wastage (see Action 1.1.2.3).		See Amendment #1 Action 2.2
	2.1.2) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will educate the general public, through the use of information brochures and other means, about the need to reduce the waste problem in the bluefish fishery. Hook and release will be promoted as one method for reducing waste in the fishery.	1991	MD has produced a video & fact sheet on hook & release; ASMFC has also developed hook & release brochure. Will explore other means to educate the public about reducing waste.
	2.1.3) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will begin assessing factors contributing to waste in the commercial bluefish fishery and identifying potential solutions. Issues to be considered include migratory patterns of bluefish, bycatch, the bait fishery, and market demand.	1991	No progress to date.
3 – Research and Monitoring Needs: In order to increase the knowledge and understanding of the bluefish fishery in the Chesapeake Bay, the jurisdictions will monitor the commercial and recreational fishery and improve catch and effort data. The jurisdictions will also pursue studies to evaluate the economic aspects of the bluefish fishery.			
3.1) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will increase the knowledge and understanding of the bluefish fishery in the Chesapeake Bay.	3.1.1) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will improve the catch and effort data collected from the bluefish commercial fishery in the Chesapeake Bay. Recommendations for improving the system include: 1) Coordinate finfish license requirements with the needs of finfish catch and effort reports. 2) Reevaluate the reporting form to include information on what types of gear a fisherman owns, how much they used on a particular day, and how much they caught.	1991	Will be accomplished in conjunction with other fish species reporting. Need to assess licensing, reporting, and follow up systems. VA will pursue mandatory reporting system. See Amendment #1 Action 3.0

1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	3) Develop a check and balance system to validate the catch and effort records. 4) Continue the commercial reporting requirements in Maryland and establish a mandatory reporting system in Virginia. 5) Evaluate how the use of young bluefish in the bait fishery contributes to fishing mortality.		
	3.1.2 Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will assess methods for improving recreational/charter catch and effort data needed to evaluate the biological and economic impacts of these fisheries. Recommendations include: 1) Evaluate hook and line data collected from the Maryland charter boat industry, i.e., age and length frequency, to characterize the recreational catch in the Bay. 2) Obtain economic information for the recreational and charter fisheries to determine the factors important for sustaining these industries and determining their value to the region. 3) Institute a pilot survey of sportsfishermen. 4) Institute a pilot survey of sportsfishermen in Maryland to obtain catch and effort data for several species, including bluefish.	1991	The ASMFC is encouraging states to buy into MRFSS for bluefish; Bay jurisdictions will assess feasibility. Need staff to look at existing biological data and assess economic factors. See Amendment #1 Action 3.1
	3.1.3) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will encourage research to collect data on bluefish biology, especially estimates of population abundance, mortality, and recruitment in the Chesapeake Bay. Suggested research topics include: 1) Determine the factors that affect bluefish movements and distribution in the Bay. 2) Collect data on length frequency and age composition of both the commercial and recreational bluefish catch. 3) Investigate the environmental parameters that	1991	Will coordinate with CBSAC, universities, other agencies. See Amendment #1 Action 3.2

1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	affect reproduction and growth of bluefish.		
4 – Habitat Issues) Adequate water quality is necessary to insure protection of living resources in Chesapeake Bay. The jurisdictions will continue their efforts to improve water quality and define habitat requirements for the living resources in Chesapeake Bay.			
4.1) The District of Columbia, Environmental Protection Agency, Maryland, Pennsylvania, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue to promote the commitments of the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The achievement of the Bay commitments will lead to improved water quality and enhanced biological production.	4.1) The District of Columbia, Environmental Protection Agency, Maryland, Pennsylvania, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue to set specific objectives for water quality goals and review management programs established under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The Agreement and documents developed pursuant to the Agreement Call for: 1) Developing habitat requirements and water quality goals for various finfish species. 2) Developing and adopting basinwide nutrient reduction strategies. 3) Developing and adopting basinwide plans for the reduction and control of toxic substances. 4) Developing and adopting basinwide management measures for conventional pollutants entering the Bay from point and non-point sources. 5) Quantifying the impacts and identifying the sources of atmospheric inputs on the Bay system. 6) Developing management strategies to protect and restore wetlands and submerged aquatic vegetation. 7) Managing population growth to minimize adverse impacts to the Bay environment.	Continue	Agencies must coordinate closely; must continue work on habitat requirements for bluefish and other water quality issues in the Bay. Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for agriculture, air pollution, bay grasses, chemical contaminants, climate change, development, education, forests, groundwater, nutrients, population growth, rivers and streams, sediment, stormwater runoff, wastewater, weather, and wetlands. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/nutrients http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/chemical_contaminants http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/sediment http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wastewater http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/stormwater_runoff http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/air_pollution http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wetlands http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/bay_grasses

1990 Chesapeake Bay Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/development See Amendment #1 Actions 4.0, 4.1, 4.2

Acronyms

ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
B_{msy} – Biomass maximum sustainable yield
BRP – Biological Reference Point
CBL – Chesapeake Biological Laboratory
CBP – Chesapeake Bay Program
CBSAC – Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee
CHESFIMS – Chesapeake Bay Fishery Independent Multispecies Survey
CHESMAP – Chesapeake Bay Multispecies Monitoring & Assessment Program
COMAR – Code of Maryland
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
F – Fishing Mortality
FMP – Fishery Management Plan
F_{msy} – Fishing mortality maximum sustainable yield (MSY).
MAFMC – Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council
MDNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
MRFSS – Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey
MRIP – Marine Recreational Information Program
NMFS – National Marine Fisheries Service
PFC – Pennsylvania Fish Commission
PRFC – Potomac River Fisheries Commission
RHL – Recreational Harvest Limit
RSA – Research Set-Aside
SAV – Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
TAC – Total Allowable Catch
TAL – Total Allowable Landings
VMRC – Virginia Marine Resources Commission

2013 Maryland FMP Report (August 2014)
Section 9. Maryland Catfish Species

Introduction

Catfish are an important commercial species in Maryland and ranked second in both total pounds landed and dockside value among finfish species harvested in 2013. Catfish also support an important recreational fishery throughout the Chesapeake Bay. Several different species of catfish occur in Maryland including two invasive, non-native species.

There are five catfish species harvested from the Chesapeake Bay. White catfish (*Ameiurus catus*) and brown bullheads (*A. nebulosus*) are native to the area. Channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) were introduced into the Potomac River around the end of the 19th century. The channel catfish spread throughout the Bay region, reaching Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay in the late 1950's. They are now ubiquitous in the region and are considered naturalized. The non-native blue (*Ictalurus furcatus*) and flathead (*Pylodictis olivaris*) catfish populations have spread into nearly every major tributary of the Chesapeake Bay (Figure 1). Blue catfish were introduced to the Potomac River in the 1970s and have been found in high numbers from the 1990's to present. Flathead catfish were introduced to the James River in Virginia between 1965 and 1977. Additional introductions are believed to have occurred in the upper Chesapeake Bay within the last 10 years and flathead catfish are now commonly found there. Both non-native catfish species have increased in abundance and expanded their range beyond their usual salinity tolerance. Blue and flathead catfish are top apex predators in the ecosystem which raises concerns about their effects on native fish communities.

The Chesapeake Bay Program's Sustainable Fisheries Goal Implementation Team (SFGIT) has recognized invasive catfish as a problem. Blue and flathead catfishes are listed in Maryland regulations as "Nuisance and Prohibited Species" and are on the "No transport" list which prohibits anglers from moving them to other waters of the state. However, both non-native catfish species have been established in areas outside of what would be considered "normal" movement. It is likely that non-native species have been spread by angler transport. There are conflicting concerns between supporting recreational/ commercial fishing opportunities for invasive catfish and curtailing an "invasive" species.

A Fishery Management Plan has not been written for catfish in Chesapeake Bay but a technical report was written in 1998. The technical report summarized catfish knowledge and recommended a survey of catfish populations to determine stock status in the Chesapeake Bay.

The Sustainable Fisheries Goal Implementation Team (GIT) of the Chesapeake Bay Program developed a policy on invasive catfish species. The policy agrees to develop and implement management strategies to reduce invasive catfish populations and mitigate their spread. An Invasive Catfish Task Force (ICTF) was established in 2012 to identify management options for addressing invasive catfish issues. The ICTF developed a draft report in 2014. The Invasive Species Action Plan recommends: slowing and reducing the spread of invasive catfishes populations in currently uninhabited waters; minimizing the ecological impacts of invasive catfishes on native species; promoting a commercial fishery to significantly reduce the abundance of invasive catfishes populations thus providing economic benefits to the region; and increasing outreach and education to improve public awareness that blue and flathead catfishes pose a risk to native species. The draft report is under review by the Chesapeake Bay Program's Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee (STAC).

The ASMFC adopted a Resolution on Non-Native Invasive Catfish (2011) to recognize that blue and flathead catfish are invasive species. The policy identifies the need for more research and supports the development of management efforts to reduce/minimize the impacts of invasive catfish species. It also does not support the introduction or transport of non-native invasive species.

Stock Status

A population assessment of channel catfish was completed in 2010[1] and updated in 2013. A surplus production model for the Head of Bay (HOB), Choptank River, and the Potomac River was used to assess the stock. Fishery dependent and independent relative abundance indices were also calculated. In addition to indices from commercial landings, results from the spring drift gill net surveys in the HOB, Choptank and Potomac Rivers and the fyke net survey index for the Choptank River were used in the surplus production models. Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey (EJFS) data were used to determine relative juvenile catfish abundance and used as qualitative supporting data. The HOB surplus production model showed a population biomass decline during the 1990's after a period of population growth in the 1980's. Relative stock density data from fyke nets sampled in the Choptank River indicate that channel and white catfish relative abundance is slightly above the average for the time series (Figures 2 and 3)[2]. Channel catfish juvenile recruitment during 2012 was not detectable but was at 2011 levels during 2013 (Figure 4).

Management

There are no minimum size limits, no creel limits or closed seasons for any commercial or recreational catfish fisheries in tidal waters. Area and gear restrictions apply to commercial fishermen but are not catfish-specific. In non-tidal waters, there is a 5 fish/person/day creel limit with a 10 fish possession limit and no minimum size limit for channel catfish.

Fishery Statistics

The catfish commercial fishery is important in the Chesapeake Bay region (Figure 5). When harvest peaked in 1996, catfish were the second highest landed species by weight. In 2008, catfish landings were third highest by weight. Since 2009, the catfish commercial landings are reported by species. Preliminary harvest for 2013, excluding non-natives, was over 2.0 million lbs. In the last few years, flathead and blue catfish have entered the commercial fishery and an active market exists for these invasive species. Catfish are caught in commercial fish pots, fyke nets, and pound nets. They are sold in both "dead" and "live" markets.

The recreational fishery for catfish is also important, but there are no recent surveys of recreational catfish catch in Maryland. The Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) does not collect data on catfish. In some western shore tributaries of Chesapeake Bay, guided trophy fisheries exist and utilize catch-and-release activity especially for the larger, invasive blue catfish. Recreational catfish size records are frequently broken. The recreational catch of invasive catfish species is popular especially for large, trophy fish.

Issues of Concern

Introduced non-native catfish are invasive species. Both blue and flathead catfish compete with native species for forage. Fishermen most likely have moved these invasive species to different areas within the Bay in misguided attempts to "improve" fishing conditions. Declines of channel catfish biomass have corresponded to the appearance of the blue catfish in Potomac River surveys.[1] Blue catfish inter-specific competition and predation may hinder channel catfish population recovery. Native white catfish have declined in many areas and circumstantial evidence suggests their decline may be correlated to the expansion of non-native, invasive catfish species. This may also have consequences to the recoveries of ospreys and eagles that rely upon native and naturalized fish species for high quality forage.[3]

Catfish do not undertake long migrations and can occur throughout the year in degraded habitats. They accumulate toxins, especially PCBs and pesticides, and MDE has posted consumption advisories for many areas such as Patapsco Harbor, Baltimore Harbor, Middle River and portions of the Elk River, Back River, Anacostia River and Potomac River. In addition to the human health advisories, catfish found in some habitats, such as the Anacostia River, exhibit high rates of skin and liver tumors, likely a result of exposure to polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in contaminated sediments[4].

The Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions have engaged in a public outreach effort to inform people about invasive catfish species. Maryland developed an awareness campaign to help people identify and catch invasive catfish, understand the importance of prohibiting their transport, and encouraging anglers to keep and not release them. More than 150 educational signs have been posted at water access areas and there are increasing efforts to bring invasive catfish to market.

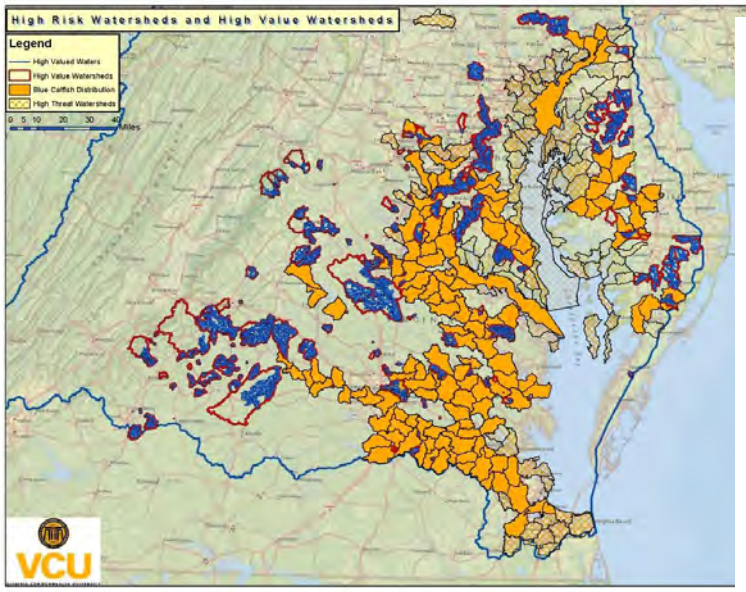


Figure 1. Current (solid polygons) and forecasted (cross-hatched polygons) distribution of blue catfish in Chesapeake Bay waters below Conowingo Dam. Geospatial units are 12-digit watersheds (HUCs). Data are compiled from several sources, including VCU, VIMS, VDGIF, and MdDNR; data were current as of 1 April, 2013.

References:

[1]Piavis, P. and E. Webb III. 2010. Population assessment of channel catfish in Maryland with special emphasis on Head-of-Bay stocks. In Chesapeake Bay finfish and habitat investigations. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Report F-61-R-5. Annapolis, Maryland.

[2]Piavis, P. and E. Webb III. 2014. Population vital rates of resident finfish in selected tidal areas of Maryland's Chesapeake Bay. Project No.1, Job No.1 *In* Chesapeake finfish and habitat investigations. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Report F-61-R. Annapolis, Maryland.

[3]Viverette, C.A., G.C. Garman, S.P. McIninch, A. C. Markham, B.D. Macko. 2007. Finfish-waterbird trophic interactions in tidal freshwater tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay. Waterbirds 30 (Special Publications 1):50-62.

[4]Pinkney, A.E., J.C. Harshbarger, E.B. May, and W.L. Reichert. 2002. Tumor prevalence and biomarkers of exposure and response in brown bullheads (Ameiurus nebulosus) from the Anacostia River, Washington, D.C. and Tuckahoe River, Maryland. CBFO-C02-07.

[5]Durell, E.Q., and Weedon, C. 2013. Striped Bass Seine Survey Juvenile Index Web Page. http://www.dnr.state.md.us/fisheries/juvindex/index.html. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Service.

Figure 2. Channel catfish relative abundance (N/net day) from the Choptank River fyke et survey, 2000 – 2013. Horizontal line indicates time series average relative abundance.[2]

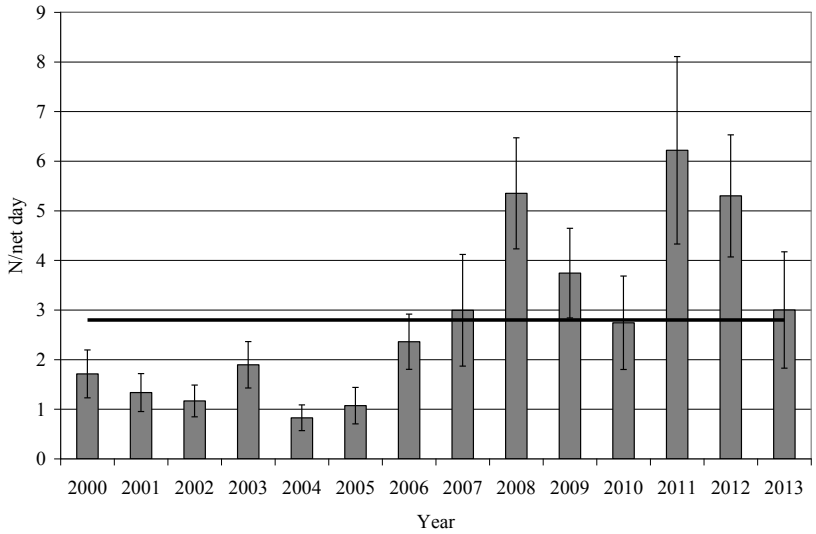


Figure 3. White catfish relative abundance (N/net day) from the Choptank River fyke net survey, 2000 – 2013. Horizontal line indicates time series average relative abundance.

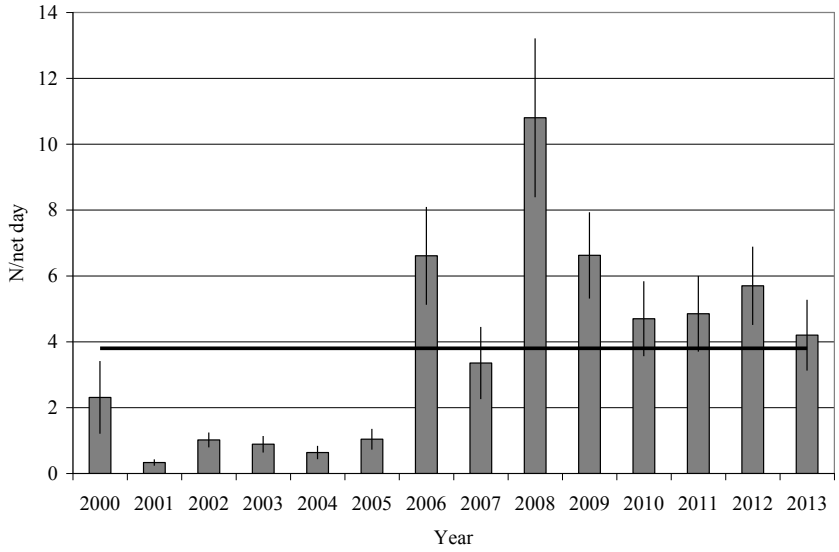


Figure 4. Maryland young-of-year (YOY) geometric mean catch per haul of channel catfish, 1975-2013.[5]

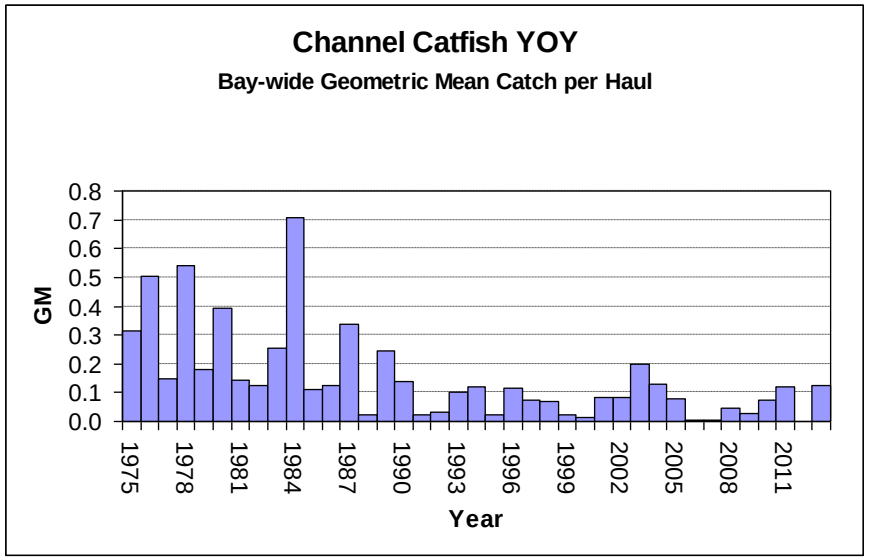
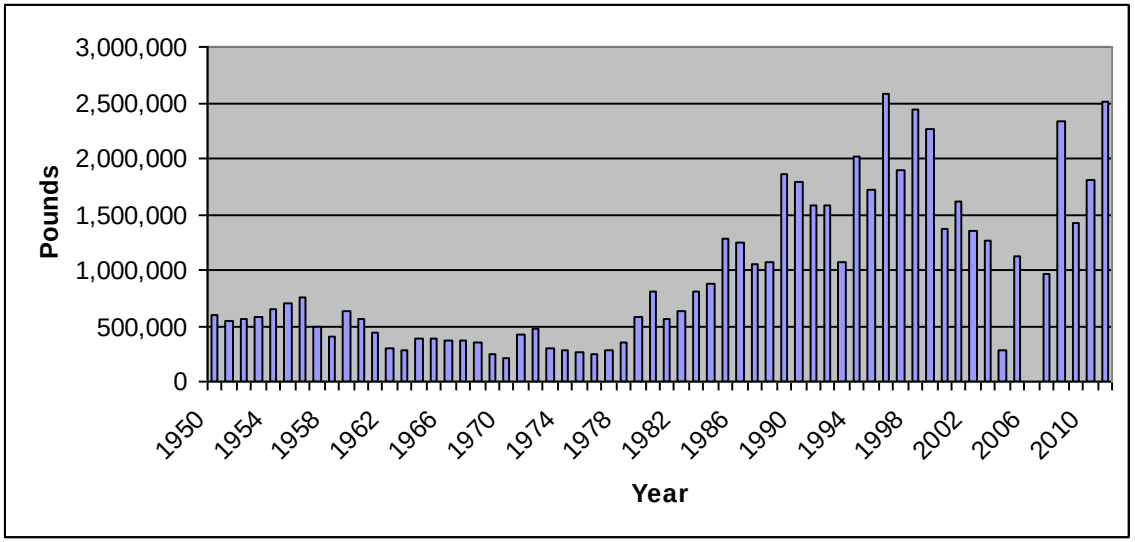


Figure 5. Maryland commercial catfish landings (NMFS data)



2013 Maryland FMP Report (August 2014)
Section 10. Maryland Coastal Bays Blue Crab (*Callinectes sapidus)*

Blue crabs are managed under two different fishery management plans (FMPs): one specific to the Chesapeake Bay and another plan specific to the Coastal Bays. The Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan (Coastal BCFMP) was developed in 2001. The plan sets forth management measures to conserve the coastal blue crab stock, protect its ecological and socio-economic values, and optimize the long-term utilization of the resource. The 2001 Coastal Bay Blue Crab FMP was reviewed during 2010. The Plan Review Team determined that the plan is still an appropriate framework for managing the resource.

The development of the Coastal BCFMP was triggered by the Comprehensive and Conservation Management Plan (CCMP) adopted for Maryland's Coastal Bays in 1999. The CCMP recognized Maryland's Coastal Bays as a separate, unique ecosystem from the Chesapeake Bay and recommended that the Maryland Department of Natural Resources address fishery issues specific to Maryland's Coastal Bays. To view the entire CCMP, please visit the Maryland Coastal Bays National Estuary Program website at http://www.mdcoastalbays.org. The CCMP is reviewed and updated on an annual basis. A comprehensive review of the CCMP was completed during 2013 and resulted in updated goals, objectives and actions that are available for public comment.

Stock Status

There is no area specific stock assessment for Coastal Bays blue crabs. The Coastal Bays Finfish Investigation (CBFI) samples blue crabs as part of their trawl and seine surveys. Indices of relative abundance calculated from both the seine and trawl surveys indicate that the relative abundance of blue crabs has varied over time without any trends. Additional fishery independent data collected by the CBFI trawl survey indicate that the mean size of blue crabs in the Coastal Bays has slightly increased. The fishery independent indices, the relative stability of the commercial harvest, and a slight increase in mean size indicate a stable population.

Recruitment of juveniles into the Coastal Bays is largely driven by environmental and hydrologic elements of the Atlantic Ocean waters. Although there is evidence that some internal recruitment is occurring, it is hypothesized that the majority of juveniles that take up residence in Maryland's Coastal Bays are transported by ocean currents from the mouth of the Chesapeake and Delaware Bays. Recent climate change analysis indicates that oceanic currents are influenced by the total amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere (greenhouse effect) and the rate of carbon dioxide increase. The complex factors that drive circulation patterns are non-linear. As a result, circulation patterns could change much faster than previously indicated. Consequently, changes in climate patterns could effect blue crab larval recruitment into the Coastal Bays.

Fishery Statistics

Maryland's Coastal Bays support both a commercial and recreational blue crab fishery. The preliminary 2013 commercial harvest of hard, soft and peeler crabs from the Coastal Bays was 1.1 million pounds, a decrease since 2012 (Figure 1). Annual commercial harvest of blue crabs from the Coastal Bays has ranged from 0.54 to 2.4 million pounds with an average harvest of 1.3 million pounds. The recreational fishery is primarily a small boat fishery due to limited public shoreline/pier/bulkhead access. Recreational harvest of blue crabs in the Coastal Bays is undocumented. Estimates of recreational harvest from the Chesapeake Bay are believed to be between 8 and 11% of the commercial harvest. Whether or not this estimate is feasible for the Coastal Bays is unknown.

Management Measures

DNR manages the Coastal Bays commercial blue crab fishery through daily catch limits (25 bushels/boat/day), seasons (closed between Dec 31 & Apr 1), gear restrictions (no scrapes or dredges), size limits (minimum 5" for hard crabs and 3 ½" for soft crabs), limited entry, and other management strategies as necessary to control fishing effort. DNR manages the recreational blue crab fishery in the Coastal Bays through daily catch limits (1 bushel/person/day and no more than 2 bushels/boat/day), gear restrictions (no more than 600 ft of trotline/person or two 600 ft. trotlines/boat; 10 collapsible traps or crab net rings/person or 25 trips or rings/boat), and minimum size limits. Waterfront property owners can use two crab pots off their dock/pier. The pots must be marked with the owner's DNR identification number and pot cull rings must be closed from April 23rd through May 31st. Landowners that use crab pots off their docks are encouraged to install a turtle excluder device to keep terrapins from drowning in pots. Special regulations are in place for crabbing in Worcester County and may change annually (see COMAR for a complete list of restrictions).

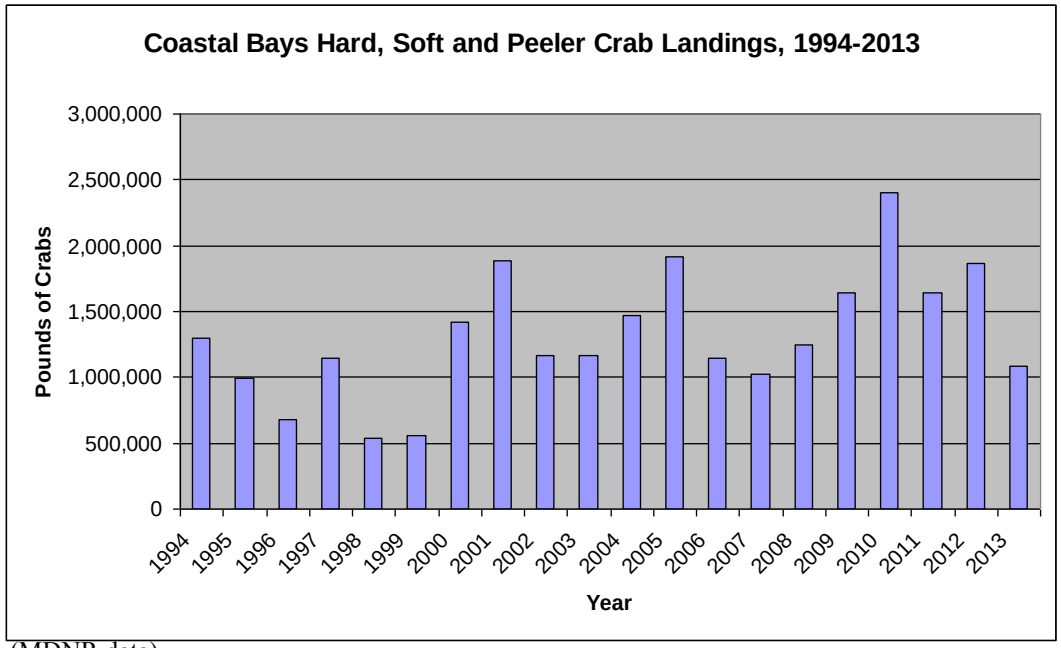
Concerns/Issues

A parasitic dinoflagellate, *Hematodinium* sp., can cause mortality in blue crabs from the Coastal Bays. Studies conducted in 2005 and 2006 indicated that the number of infected crabs followed a seasonal pattern increasing from late summer through December. Results indicated that salinity and water temperature are vital components to the proliferation of the parasite and associated mortality. There is still much that is unknown about *Hematodinium* sp. and its effects on the blue crab population in the coastal bays.

Viruses of all types have been documented in blue crabs and it is likely that diseases can impact population dynamics. Recent advances in molecular and biotechnological tools have been utilized to assess the prevalence and intensity of diseases. More research is needed to quantify diseases effects on abundance of crabs in the Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays.

Maryland DNR began implementing an electronic method of reporting blue crab harvest in the Chesapeake Bay beginning in 2012. Providing timely and verifiable harvest data on a daily basis is the first step towards improving the blue crab management system. Watermen from the Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays continued to participate in the voluntary program during 2013.

Figure 1



(MDNR data)

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
Obj. 1. Improve our understanding of how *Hematodinium* contributes to the mortality and population abundance of blue crabs. Prob. 1.1: Research and Monitoring.	**1.4.1** DNR and MCBP will identify potential funding sources to support the following research and monitoring activities: a) Assess the impact of *Hematodinium* in the coastal bays blue crab population (i.e. identify what intensity of *Hematodinium* infection causes mortality, and identify other factors, environmental and/or biological, that may influence blue crab mortality from *Hematodinium*). b) Identify factors which influence *Hematodinium* proliferation, elucidating different life stages, determining the full life cycle of the parasite, and eventual production of a more specific diagnostic tool either by immunoassay or molecular assay techniques. c) Examine how crabs become infected with *Hematodinium*.	Research includes monitoring prevalence in MD coastal bays. Research is ongoing with the NOAA Oxford Cooperative. University of MD Eastern Shore, and VIMS. A 2010/2011 University of MD project found the presence of *Hematodinium* sp. in 9% of the water & sediment samples. Viruses of all types have been documented in blue crabs & likely impact population dynamics.
	1.4.2 DNR will define the criteria under which a Marine Protected Area can be effective in assessing the impacts of *Hematodinium* on blue crabs	The Coastal Bays Fisheries Advisory Committee discussed MPAs in the past, without any specific outcome. This committee has been disbanded and fishery issues are now discussed through the Maryland Coastal Bays Program http://www.mdcoastalbays.org/
Obj. 2. Improve our understanding of blue crab biology and stocks. Prob. 2.1: Stock Status	**Action 2.1.1:** Adopt an overfishing threshold consistent with Chesapeake Bay that preserves a minimum of 10 percent of the blue crab's spawning potential (F_{10} percent), and a fishing target that preserves 20 percent of an unfished stock. (F_{20} percent).	No targets and thresholds have been determined for Coastal Bays blue crabs. **Reported landings of hard, soft and peeler crabs from the Coastal Bays was 1.1 million lbs (2013). Average landings have been approximately 1.3 million lbs.**
	2.1.2:DNR will work towards implementing the necessary research and monitoring programs to determine the appropriate fishing mortality rates that will achieve the established fishing target of F_{20} percent. (Chesapeake Bay mortality rates (fishing and natural) are not necessarily transferable to Maryland's coastal bays.)	There is no direct blue crab monitoring in the Coastal Bays but data is collected through the Coastal Bays fishery independent trawl and seine survey. Research needs have not been defined.
	2.1.3: DNR will work towards allocating funds specific to the Department's coastal bays	No specific funds are designated

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
	blue crab monitoring program and data analysis.	for blue crab monitoring in the Coastal Bays but data is collected through an ongoing fisheries monitoring program.
	2.1.4: DNR and MCBP will encourage research that examines the stock - recruitment relationship of blue crabs in the coastal bays, level of localized reproduction and entrapment of larvae, and effects of environmental parameters which influence fluctuations in crab abundance (i.e. including this action in the FMP will identify these research needs as a high priority which will better enable DNR, MCBP, Universities and others to obtain support for funding these research projects).	No research completed.
	2.1.5: DNR will examine the utility of developing a public outreach indicator(s) of blue crab abundance that can be used to inform the community on the annual status of blue crab stocks in the coastal bays.	Dependent on all the actions specified in Objective 2 .
Prob 2.2: Commercial Catch and Effort Data.	**2.2.1:** DNR will establish, implement and evaluate a commercial reporting monitoring program to obtain accurate catch and effort data from anyone crabbing commercially in Worcester County consistent with recommendations of the Atlantic Coast Cooperative Statistics Program. a) Evaluate the effectiveness of the A pilot@ daily logbook reporting system implemented in 2000 for commercial crab harvesters and dealers in Worcester Co b) Consider using the Chesapeake Bay's commercial crab reporting system, but make it specific to the coastal bays, including more detailed information on location of harvest and effort data.	As a result of the pilot project, blue crab reporting went from a monthly summary to a daily logbook. The daily logbook program was expanded to the entire state in 2001. **A pilot study was conducted in the Chesapeake Bay during 2012 to evaluate the use of an electronic reporting system to improve the timely reporting of catch statistics. A few crab harvesters from the Coastal Bays participated in the study during 2013.**
	2.2.2: DNR will improve the enforcement of mandatory monthly reporting	New penalties are now in effect which create a more effective system for commercial fishing licensees who are late or don't turn in their fishing reports. The new penalty system should improve reporting.
Prob. 2.3: Recreational	**2.3.1:** DNR will design and implement a recreational crabbing survey in the coastal bays	A project to determine the design

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
Catch and Effort Data. .	consistent with the pilot recreational crabbing survey in Chesapeake Bay.	of a survey was completed. Implementation has been limited due to lack of funding. A Maryland Volunteer Angler Survey started in 2008 and was expanded in 2009. It includes blue crabs but there has been limited response.
	2.3.2: DNR will identify potential funding mechanisms to fund and complement monitoring efforts outlined in Strategies 2.3.1 and 2.1.1.	No funding has been identified.
Prob. 2.4: Invasive, Non-indigenous Species	**2.4.1:** DNR will continue to monitor the abundance and impact of green crabs and other invasive, non-indigenous crab species.	Ongoing but limited due to lack of funding. In eastern North America, green crabs have been shown to significantly reduce populations of shellfish including soft shell clams, scallops and hard clams.
	2.4.2: DNR will evaluate the following management strategies related to green crabs: a) DNR will prohibit the possession and sale of imported green crabs, and promote the harvest and sale of locally harvested green crabs. b) DNR will prohibit the importation and sale of green crabs.	Green crabs have not been prohibited as bait. They are prohibited from being transported (COMAR 08.02.19.04)
	2.4.3: DNR will continue to work with Maryland's Non-Indigenous Species Task Force to examine invasive species issues, and develop an Aquatic Nuisance Species Plan to become eligible for Federal funding	A Maryland plan has not been developed. However, the Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force developed a management plan for green crabs for the entire U.S. in 2002.
	2.4.4: MCBP will develop an outreach program (i.e. brochures) to educate the coastal bays community on the impacts of exotic species.	Impacts of exotic or non-native species were included in Shifting Sands (2009), a book about the Coastal Bays.
Prob. 2.5: Functional Role of Blue Crabs in the Natural Ecological Community.	**2.5.1:** DNR will examine methods/studies to better understand the natural ecological functions of blue crabs in the coastal bays, including the establishment of a Marine Protected Area in the coastal bays.	No studies have been conducted on marine protected areas.
Obj.3. Maintain an economically stable and	**3.1.1:** DNR will improve the accuracy of effort data in the coastal bays' commercial blue crab fishery by implementing actions related to Problem 2.2 - Commercial Reporting.	See comments Action 2.2.2.

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
sustainable commercial blue crab fishery.		
	3.1.2: DNR will continue to manage the coastal bays commercial blue crab fishery through the use of time limits, seasons, gear restrictions, catch limits, size limits, limited entry, and other management strategies as necessary, to prevent further increases in fishing effort. a) **Gear Restrictions** - Prohibit the taking of blue crabs in the coastal bays by scrape and dredge to prevent these fisheries from developing, and lessen the gear impacts on blue crab habitat; b) **Time Restrictions** - Establish similar time restrictions to those in the Chesapeake Bay to prevent a shift in crabbing effort from the Chesapeake Bay to the coastal bays during years when crab abundance is low in the Chesapeake Bay. 1) For 2001 - Prohibit the taking of crabs for commercial purposes between 2:00 p.m. and 5:30 a.m.	Completed. Prohibition of scrapes & dredges has been enacted. (COMAR.08.02.03.06E) Time restrictions have been enacted. (COMAR.08.02.03.06D2) Closed season enacted: November 1 to April 1. (COMAR 08.02.03.06C)
Prob. 3.2: Harvest of Female Crabs,	**3.2.1:** DNR will continue to prohibit the harvest of sponge crabs, and limit the taking of female crabs in the coastal bays through the use of time limits, seasons, area closures, gear restrictions, catch limits, and size limits, as necessary. a) **Area Closures** - DNR will delineate areas where female blue crabs are concentrated (Action 5.2.1(a)), and determine the appropriate time periods for which commercial crabbing and hydraulic clam dredging should be allowed within these areas. The following areas have been identified as potential closure areas but need to be delineated further: 1) The Convention Hall site, bayside of Ocean City roughly between 36th and 50th Street; and 2) The Therefore site, in southern Isle of Wight Bay; 3) The Bridge site, just north of the Verrazano Bridge on the barrier island side. b) **Catch and Size Limits** - Determine if the current catch and size limits for female crabs are appropriate.	Ongoing.
	3.2.2: DNR will investigate the economic impact of prohibiting the possession and sale of sponge crabs within the state.	Completed. (Lipton and Sullivan 2002).
Prob. 3.3: Wasteful Harvest Practices.	**3.3.1** DNR will require unobstructed cull rings in crab pots from June 1 through April 30, and will adjust cull ring requirements based upon further research (peeler pot cull ring study being planned on Chesapeake Bay).	Ongoing
	3.3.2: DNR will determine if measures are necessary to reduce the bycatch mortality of crabs in the hydraulic clam dredge fishery (i.e. Action 3.2.1(a) - prohibition of hydraulic clam dredging in areas where female crabs are concentrated).	Hydraulic Clam Dredging is currently prohibited in Maryland's Coastal Bays, 2007. Natural Resource Article § 4-1002
	3.3.3: DNR will continue to require terrapin excluders in crab pots set for noncommercial	Ongoing. (Lukacovic et al. 2005)

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
	purposes, encourage watermen to install terrapin excluders in commercial crab pots, and investigate the feasibility (i.e. effects on catch; economic impact) of requiring terrapin excluders in all crab pots set in the coastal bays.	
	3.3.4: MCBP will coordinate an annual/seasonal volunteer effort to locate and remove derelict pots.	Ongoing.
Obj. 4. Improve the recreational crabbing experience. Prob. 4.1: Satisfaction of Recreational Crabbers.	**4.1.1:** DNR and MCBP will obtain information on satisfaction levels of recreational crabbers in the coastal bays to evaluate the effectiveness of management measures.	No recreational crabbing surveys have been completed.
	4.1.2: DNR will examine the effects of habitat quality on the success rates of recreational crabbing in the coastal bays.	No studies have been conducted.
	4.1.3: DNR and MCBP will develop and distribute the following information pertaining to the recreational crab fishery in the coastal bays: a) Recreational crabbing brochure summarizing crabbing restrictions; b) Recreational crabbing sign for access points (i.e. boat ramps and fishing/crabbing piers); c) Maps of land-based public access and boat based crabbing locations, list of boat ramps and marinas with rental boats, and recreational crabbing tips.	Ongoing.
	4.1.4: DNR, MCBP, Town of Ocean City and Worcester County will work towards increasing the number of land-accessible areas for recreational crabbing.	Ongoing.
Obj. 5. Protect, maintain and enhance blue crab habitat. Prob. 5.1: Submerged Aquatic Vegetation (SAV).	**5.1.1:** DNR will alleviate the impact of hydraulic clam dredging and prop scarring to SAV in the coastal bays by: a) Prohibit hydraulic clam dredging in SAV; b) Annually documenting the areas and extent of impact; c) Researching seagrass recovery time; d) Investigating the use of buoys to mark beds, SAV setbacks, depth restrictions, GPS equipment to identify boundaries, and education as tools to protect beds from damage; and e) Implementing and enforcing necessary regulations to protect SAV from hydraulic clam dredging.	Hydraulic Clam Dredging is currently prohibited in Maryland's Coastal Bays, 2007. Natural Resource Article § 4-1002
	5.1.2: By implementing Action 3.1.2, DNR will prohibit the taking of blue crabs in the coastal bays by scrape and dredge to prevent these fisheries from developing and impacting SAV.	Completed.
	5.1.3: DNR and MCBP will continue to identify SAV species needing protection and activities needing restrictions.	Ongoing.
	5.1.4: MCBP will expand surveys/citizens monitoring to ground truth SAV species	**Most recent survey results**

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
	composition and determine accuracy of photo interpretive maps.	**indicate that SAVs continued to decrease in all areas of the Coastal Bays during 2013.** SAV beds in Maryland's Coastal Bays appear to be an important area of primary habitat for fish.
	5.1.5: DNR and Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) will develop habitat requirements for the growth of seagrasses in the coastal bays by: a) DNR will develop water quality requirements for seagrasses; b) DNR will identify areas that meet water quality requirements for restoration purposes; c) NRCS will compile data relating coastal bay soil types to bottom communities and identify other variables having effects on seagrass establishment and maintenance; and d) NRCS will complete soil mapping effort for entire coastal bays	a) Completed (Maryland Department of Natural Resources 2004). b) Ongoing. c) Completed by MGS & DNR. d) Not yet initiated.
Prob. 5.2: Overwintering Habitat.	**5.2.1:** DNR will identify and protect blue crab overwintering areas in the coastal bays by: a) Delineating and mapping overwintering areas; and b) Prohibiting hydraulic clam dredging in important overwintering areas year-round, unless data indicates that these areas can be opened on a seasonal basis (see Action 3.2.1(a)). c) DNR will define the criteria under which a Marine Protected Area can be effective in protecting blue crab overwintering areas.	No mapping has occurred for blue crabs. Hydraulic clam dredging is prohibited (2007). No steps have been taken to define marine protected areas.
Prob. 5.3: Shallow Water and Shoreline Habitats.	**5.3.1:** DNR will support actions in the CCMP, specifically "Challenge 1.9 of the Fish and Wildlife Section" to protect and enhance shallow water and shoreline habitats important to blue crabs. DNR and Worcester County are the lead agencies for the majority of these actions. Refer to the CCMP for more specific information on these actions.	Ongoing.
Prob. 5.4: Dissolved Oxygen.	**5.4.1:** DNR will support actions in the CCMP, specifically in the "Water Quality" section and "Fish and Wildlife" section to minimize the impacts of unsuitable dissolved oxygen levels to blue crabs in the coastal bays. Maryland's Coastal Bays Program, Town of Ocean City, and Worcester County are the lead agencies for the majority of these actions. Refer to the CCMP for more specific information on these actions.	Ongoing. (Maryland Department of Natural Resources 2004).**The CCMP went through a thorough review and strategies and actions were updated during 2013. The document is available for public input.**
	5.4.2: DNR will identify areas which have unsuitable levels of dissolved oxygen (i.e. < 3 mg/L) for blue crabs.	Ongoing. (Maryland Department of Natural Resources 2004).
Prob. 5.5: Nutrient, Sediment and Chemical Inputs.	**5.5.1:** DNR will support actions in the "Water Quality" section of the CCMP to control nutrient, sediment and chemical inputs which will protect and enhance blue crab habitats. Worcester County and Maryland's Coastal Bays Program are the lead agencies for the majority of these actions. Refer to the CCMP for more specific information on these actions.	Ongoing. (Maryland Department of Natural Resources 2004).

2001 Coastal Bays Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 9/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
Obj. 6. Improve enforcement of crabbing restrictions. Prob. 6.1: Enforcement of Conservation Measures.	**6.1.1:** DNR will consider increasing the number of enforcement personnel in the coastal bays, specifically during the crabbing season.	NRP hires seasonal staff to increase patrols during summer months. Penalties for violating regulations and enforcement procedures have been enhanced over the past several years.
	6.1.2: DNR will consider expanding the Natural Resource Police reserve officer program.	The reserve officer program is composed of volunteers committed to performing non-law enforcement duties that would otherwise be performed by commissioned police officers.

Acronyms:
COMAR = Code of Maryland Regulations
DNR = Department of Natural Resources
MCBP = Maryland Coastal Bays Program
MPAs = Marine Protected Areas
NOAA = National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration
NRP = Natural Resources Police
SAV = Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
VIMS = Virginia Institute of Marine Science

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 11. Maryland Coastal Bays Hard Clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria)*

Coastal Bays FMP

A Comprehensive Conservation Management Plan (CCMP) was adopted for Maryland's Coastal Bays in 1999. This plan recognized Maryland's Coastal Bays as a separate, unique ecosystem from the Chesapeake Bay and recommended that the Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) address fishery issues specific to Maryland's Coastal Bays. In accordance with this plan, a Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (FMP) was adopted in 2002 to conserve the coastal stock, protect its ecological and socio-economic values, and optimize the long-term utilization of the resource. During 2010, the Coastal Bays Hard Clam Plan was reviewed by the Plan Review Team (PRT). The PRT recommended a revision of the plan because the majority of actions are no longer valid due to the ban on dredging. A time line for revising the plan has not been developed yet.

Stock Status

Since 1993, the MDNR Shellfish Division has conducted fishery-independent hard clam surveys in the Maryland Coastal Bays. During the five years since the enactment of the dredging ban, trends in the survey findings have varied depending on geographic region. In 2013, hard clam densities in all five bays were either stable or have increased (MDNR Shellfish Monitoring & Assessment Program). Recruitment has also been variable by region but overall appears to have increased.

During the first two years following the elimination of hydraulic escalator dredging, the southern bays (Chincoteague and Newport) continued to experience declining hard clam densities. Hard clam densities in Chincoteague Bay fell to record low levels, a full order of magnitude below the 1952 benchmark. Since 2010 this trend has reversed, with Chincoteague Bay densities doubling to 1993 levels, though still well below historic densities (Figure 1). Likewise, the hard clam population has increased in Sinepuxent Bay over the past two years, but remains at less than half of its 1953 level. The most encouraging results have been from the northern bays (Assawoman and Isle of Wight), which have shown relatively substantial increases since dredging was eliminated. Note that this population expansion actually began before the dredging ban went into effect with sizable recruitment to the population evidenced in 2008 that subsequently went unharvested. Particularly in Isle of Wight, which generally experiences good hard clam recruitment, the post-dredging ban average hard clam density has nearly tripled the pre-ban average (Figure 2). However, over the past three years Isle of Wight clam densities have leveled off below their historic highs, and recruitment has sharply dropped. The population in Assawoman Bay has quadrupled from critically low densities in 2006, but is only at about 37% of the historic high.

Despite the great improvement in Isle of Wight Bay, hard clam densities remain well below historic benchmarks in the remaining regions of the Coastal Bays. The causes of these generally poor densities have not been determined. Low population densities could result from recruitment failures due to unfavorable water quality conditions for hard clam survival[1] (such as brown tide blooms) and possible increased predation by blue crabs [2] and other predators such as cownose rays.

Current Management Measures

Hard clams minimum size limit is 1" and only hand-held harvesting devices are allowed in the Coastal Bays. In 2007, the Maryland state legislature passed a law prohibiting the harvesting of clams and oysters in the Coastal Bays by hydraulic escalator dredge, power dredging, or other mechanical means. This statute went into effect in September, 2008 and essentially eliminated the commercial fishery. The fishery may resume at some point in the future if stocks build to densities high enough to support manual means of harvesting.

The Historical Fishery

Commercial effort and harvest has varied over the years. Harvests in the mid-1990's were below 25,000 pounds per year. Successful recruitment during this period was followed by an increase in landings, which exceeded 100,000 pounds in 1999 and peaked at 163,000 pounds in 2002. Since the prohibition of hydraulic dredging in 2008, commercial fishery landings have been non-existent or negligible. The statewide harvest was reported to be only 368 pounds in 2010[3], the last year for which landings are available. Information from the recreational fishery is largely unknown. The minimum size for the recreational fishery is 1" (transverse measurement) with a 250/person/day limit.

Issues and/or Concerns

Most of the strategies and actions in the 2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan were developed to address hydraulic dredging. Since the use of hydraulic dredges is prohibited, these strategies and actions are now obsolete. A revised plan is scheduled for development.

User conflicts and stakeholder opposition, especially from shoreline property owners, continue to hinder the expansion of hard clam aquaculture in the Maryland Coastal Bays.

Non-native green crabs (*Carcinus maenas*) have been introduced, most likely as bait bucket introductions. This species has been recognized by the federal Aquatic Nuisance Species Task Force as an aquatic nuisance species. Green crabs are known clam predators and their impact on the hard clam population is uncertain. Although

small pockets of green crabs may be established in the Coastal Bays, they are neither abundant nor widely distributed. The green crab is listed as a "species prohibited from transport" in MD (COMAR 08.02.19.04) and they may not be collected and used as bait in areas where they are not established.

Compliance with the National Shellfish Sanitation Program (NSSP) model ordinance is currently in place and affects the handling of hard clams intended for human consumption. Handlers are required to cool clams and deliver them to Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DHMH) certified shellfish dealers within 12 hours after harvest (or cooled to specific temperatures within 12 hours).

.

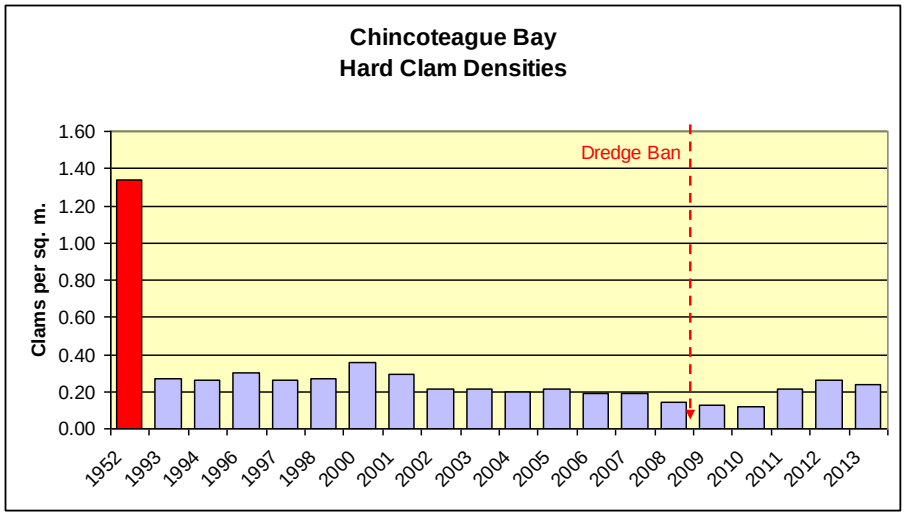


Figure 1. Chincoteague Bay hard clam densities before and after the dredging ban and the historic benchmark density (red bar) (MDNR data)

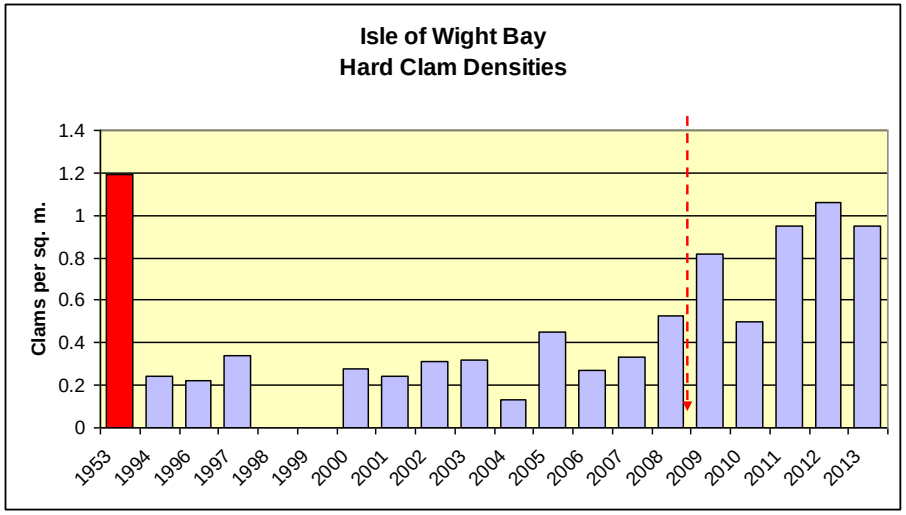


Figure 2. Isle of Wight Bay hard clam densities before and after the dredging ban (indicated by red arrow) and the historic benchmark density (red bar) (MDNR data).

References

1. University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science. Integration and Application Network. Indicators – Coastal Bays Health Index – Maryland Coastal Bays Report Card – EcoCheck. 2009. http://www/eco-check.org/reportcard/mcb/2009/indicators/coastal_bays_health_index/

2. Tarnowski, M. 2007. Hard-Shell Clam *Mercenaria mercenaria*. http://www.dnr.state.md.us/fisheries/fishfacts/hardshell_clam.asp

3. Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division, Silver Spring, MD.

4. Waterway Improvement Capital Program Benefits, Needs, and Opportunities. 2011. Legislative report prepared in response to the 2011 Joint Chairman's Report, Sept. 2011. 23p.

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
Obj.1. Enhance and perpetuate hard clam stocks. Prob 1.1: Mortality of Small Clams	**1.1.1** Investigate the importance of habitat closures (MDE restricted areas, SAV closures, and shoreline setback areas) to recognize their benefits as hard clam broodstock protection areas.	Ongoing. Results to date have not shown significant improvement in clam densities within SAV beds. With the prohibition on mechanical harvesting there has been no commercial activity for the past 5 seasons**.** Limited recreation-only harvest areas and sanctuaries are preferred alternatives to closures and moratoriums.
	1.1.2 Develop an action plan for improving hard bottom habitat (i.e., shell or other suitable substrate) to reduce predation on small clams. The action plan will include the identification of: a) Planting materials and sources; b) Enhancement areas; and c) Funding sources (i.e. improved reporting of commercial hard clam harvest will increase funding generated through the shellfish tax which could be used towards bottom enhancement activities).	Pilot studies on habitat improvement indicate that clam survivorship is enhanced but not sufficiently high enough to justify the expense and logistical difficulties associated with such activities. The absence of commercial harvesting resulted in no tax revenue for the past 5 years.
Obj.2. Manage for a viable commercial hard clam harvest to maintain an economically stable fishery. Prob. 2.1: Potential Economic Harship to Commercial Clammers Caused by the "Boom and Bust" Nature of the Fishery	**2.1.1** DNR will limit the number of individuals into the commercial hard clam fishery by permit only based upon those individuals who have landed at least 100 bags of hard clams (as documented by DNR dealer reports) in Maryland's coastal bays in at least 2 years between the 1990/91 and 2000/01 seasons. Using these criteria, a total of 22 individuals would qualify for this permit. This permit should be transferable with a license, or to an individual who purchases a clam rig from an individual who meets the criteria stated above, and relinquishes their permit to the new clam rig owner. DNR will evaluate this action within 3 years to determine if the desired outcomes are being achieved. This action is consistent with actions 5.1.2 and 6.1.3.	Completed. However, lawyers determined that this was legally inadvisable. This objective and action needs further investigation and discussion given the absence of commercial harvest. Limited entry and IFQs continue to be discussed.
	2.1.2 DNR will develop a plan (i.e. reporting requirement from commercial clammers) to improve the collection of catch, effort and economic data from the commercial hard clam fishery to assist managers in evaluating the impacts of future management decisions.	There are gaps in the hard clam harvest data but harvest can be estimated from buy tickets (if the hard copies are still available). There has been no commercial harvesting during the past 5 seasons. Commercial clam harvesters are required to report their daily catch of all clam species starting in September 2011.
Obj. 3. Evaluate the feasibility of hard clam aquaculture opportunities. Prob 3.1: Establishing Hard Clam Aquaculture	**3.1.1** Evaluate the legal, institutional and economic incentives and barriers to private aquaculture at the local, state, and federal level in Maryland.	This was done as part of the Maryland Legislative Task Force on Seafood and Aquaculture. DNR will be lead agency as of July 1, 2011 in permit processing. An aquaculture training conference was hosted by UMD, in cooperation with MD DNR, NOAA CBO and the Oyster Recovery

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
		Partnership. Three aquaculture open houses were held in 2010. An aquaculture financing loan program was announced by Gov. O'Malley. Representatives from the Maryland Oyster Aquaculture Financing Program discussed the loan program at the open houses and began the business planning and application processes. MD DNR and DHMH launched a commercial shellfish tagging program begining in October, 2011 to meet the requirements of the National Shellfish Sanitation Program (NSSP). Hard clam tagging was implemented in the 2012-2013 license year. Other changes (such as taking and landing times, cooling, shading) needed to comply with NSSP changes have been implemented through regulation.
	3.1.2 Identify problems with the permitting process, and make recommendations to specific agencies to solve those problems.	This was done through the above task force, reinforced with information from a range of states at the Maryland Aquaculture Development Conference held in Annapolis in August 2003. Permitting process has improved and will continue to address the myriad laws and regulations of the past 100 years which preserved wild harvest at the expense of aquaculture.
	3.1.3 Simplify the application process, and designate a single point contact at DNR to assist potential applicants with aquaculture permits, questions related to the regulatory requirement, guidance through the permitting process and fulfilling of regulatory obligations, tracking permit applications, and coordinating state agency permitting activities to aquaculture permits.	The leasing laws were entirely revised in 2009, including the provision for pre-approved lease areas in the coastal bays to streamline the process. Two areas have since been pre-approved: South Point Shoal and Whale Gizzard Shoal. Because these areas have been pre-screened for leasing conflicts, the application process is shorter. MD DNR has been designated as the lead agency for coordinating all aquaculture permitting as of 7-01-11 (SB 847 & HB 1053). DNR will issue water column leases

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
		and staff the Aquaculture Coordinating Council and Aquaculture Review Board. The lease application was simplified in 2010. It is now a single joint application with the US Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore Office and the MD DNR. One lease for hard clam aquaculture was approved in 2010. One additional applicant pursued a submerged land lease application in 2012. One older lease hard clam aquaculture operation began reporting harvest under new reporting requirements in effect since June, 2012.
	3.1.4 DNR will evaluate the feasibility of hard clam aquaculture in Maryland's coastal bays by: a) Identifying potential areas and size of area for hard clam aquaculture; b) Initiating and providing funding for pilot hard clam aquaculture studies; c) Investigating the economic impact of hard clam aquaculture; and d) Assessing the ecological impacts associated with hard clam aquaculture	a) This was not meant to designate where shellfish farmers would be compelled to site their operations (already taken care of in MD law with regard to leasing). It should be used as a point of reference for the types of bottom most beneficial for the production of hard clams and oysters. Pre-approved leasing areas have been evaluated and proposed**.** b) This has been done through the development of a shellfish nursery at Gordon's Shellfish (supported by the MIPS program) and trials with several types of production methods. Information on what works best according to the bottom types and circulation patterns in the area, and the management objectives of the operator have been considered. c) Ongoing - but hard clam aquaculture has revolutionized the Florida fishing industry and kept many former fishermen in business when they had few other options. It is a multi-million dollar industry in VA where the production of high quality shellfish runs ahead of MD. d) A study of the incidence of the clam

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
		disease QPX (MDNR/VIMS was completed. Continue to monitor mortality in farmed clams for disease (none reported). MDNR conducted a study of hard clam growth in the presence of brown tide. Proposals were submitted to fund a two-year study on commercial hard clam aquaculture and SAVs but because of budget problems, neither has been funded. A literature review was presented to the coastal bays STAC.
Obj 4. Enhance and promote the recreational hard clam fishery. Prob. 4.1: Limited Access and Knowledge of Recreational Clamming Opportunities in Maryland's Coastal Bays	**4.1.1** DNR will develop and distribute a public outreach brochure illustrating recreational clamming areas, access points, methods and harvest restrictions.	This is a low priority and has not been initiated. Increased education on recreational harvest should include the responsibility and mechanism to report harvest. This may be an opportunity for Coastal Baykeeper input.
	4.1.2 DNR will work with the Town of Ocean City and Worcester County to improve access to recreational clamming areas	Boat ramps and associated facilities continue to be constructed and renovated with funding provided in full or in part by the DNR Waterway Improvement Fund, funded by boat taxes. Most recently, the West Ocean City Harbor ramp, built in 1988, was renovated over four months and re-opened, June, 2011. Due to decreased revenues (50% since FY2006), DNR was able to fund only 19% of the state and local boating access and dredging projects[4].
	4.1.3 DNR will investigate the feasibility of planting seed to establish and/or enhance areas for recreational clamming, and if feasible, develop a seeding strategy.	Not yet initiated. Low priority.
	4.2.1 DNR will reduce the recreational catch limit for hard clams from 1 bushel to 250 hard clams per person per day.	Effected in 2002.
Obj.5. Minimize conflicts between coastal bay user groups and commercial hard clam fishermen.	**5.1.1** DNR will prohibit commercial clamming in the area between the Ocean City Airport at Marker 13 northward to the Rt. 90 Bridge on Saturdays (Sundays currently closed) between September 15 through October 15, and April 15 through May 31.	Effected in 2002. Action item to be moved to history/background in new FMP which will be totally revised to include aquaculture.

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
Prob. 5.1: Conflict Between Recreational Fishermen and Commercial Clammers.		
	5.1.2 DNR will limit the number of individuals into the commercial hard clam fishery by permit only based upon those individuals who have landed at least 100 bags of hard clams (as documented by DNR dealer reports) in Maryland's coastal bays in at least 2 years between the 1990/91 and 2000/01 seasons. Using these criteria, a total of 22 individuals would qualify for this permit. This permit should be transferable with a license, or to an individual who purchases a clam rig from an individual who meets the criteria stated above, and relinquishes their permit to the new clam rig owner. DNR will evaluate this action within 3 years to determine if the desired outcomes are being achieved. This action is consistent with actions 2.1.2 and 6.1.3	Legally inadvisable (see Sec. 2.1.1). Action item to be addressed in 2.1.1.
	5.1.3 DNR will reduce the bycatch allowance of hard clams for recreational purposes in the hydraulic dredge fishery from 1 bushel to 250 hard clams per person per day.	Effected in 2002. Action item is no longer needed.
Prob. 5.2: Conflict Between Shoreline Property Owners and Commercial Clammers.	**5.2.1** DNR will establish a maximum noise level limit for commercial vessels consistent with the recreational limit	Regulation clarified to reference existing reg. (COMAR 08.18.03.03) establishing maximum noise levels all for vessels in Maryland. This action item may be addressed in aquaculture permitting.
Obsolete – Mechanical harvesting now prohibited.	**5.2.2** DNR will increase the shoreline setback distance for which a person may not catch hard clams with a hydraulic dredge in front of federal or state-owned property from 150 to 300 feet	Effected in 2002.
	5.2.3 DNR's Natural Resource Police will monitor the causes of reported noise complaints to facilitate future management decisions related to this issue.	Study conducted by NRP of 5 clam boats found that all were in compliance with muffler and noise level regulations.
	5.2.4 DNR will investigate the impacts of prohibiting or restricting the written permission provision that allows an individual to catch hard shell clams with a hydraulic dredge within the shoreline setback of 300 feet.	Written permission provision eliminated in 2002.
Obj. 6. Minimize ecological impacts associated with the commercial and recreational hard clam fisheries. Prob. 6.1: Community Concern on the Ecological Effects of Commercial Hydraulic Clam Dredging.	**6.1.1** DNR and Maryland's Coastal Bays Program will educate the public on the ecological effects of hydraulic clam dredging and the importance of the commercial hard clam fishery to the coastal bays community.	A literature review was compiled documenting the impact of hydraulic escalator dredging and other harvesting and natural disturbances on marine ecosystems. A new FMP will discuss ecosystem based recommendations and habitat improvement.
Obsolete – hydraulic escalator dredges now prohibited.	**6.1.2** DNR will encourage studies to evaluate the ecological impacts of hydraulic clam dredging in Maryland coastal bays.	Action is obsolete and can be deleted.

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
	6.1.3 DNR will limit the number of individuals into the commercial hard clam fishery by permit only based upon those individuals who have landed at least 100 bags of hard clams (as documented by DNR dealer reports) in Maryland's coastal bays in at least 2 years between the 1990/91 and 2000/01 seasons. Using these criteria, a total of 22 individuals would qualify for this permit. This permit should be transferable with a license, or to an individual who purchases a clam rig from an individual who meets the criteria stated above, and relinquishes their permit to the new clam rig owner. DNR will evaluate this action within 3 years to determine if the desired outcomes are being achieved. This action is consistent with actions 2.1.2 and 5.1.2.	Legally inadvisable (see Sec. 2.1.1). Action can be deleted as it is addressed in 2.1.1.
Prob. 6.2: Direct Impact to Submerged Aquatic Vegetation (SAV) by Commercial Hydraulic Clam Dredging	**6.2.1** DNR will continue to prohibit the use of hydraulic clam dredges in SAV beds, and delineate existing SAV beds as necessary to maintain this protection over time.	Obsolete – hydraulic escalator dredges now prohibited.
Obsolete – hydraulic escalator dredges now prohibited.	**6.2.1a** The Maryland Coastal Bays Fishery Advisory Committee shall become the local group to develop and provide recommendations to DNR regarding the delineation of SAV closure areas to harvest from hydraulic clam dredging.	Obsolete – hydraulic escalator dredges now prohibited.
	6.2.1b DNR will continue to foster the support among legislators to make recommended changes in the SAV law which would benefit all stakeholder groups by making the delineation and enforcement process more manageable, and the closure areas consistent over a longer period of time	Ongoing.
	6.2.2 DNR and the National Park Service will investigate the feasibility and funding options for using Global Positioning System (GPS) units to improve the ability for clammers to comply with SAV closure areas and offset the maintenance cost associated with using buoys to identify SAV closure areas.	There has been no commercial activity for the past 4 years. No action to date.
Prob. 6.3: Potential Impact to Overwintering Blue Crabs by Commercial Hydraulic Clam Dredging. **Obsolete – hydraulic escalator dredges prohibited.**	**6.3.1** DNR will evaluate the need to restrict hydraulic dredging in important female blue crab overwintering areas by: a) Delineating female blue crab overwintering areas; *b) Determining the significance or contribution of these overwintering crabs to the coastal bays blue crab population;* c) Determining the magnitude of overwintering blue crab bycatch in the hydraulic clam dredge fishery; and d) Assessing the impact of dredging activity on overwintering female blue crabs.	Preliminary study was conducted by the MDNR Coastal Fisheries Program. Obsolete – hydraulic escalator dredges now prohibited.
Obj. 7. Protect, maintain and enhance important hard clam habitats. Prob. 7.1: Water Quality	**7.1.1** Develop strategies to restore water quality in areas closed to harvesting hard clams because of pollution	Ongoing.
Prob. 7,2: Hard Bottom Habitat	**7.2.1** Develop an action plan for improving hard bottom habitat (i.e shell or other suitable substrate) to reduce predation on small clams. The action plan will include the identification of:	Studies on habitat improvement indicate that clam survivorship is enhanced but not sufficiently high enough to justify the

2002 Coastal Bays Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan (updated 07/14)		
Objective/Problem	**Action**	**Implementation**
	a) Planting materials and sources; b) Enhancement areas; and c) Funding sources.	expense and logistical difficulties associated with such activities.
Prob. 7.3: Navigational Channel Dredging and Edge Disposal.	**7.3.1** The MD Coastal Bays Navigation and Dredging Advisory Group (NADAG) will seek comments from DNR's Shellfish Program on the potential impacts of proposed dredging activities on hard clams.	MDNR is routinely consulted during the permitting process on projects that may impact hard clams.
Prob. 7.4: Growth of Noxious Algal Blooms.	**7.4.1** DNR and MCBP will identify potential funding sources to support the following research and monitoring activities: 1) Assess the potential impact that noxious algal blooms have on hard clam populations; and 2) Identify factors which might contribute to noxious algal blooms.	MDNR conducted a study on the impact of brown tide on clams in culture. Sampling for harmful algal blooms and analyses of causes is ongoing at MDNR.
Obj. 8: Minimize the impacts of non-indigenous invasive species. Prob. 8.1: Green Crabs.	**8.1.1** DNR with the advice of Maryland's Coastal Bays Fishery Advisory Committee will implement measures to minimize the impact of green crabs and Japanese shore crab on the hard clam population in Maryland's coastal bays, and coordinate this effort with Delaware and Virginia.	Not yet initiated
	8.1.2 DNR will continue to work with Maryland's Non-indigenous Species Task Force to examine invasive species issues, and develop an Aquatic Nuisance Species plan to become eligible for Federal funding	This action is to be deleted and replaced with specific language on green crabs in a new FMP.
Obj. 9. Implement fisheries dependent and independent monitoring programs to obtain sufficient and accurate data for managing hard clams Prob. 9.1: Stock Assessment	**9.1.1** DNR will continue to survey the hard clam resource on annual basis in Maryland's coastal bays to facilitate management decisions.	Ongoing. This action will be included in stock assessment discussion in a revised FMP.
Prob. 9.2: Assessment of Bottom Enhancement Activities.	**9.2.1** Design and implement a program to monitor the efficacy of bottom enhancement activities.	The results of pilot studies suggest that such a program would not be cost-effective. See action 7.2.1
Prob. 9.3. Commercial Catch, Effort and Economic Data.	**9.3.1** DNR will establish, implement and evaluate a commercial reporting program to obtain accurate catch, effort and economic data from anyone harvesting hard clams in Maryland's coastal bays. This action is consistent with action 2.1.2.	Not yet initiated. There has been no commercial harvesting during the past 4 seasons.
Prob. 9.4: Recreational Catch, Effort and Economic Data.	**9.4.1** DNR will facilitate the design and implementation of a recreational clamming survey in Maryland's coastal bays.	Questions on recreational clamming were included as part of a broader 2006 angler survey by UMES.

Acronyms:

DHMH = Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
FMP = Fishery Management Plan
IFQs = Individual Fishing Quotas
MDNR = Maryland Department of Natural Resources
MIPS = Maryland Industrial Partnerships
NOAA CBO = National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Chesapeake Bay Office
NRP = Natural Resource Police
SAV = Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
STAC = Scientific & Technical Advisory Committee
UMD = University of Maryland
UMES = University of Maryland Eastern Shore
VIMS = Virginina Institute of Marine Science

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 12. Horseshoe Crab (*Limulus polyphemus*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Horseshoe crabs and migratory shorebirds, particularly the red knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*), have a unique ecological relationship. Red knot rely on horseshoe crab eggs as food during their spring migration to their Arctic breeding grounds. In September, 2013, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) published a proposed rule in the Federal Register to list the red knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*) as a threatened species.[1] The USFWS identified climate change induced effects such as habitat impairment and loss, asynchronous timing with food resources, and predation as principal threats. The USFWS expressed confidence that the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's (ASMFC) adaptive resource management (ARM) framework would ensure sufficient egg abundance to meet red knot and horseshoe crab needs.[1]

The Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Horseshoe Crab Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) was adopted in 1994. The CBFMP prohibited the harvest of horseshoe crabs during the spawning season as a conservation measure for protecting their eggs and providing an important food resource for shorebirds. The plan established a spawning stock census of horseshoe crabs, stricter harvest reporting standards, and a program to delineate important spawning areas. The CBFMP was reviewed in 2011. The review team recommended amending the plan to address two issues: 1) adopt the ASMFC's ARM framework and 2) address the lack of genetic and spawning data for horseshoe crabs within Chesapeake Bay.

In 1998, the ASMFC adopted the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Horseshoe Crabs. Since then, there have been a number of changes. Addendum I (2000) to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Horseshoe Crab established state-by-state quotas on horseshoe crab landings that were 25% below reference period landings. Addendum II (2001) allowed quota transfer between states. Addendum III (2004) further reduced commercial harvest and added seasonal closures in New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland. These additional restrictions were implemented to further increase horseshoe crab egg abundance, a major dietary component for migratory shorebirds including the red knot. The red knot population has decreased since the 1980s and may be affected by horseshoe crab egg abundance.

Addendum IV (2006) instituted seasonal and spatial harvest restrictions in Maryland and Virginia. Harvest restrictions apply only to the bait fishery. In addition, no more than 40% of Virginia's quota can be harvested east of the COLREGS line (determined by the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea and determine the "rules of the road" followed by vessels at sea). They must also have a minimum male to female ratio of 2:1 if landed in Virginia. Addenda V (2008) and VI (2010) continued the Addendum IV restrictions for Maryland and Virginia.

Addendum VII (2012) implemented the ARM framework in 2013 to optimize horseshoe crab harvest while conserving both shorebird and horseshoe crab abundance.

Stock Status

Horseshoe crabs caught in Maryland waters include individuals from three separate spawning stocks: Maryland, Virginia, and Delaware Bay.[2] Juvenile and adult male indices from the Delaware Bay region show evidence of population recovery [2] There is no detectable abundance trend for adult females. Increased stock biomass has been attributed to harvest closures and decreased fishing mortality. Horseshoe crab abundance has been in decline since 2009 in the New York region and since 2004 in the New England region.[3] These declines may indicate a northward shift in harvest pressure.[3]

Egg density on Delaware Bay beaches has varied over the years. There was a significant increase starting in 2005 with a 3-fold increase from 2009 to 2010 (42,400 eggs/m^2 to 136,000 eggs/m^2, respectively).[4,5] Since then, egg density has been decreasing. Egg density in 2012 (35,000 eggs/m^2) was comparable to that measured in the mid-2000s.[3] Peak egg density generally coincides with peak shorebird migration.

Reported biomedical mortality from harvest to release was 1.3% in 2012. However, a 15% rate for bleeding and release mortality was assumed and used in the stock assessment. In 2011, a mortality range of 5-30% was included in the ARM assessment. Estimated annual mortality averaged 70,567 crabs from 2007 – 2012.[3]

A coastwide horseshoe crab stock assessment update was completed in 2013. To date, no overfishing, overfished, or depleted definitions and reference points have been developed.[3]

Current Management Measures

Maryland's 2013 commercial quota was 255,980 male horseshoe crabs and the 2014 quota will be 255,000 male horseshoe crabs. Quota overages are deducted from the following year's quota. Horseshoe crab harvest was prohibited from December 1 to June 7. From June 8 to July 12, horseshoe crab harvest was restricted to waters beyond 1 mile of Maryland's Atlantic coast. Harvest was limited to 100 crabs per person per day for harvesters possessing a horseshoe crab permit. Permitted harvesters were allowed to catch their daily limit (indicated on their permit) from July 15th to August 8th. Harvest was later changed to 150 crabs per person per day from August 9th to the end of the season (November 30th). Non-permitted harvest was delayed from July 1st to 13th, but the landing limit remained 25 crabs per person per day. Horseshoe crab harvest was allowed in all tidal waters of Maryland from July 13 to November 30. Harvesters without a horseshoe crab permit are limited to

25 crabs per person per day. All horseshoe crab harvest is limited to Monday through Friday. Harvest of female horseshoe crabs is prohibited. Permitted harvesters report landings weekly; non-permitted harvesters report landings monthly.

Horseshoe crab bycatch mortality is assumed to be low based on observations from the fishery. However, a large number of horseshoe crabs are impinged annually at the water intakes for Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant.[6] Prior to the 2012 spawn, a horseshoe crab barrier was installed at the water intakes. Impingement was reduced from 1,755 horseshoe crabs in 2011 down to 430 in 2012. Impingement results for 2013 were similar to those for 2012.

Three companies received scientific collection permits for the collection of horseshoe crab blood. The permit allows collection during seasonal closures. Limulus Amebocyte Lysate (LAL), extracted from horseshoe crab blood, is used to screen injectable drugs, biologics, medical devices, and raw materials for presence of endotoxins and gram-negative bacteria. All crabs harvested for bleeding must be returned to the waters where they were caught within 48 hours. Crabs purchased from bait harvesters must be returned to the bait harvester after being bled. A chain of custody form must accompany all batches of horseshoe crabs.

The ARM analysis revealed two circumstances that affect red knot demography and annual survival: 1) horseshoe crab abundance and red knot body mass at departure from Delaware Bay, and 2) arctic snow conditions upon arrival at the breeding grounds. The ARM workgroup developed five horseshoe crab management alternatives:[7] 1) a full harvest moratorium on both sexes; 2) a harvest limit of 250,000 males and 0 females; 3) a harvest limit of 500,000 males and 0 females; 4) a harvest limit of 280,000 males and 140,000 females; and 5) a harvest limit of 420,000 males and 210,000 females. An adaptive management approach is being used to identify which alternative to implement. Alternative #4 is currently in place.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service coordinates a coast-wide tagging program. Biomedical, conservation outreach, and research entities tag horseshoe crabs annually. Over 226,000 crabs have been tagged with a recapture rate of 11%.The ASMFC Horseshoe Crab Technical Committee developed tagging program guidelines to make data collected more applicable to management issues.

The Fisheries

Maryland's commercial horseshoe crab harvest is caught primarily by trawl nets in the Atlantic Ocean. The harvest quota increased to 255,980 for 2013. Previously the quota had been 170,000 horseshoe crabs (2004-2012). Landings in 2013 were 240,688 horseshoe crabs or 94% of the Maryland quota (Figure 1). Maryland commercial landings have been either at or below the quota since 1998 except for an overage of 1,464 crabs in 2007.

ASMFC's horseshoe crab Plan Review Team (PRT) recommended that Virginia implement area-specific quota reductions in 2011 to reduce their quota by at least 21,600 crabs. The reduction compensated for quota overages in 2009 and 2010. Late reporting of additional overages was also a concern.

The number of crabs landed coastwide for biomedical bleeding (not bait) has increased since the mid-2000s. Horseshoe crab mortality in the biomedical sector has exceeded the 57,500 crab threshold each year since 2007 (Figure 2). Due to consistent, annual violation of the mortality threshold, the ASMFC Plan Review Team recommended that the ASMFC Management Board consider actions to decrease biomedical use and mortality of horseshoe crabs.[3]

Issues/Concerns

USFWS published a proposed rule to list the red knot as a threatened species. The primary threats to red knot in the mid-Atlantic region are climate change induced effects such as habitat impairment and loss, and asynchronous timing with food resources. Availability of horseshoe crab eggs, horseshoe crab harvest, and bleeding mortality are of concern. The USFWS recognized the validity of the ARM framework to control horseshoe crab harvest and prevent harvest from being a threat to red knot. A concurrent factor is the presence of peregrine falcons, which prey on red knot. The presence of peregrine falcons can inhibit red knot foraging regardless of horseshoe crab egg abundance.[1] In addition, genetic variability in red knot body mass thresholds may be an important factor for their annual survival. To date, the migratory red knot population has not shown any evidence of recovery despite the four-fold reduction in horseshoe crab harvest.[7]

Continued congressional funding for the Virginia Tech benthic trawl horseshoe crab survey is uncertain.[3,8] Data from this survey is critical for use of the ARM model and stock assessments. The trawl survey is relatively inexpensive ($200,000).[3] The biomedical industry provided partial funding for the 2012 trawl survey. These analyses are necessary to ensure that horseshoe crab spawning stock and egg production are sufficient to support migratory shorebird feeding (esp. red knot).

Reductions in Mid-Atlantic harvest quotas, particularly in Delaware Bay, have redirected harvest to the New York and New England fisheries. Localized overharvest within these regions is possible meaning current harvest levels may not be unsustainable.[8,3]

Regional differences in the level of biomedical harvest and mortality are evident.[3] Research in Massachusetts indicates that biomedical related mortality may be double the 15% level used for management.[8] An increase in estimated biomedical mortality would significantly increase the extent of mortality overages, which have occurred annually since 2007. Demand for LAL has increased during this same time period.

The ASMFC Plan Review Team recommended that the Management Board consider implementation of additional restrictions on the biomedical industry.[3]

The bait industry has been importing three Asian horseshoe crab species to supply the bait market and take advantage of increased bait prices. Two concerns associated with importation of this non-native species are the introduction of non-native parasites and pathogens; and possible human health risks from the neurotoxin tetrodotoxin found in one of the Asian species.[3] ASMFC approved Resolution 13-01 to ban the import and use of the Asian horseshoe crab as bait (http://www.asmfc.org/species/horseshoe-crab) and has encouraged member states to ban importation of Asian horseshoe crabs.[3] Maryland banned the import of Asian horseshoe crabs in 2013.[9]

Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant (CCNPP) impinges horseshoe crabs in their water intakes. They are now required to report these impingements to MD DNR. In April 2012, CCNPP installed a new horseshoe crab barrier that subsequently reduced the number of impinged horseshoe crabs from 1,755 in 2011 to 430 in 2012.[6] Of those 430 impinged horseshoe crabs, the power plant recorded 322 horseshoe crab mortalities. A comparable number was impinged in 2013.[6]

Figure 1. Maryland's commercial horseshoe crab landings and quota: 1998-2013.[6,10] The 2013 quota is restricted to male horseshoe crabs.

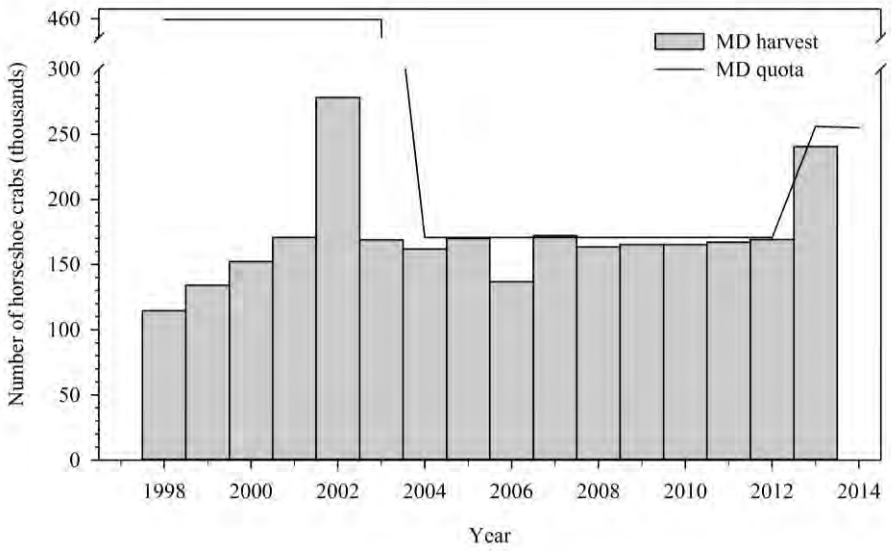


Figure 2. Actual and threshold mortalities of horseshoe crabs bled for the biomedical industry: 2004-2012.[3] The 2013 mortality estimate was not available at the time of this report. Mortality does not include crabs returned to the bait industry.

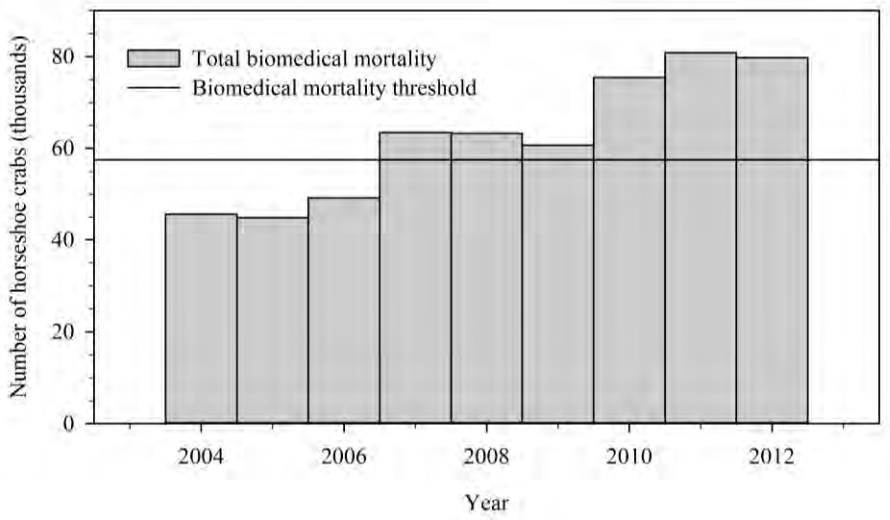
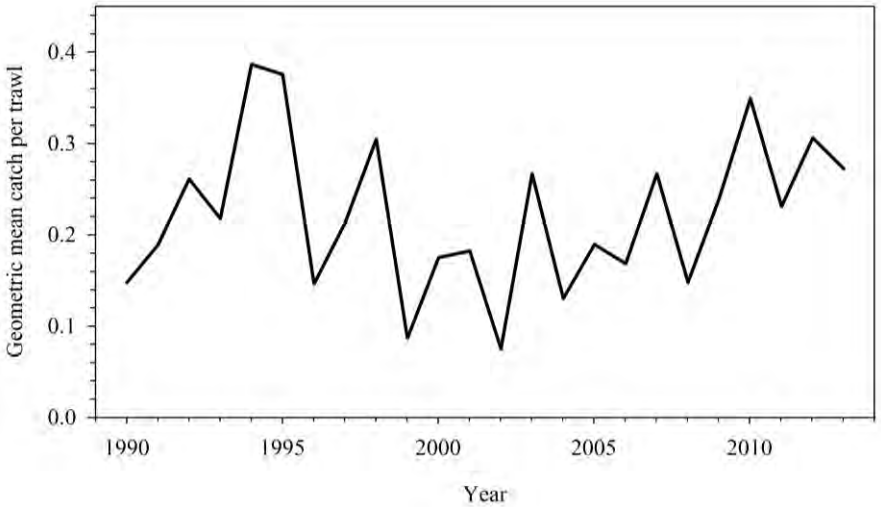


Figure 3. Geometric mean catch of horseshoe crabs per trawl from the Maryland Coastal Bays Trawl Survey: 1990 – 2013.[6]



References

[1] Federal Register /Vol. 78, No. 189 /Monday, September 30, 2013 / Proposed Rules. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Proposed Threatened Status for the Rufa Red Knot (*Calidris canutus rufa*). Pp 60024-60098. http://www.regulations.gov/#!documentDetail;D=FWS-R5-ES-2013-0097-0001

[2] ASMFC. 2009. Horseshoe crab stock assessment for peer review. Stock Assessment Report No. 09-02 (Supplement A). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.

[3] ASMFC. 2013. 2013 review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Comission fishery management plan for horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*): 2012 fishing year. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Alexandria, VA.

[4] ASMFC. 2010. 2010 review of the fishery management plan in 2009 for horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Alexandria, VA.

[5] ASMFC. 2011. 2011 review of the fishery management plan in 2010 for horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Alexandria, VA.

[6] Doctor, S. 2014. Maryland's 2013 horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*) compliance report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Maryland Department of Natural Resources Fisheries Service, Annapolis, MD.

[7] ASMFC. 2009. A framework for adaptive management of horseshoe crab harvest in the Delaware Bay constrained by red knot conservation, 2009. Stock Assessment Report No. 09-02 (Supplement B). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.

[8] Eyler, S., S. Michels, and D. Brzezinski. 2011. 2011 review of the fishery management plan in 2010 for horseshoe crab (*Limulus polyphemus*). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.

[9] Classification of Nonnative Aquatic Organisms. Annotated Code of Maryland § 08.02.19.04 (2013).

[10] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. Retrieved from http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/index

1994 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Horseshoe Crab Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Strategy 1.1 Maryland and Virginia will protect the ecological role of horseshoe crabs by protecting horseshoe crab spawning areas and monitoring harvest.	1.1 Maryland and Virginia will prohibit the hand collection of horseshoe crabs from beaches during the peak time of shorebird migration, May 1-June 7.	1995	MD prohibited hand collection of HSCs between May 1 and June 7.
		1996	Based on spawning data, MD modified the restriction on hand collection of HSC to between April 1 and June 30 on Monday and Thursday only.
		1998	Since the CBP Horseshoe Crab FMP was adopted in 1994, coastal ASMFC requirements were adopted in 1998. Jurisdictions comply with all ASMFC HSC harvest restrictions.
		2001	NMFS established a HSC reserve in federal waters having a 30 mile radius from the mouth of Delaware Bay.
		2009 Open	MD COMAR 08.02.10.01.01 states that all persons are prohibited from catching or landing HSCs in state waters from December 1 to June 7, and catching or landing HSCs from the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries, or within 1 mile of the Atlantic coast or its coastal bays shoreline from June 8 to July 12. Persons can collect crabs Monday thru Friday from July 13 to November 30. There are no recreational catch limits but a person must abide by the seasonal closures and the 25 crab/person/day if he/she doesn't have a permit.
		Open	VA Chapter 4 VAC 20-900- restricts hand collection unless a person has a hand harvester license. 5 HSCs/person/day may be harvested for personal use without a license.
		2006	VA prohibits HSC harvest within 1,000 ft of mean low water May 1 through June 7.
		2011	VA implemented a license and permit moratorium. Only commercial fishermen who held a HSC harvest permit prior to May 1, 2011 are eligible to purchase a permit after May 1, 2011.
	1.2a Maryland will prohibit the scraping, trawling or dredging of horseshoe crabs between May 1 and June 7 within the Chesapeake Bay, coastal bay areas, and 1 mile of the Atlantic Coast.	1995	The time period recommended to prohibit the scraping, trawling, and dredging of HSCs within the Chesapeake Bay, Coastal Bays, and within 1 mile of the Atlantic coast was changed from May 1 and June 7 to April 1 and June 30 based upon MD spawning survey data .
		2004	Crabs harvested from the bait industry can by bled by the biomedical industry. These crabs must be returned to the bait harvester after being bled.
		2009 Continue	April catch or harvest restriction was added to the spring fishery. MD COMAR 08.02.10.01.01 states that HSCs cannot be caught or landed in MD state waters from December 1 to June 7. This restriction includes a May 1 to June7 closure. Scientific collection permits (including biomedical bleeding) allow HSC

1994 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Horseshoe Crab Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			collection during the fishery closure so long as crabs are released alive within 48 hours to waters where they were caught. HSCs are collected and reared as part of the education outreach program entitled "Green Eggs and Sand."
		On-going	June 8 to July 10 harvest is allowed 1 mile off Maryland's Atlantic coast. Harvest is allowed in all tidal waters from July 13 to November 30. Harvest is Monday through Friday and female harvest is prohibited.
	1.2b Virginia will continue its ban on trawling within state waters.	1995	Virginia prohibits the use of trawls in Virginia's portion of the Territorial Sea.
	1.3 Virginia will prohibit a directed horseshoe crab fishery between May 1 and June 7, continue mandatory reporting in the conch dredge fishery and monitor bycatch of horseshoe crabs.	1995	An ASMFC HSC FMP was adopted in 1998. Since then, additional harvest restrictions have been implemented as needed.
Strategy 2.1 Maryland and Virginia will coordinate with Delaware and begin to develop a spawning stock census of horseshoe crabs that will serve as the basis for determining management recommendations as appropriate.	2.1 Maryland and Virginia will coordinate and implement a horseshoe crab spawning stock census in Chesapeake Bay, coastal bays, and along the Atlantic coast.	1995	An annual spawning stock survey was initiated from 1994 to 2000 in MD. The Delaware spawning survey provides data on assessing the status of the spawning population. MD's spawning survey is only in the coastal bays (not the Chesapeake Bay). MD Coastal Bays HSC trawl survey has been conducted since 1990.
		2002 Continue	Maryland Coastal Bays program began a volunteer spawning survey. Public reports of HSC spawning in Chesapeake Bay are kept on file.
		2007 Continue	Adaptive Resource Management Modeling (ARM) is being used to determine the ecological interaction between HSCs and shorebirds, and the economic and biological value of HSCs to the commercial fishery and the biomedical industry.
		2008 Continue	Biomedical industry is collaborating with USFWS Coast wide Tagging Program for HSC.
	2.2 Maryland and Virginia will promote and encourage research on horseshoe crab estimates of population abundance, age and size composition, mortality estimates and migration.	Open	Continue to participate in the annual HSC meeting of regional biologists and managers. A University of Maryland Eastern Shore project to determine if a spawning stock survey could be used to provide a statistically significant index of abundance was partially funded. CPUE data is collected from MD's offshore and coastal bay trawl survey, and blue crab summer trawl survey within the Chesapeake Bay. Sex data is collected from MD's spawning beach survey. A tagging program was initiated in 1995 to determine migratory patterns, identify stocks, and increase our understanding of the HSCs spawning behavior. USFWS currently directs the effort.
		On-going	ASMFC coastal management actions include a mandatory monitoring program, tagging studies, spawning surveys, and egg surveys.
3.1 Maryland and	3.1a Maryland will require horseshoe crab harvesters to	1995	Reporting was implemented on January 29th, 1996. Permit system currently

1994 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Horseshoe Crab Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Virginia will monitor the commercial and medical harvest of horseshoe crabs to improve the quality of data obtained from the commercial fishery.	provide monthly reports on the size of harvest, area of collection, gear usage, and any other information the Department of Natural Resources deems necessary.	Continue	required and used to monitor commercial harvest.
		2000	ASMFC instituted a 25% reduction in horseshoe crab bait landings using 1995-1997 as the reference period.
		2004	MD has implemented additional restrictions based on ASMFC Addendum III.
		On-going	MD landings limited to 170,653 lbs annually based on 2001 landings.
		2005	MD began implementing a 1:1 male:female harvest ratio issued by public notice. Saturday and Sunday harvest closure. Limit of 100/person/day with permit 1 mile off Atlantic Coast from Jun 8 to Jul 10. From Jul 13 thru Nov 30 in all waters, harvest is quota on permit or 25/person/day without permit. Permittee's catch limit based on ratio of reported 1996 landings applied to total annual allowable landings for the present year.
		2006	ASMFC Addendum IV changed start of harvest closure from May 1 to January 1. This provision was to expire in 2008 but was continued through 2009. All HSC supplied to the bait fishery is included in that states allowable harvest. Biomedical industry will make available all HSC that die prior to live release to the bait fishery.
		2004 Continue	HSC annual bait fishery quota has been 170,653 HSCs since 2004**.** Harvest closure was Dec 1 – March 31 and May 1 - June 7. Harvest is allowed >1 mile offshore during April 1 – 30 & June 8 - 30. Harvest is allowed from July 1 – Nov 30 in all MD tidal waters.
		2008	MD changed the HSC harvest ratio to 2:1 male:female ratio (issued by public notice**)**.
		2009 Continue	Biomedical industry is allowed to land male HSCs for bleeding during the May 1 to June 7 harvest closure so long as the crabs are released within 48 hours. Spring harvest closure was extended to include April 30. A "chain of custody" must be documented for every batch of HSCs received.
		2010 On-going	Harvesters are required to submit monthly catch logs. Commercial harvest reports must be submitted to MDNR Fisheries Service within 10 days after the end of the month being reported after which the report is late.
		2011	Harvesters have begun to import Asian horseshoe crabs for bait market.
		2013	**Maryland banned the importation of Asian horseshoe crabs.**
	3.1b Maryland will determine if a special permit to harvest horseshoe crabs is necessary after evaluating the new federal reporting system and the results of the	1995	MD requires a special HSC permit to land HSCs.
		2001	ASMFC allows state-to-state transfer of quotas.

1994 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Horseshoe Crab Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/2014)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	monthly reports	On-going	
	3.2 Virginia will continue their mandatory reporting procedures implemented in January 1993.	1993 Continue 2000 2006	Reporting was implemented in January of 1993. VA has a commercial quota based on coastal reference period. ASMFC instituted a 25% reduction in horseshoe crab bait landings using 1995 to 1997 as the reference period. ASMFC Addendum IV changed the start of harvest closure from May 1 to January 1 through 2008. It required that Virginia trawl harvest not exceed a certain percentage from a specified area and must maintain at least a 2:1 male:female harvest ratio to protect the Delaware stock. Commercial quota is 152,495 HSCs. Quota can be transferred from other jurisdictions with a combined cap.
	3.3 Maryland and Virginia will survey American eel harvesters and their use of horseshoe crabs by sex for bait.	1995 2000	No longer an issue. Both eels and horseshoe crabs are managed through ASMFC coastal FMPs.
4.1.1 The jurisdictions will define and protect horseshoe crab spawning areas that are used by migrating shorebirds.	4.1 Maryland and Virginia will initiate a study to delineate the geographic distribution of horseshoe crab spawning habitat in the Chesapeake Bay and coastal bays if funding is available.	Open Continue	A HSC hotline and spawning beach survey was developed in 1994 to delineate spawning habitat in Maryland. The survey is available through the MDNR website. VA has also established a hotline. MD DNR Coastal Bays Program and Worcester County staff have cooperative projects that display shoreline stabilization using soft shoreline designs to create or protect HSC spawning habitat.
	4.2 The jurisdictions will promote research to define the water quality requirements for horseshoe crabs.	2010 Continue	Maryland Coastal Bay volunteer spawning survey began recording temperatures to understand the horseshoe crab spawning behavior in the Maryland Coastal Bays.
	4.3 The jurisdictions will continue to work with the Chesapeake Bay Program, the Coastal Bay Initiative, and water quality improvement goals for the Bay and coastal areas.	Continue	The Chesapeake 2000 agreement commits to improving habitat and water quality for living resources in the Bay. The Comprehensive Coastal Management Plan (CCMP) includes strategies and actions to improve Coastal Bays water quality and habitat conditions.

Acronyms

ASMFC- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CBP - Chesapeake Bay Program
COMAR - Code of Maryland Regulations
CPUE - Catch per Unit Effort
FMP - Fishery Management Plan
HSC - Horseshoe Crab
MDNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
NMFS – National Marine Fisheries Service
USFWS - US Fish and Wildlife Service
VAC - Code of Virginia

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 13. King Mackerel (*Scomberomorus cavalla*) and Spanish Mackerel (*Scomberomorus maculatus*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

The warmer months of summer usually bring Spanish mackerel into the Chesapeake Bay where they are caught by both recreational and commercial fishermen.[1,2] This migratory species is usually available for less than three months but is increasingly important to recreational fishermen. King mackerel are far less common visitors to Maryland's coastal waters.

The Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast King and Spanish Mackerel Fishery Management Plan (K/SM FMP) was adopted in 1994. The plan follows the coastal management requirements. The K/SM FMP is scheduled for review during 2014. The two species are managed jointly under the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's (ASMFC) 1990 FMP for Spanish Mackerel and the federal Coastal Migratory Pelagics CMP FMP adopted in 1983 by the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council (SAFMC) Since 1985, seventeen amendments have been adopted, one applied only to the Gulf of Mexico. Two amendments (20a and 20b) and a framework are currently under SAFMC secretarial review. For specific details on each of the amendments, go to: http://www.safmc.net/Library/FisheryManagementPlansAmendments/tabid/395/Default.aspx. Atlantic coastal states comply with the provisions of the 1990 Spanish mackerel ASMFC FMP by implementing creel limits, size limits and seasonal closures. The ASMFC Omnibus Amendment 1 (2011) and Addendum I to the Omnibus Amendment (2013) provide additional authority to manage Spanish mackerel in state and federal waters.

Stock Status

There is no formal stock assessment for either mackerel species in the Chesapeake Bay or along the mid-Atlantic coast. A stock assessment conducted by the Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review Process (SEDAR) in 2012 concluded that Spanish mackerel are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.[3] Coastal overfishing had occurred in the 1980's and early 1990's, which led to harvest control regulations and a rebuilding of the depleted stocks. Stock assessments are performed by the Mackerel Stock Assessment Panel (MSAP) of the joint Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (GMFMC) and SAFMC. Management measures have been successful at rebuilding the Spanish mackerel stock. The ratio of biomass to Bmsy has been increasing. Based on the 2008 SEDAR stock assessment, the king mackerel stock is not experiencing overfishing. At this time, the data are insufficient to determine biomass estimates or size of the king mackerel stock. Biological reference points have not been established.

Current Management Measures

The coastal annual catch limit (ACL) for Spanish mackerel was set at 5.69 million pounds under Amendment 18 to the federal FMP (2011). Fifty-five percent of the TAC is allocated to the coastal commercial fishery and 45% to the coastal recreational fishery.

The Chesapeake Bay states manage Spanish mackerel through size and creel limits as well as closures consistent with federal management measures. All states from New York to Florida implemented the requirements of the 2011 Omnibus Amendment for Spanish mackerel, Spot and Spotted Seatrout. Maryland and Virginia require a 14" minimum total length limit with a creel limit of 15 Spanish mackerel. The king mackerel size limit is 27" in Virginia with a creel limit of 3 fish in Virginia. Maryland has not developed regulations for king mackerel because they are rarely encountered in Maryland state waters. Commercial harvest reporting is required. Cull panels are used to reduce bycatch from pound nets set in the Potomac River by the Potomac River Fisheries Commission (PRFC).

Following public hearings, ASMFC approved an omnibus amendment for spot, seatrout and Spanish mackerel in August, 2011. The amendment includes an update to the coastal plan and includes commercial and recreational management measures and recommendations, adaptive management options, *de minimis* thresholds and exemptions, and monitoring recommendations. Maryland changed its regulations in 2012 to comply with the omnibus amendment.[4] The states require that recreational fishermen land their catch with the head and fins intact. The MD and VA commercial fisheries limit landings to 3500 pounds per vessel/day/trip. ASMFC Addendum I establishes a 2 year pilot program to reduce the commercial pound net minimum size limit from 12" to 11.5"during July through September. The reduced size limit minimizes waste from the fishery and allows already dead fish to be landed and reported as harvest rather than discarded. Maryland submitted its first compliance report for Spanish mackerel to ASMFC in 2013.[5]

The Fisheries

In most years, the estimated recreational harvest of Spanish mackerel is greater in Virginia than in Maryland (Fig. 1). Catch estimates in the recreational fishery are imprecise with proportional standard errors in excess of 50 for most years in both Maryland and Virginia. In all years, commercial landings of Spanish mackerel from Virginia waters greatly exceed those from Maryland (Fig.2). There have been few reports of commercial landings of king mackerel from Maryland since 1993 and from Virginia since 2000. Virginia reported 11 king mackerel citations in their sport fishing tournament in 2013 while none were reported among Maryland submissions.

Figure 1

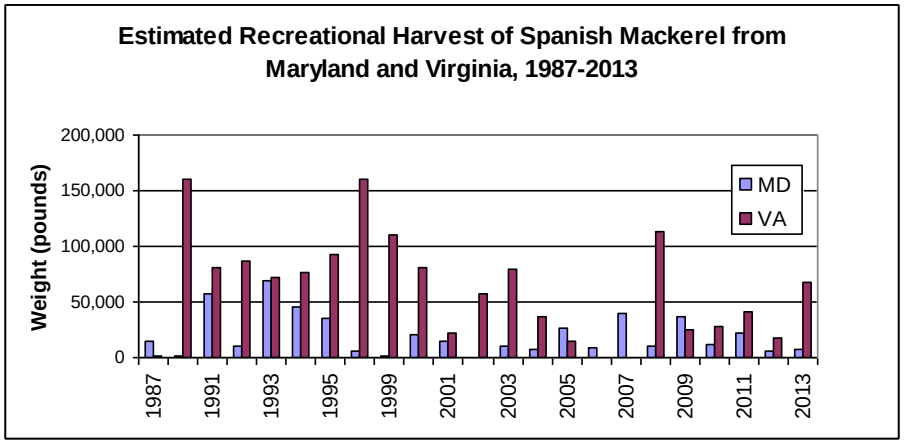
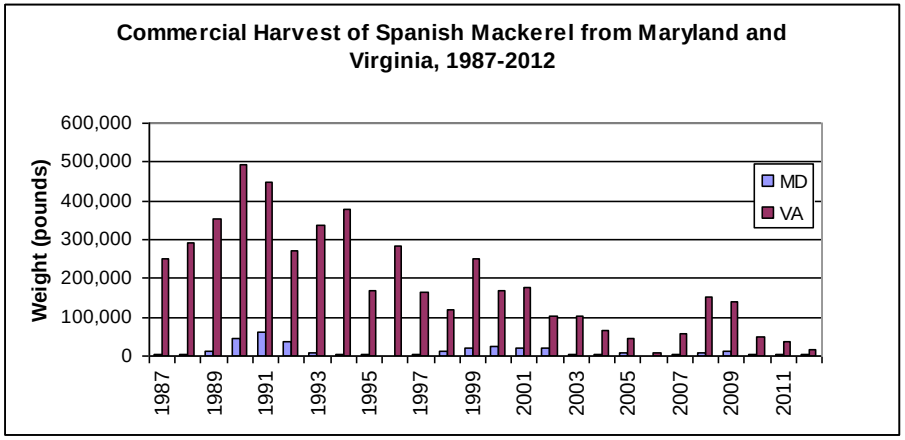


Figure 2.



Commercial harvest reports from 2012 are preliminary.[2]

Issues/Concerns

The 2010 Review of the ASMFC FMP for Spanish mackerel recommended additional research and monitoring. High priority recommendations included collecting basic fisheries data for better stock assessment accuracy; developing methods for fishery-independent monitoring; determining better estimates of recruitment, natural and fishing mortality rates and stock size; and implementing ecosystem-based management.

References

[1] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division June 23, 2014.

[2] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division, commercial harvest query May 20, 2014.

[3] 2012 Annual Report of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, VA February, 2013.

[4] 2012. Rickabaugh, H.W. Jr. Maryland's Plan for Implementing Requirements Pertaining to Spanish Mackerel within ASMFC's Omnibus Amendment for Spot, Spotted Seatrout, and Spanish Mackerel.

[5] 2013. Rickabaugh, H.W. Jr. Maryland Spanish Mackerel (Scomberomorus maculatus) Compliance Report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission – 2012. September, 2013.

1994 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast King and Spanish Mackerel Management Plan Implementation Table (update 06/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Stock Status	Action 1.1.1 A) Virginia will enforce a 14" TL minimum size limit and a 10 fish/person/day bag limit for Spanish mackerel.	1991 Continue	Minimum size and creel limits in place. Creel limit increased to 15 fish/person/day. VA implemented a 3500 pound commercial limit in 2012. **Spanish mackerel must be landed with head and fins intact.**
	Action 1.1.1 B) Maryland will enforce a 14" TL minimum size limit for both the recreational and commercial fisheries and a 10 fish/person/day bag limit for Spanish mackerel.	1993 Continue	Minimum size and creel limits in place. Creel limit increased to 15 fish/person/day. VA has a commercial limit of 3500 pounds Spanish mackerel per vessel per day. MD implemented a 3500 pound commercial limit in 2012. **Spanish mackerel must be landed with head and fins intact.**
	Action 1.1.2 A) Virginia will enforce a 5 fish/person/day bag limit for king mackerel.	1991 Continue	Minimum size and creel limits in place. Creel limit reduced to 3 fish/person/day.
	Action 1.1.2 B) Maryland will enforce a 5 fish/person/day bag limit for king mackerel.		MD has not developed regulations for king mackerel since most of the catch is outside state waters. Fishermen must abide by the limits imposed in the EEZ.
	Action 1.1.3. Virginia and Maryland will enforce a 20" FL or 23" TL minimum size limit for king mackerel.		Minimum size limit of 27" established in VA.
	Action 1.1.4. Virginia and Maryland will close their respective commercial and recreational fisheries for king and Spanish mackerel when such closures are in effect in Federal waters.	1995	Closures will be in compliance with South Atlantic Fishery Management Council (SAFMC) recommendations.
Monitoring catch and quotas, and research needs.	Action 2.1.1. Virginia and Maryland will require mandatory reporting of commercial landings	Continue	Both states are in compliance with reporting requirements.
	Action 2.1.2. Virginia and Maryland will supplement the Marine Recreational Statistics Program. MD will require charter boat logbooks.	Continue	Coastal charter boat logbook system was improved in 1994. Improvements in estimating recreational harvest are in progress under the NOAA Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP)

1994 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast King and Spanish Mackerel Management Plan Implementation Table (update 06/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Action 2.1.3. Jurisdictions will support stock assessment research for mackerel stocks.	Continue	VA samples Spanish mackerel for length and weight. A new King Mackerel Stock Assessment Report was completed in March 2009 for South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. The ASMFC omnibus amendment was approved in 2011 and was implemented July 1, 2012. The amendment includes monitoring and management recommendations and requires state regulatory changes now in progress. Maryland submitted its plan to implement the requirements of the omnibus amendment to ASMFC in March, 2012. **Addendum I was adopted in 2013 to establish a 2 yr. pilot program to reduce waste in the commercial fishery. Maryland submitted its first Spanish mackerel compliance report to ASMFC in 2013.[5]**
Waste/sublegal bycatch and hook and release mortalities	Action 3.1.1. Virginia will evaluate the use of escape panels as a means of reducing undersized bycatch. VA will enforce a 2 7/8" minimum mesh size for gill nets.	Continue	VA conducted studies on escape panels in pound nets and found they were successful at reducing bycatch.
	Action 3.1.2. Jurisdictions will support angler educational programs.	Continue	In 2008, Project FishSmart was organized by UMCES to develop a process for developing a consensus position on fisheries management options by a stakeholder group comprised of biologists, environmental organizations, tackle shop owners, charter boat operators, anglers, commercial fishermen, and tournament organizers. The pilot project species was King Mackerel and the goal of the project was to prevent overfishing and preserve a year-round fishery. A consensus goal that the fishery should be managed to prevent overfishing from occurring and recommendations were adopted Nov 7, 2008. A report was submitted to the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council that recommended three options for consideration (UMCES, 2008). The Council included the three management recommendations in its public scoping document.
	Action 3.1.3. Virginia will monitor bycatch sold as crab bait from the pound net and haul seine fisheries.	1995	

1994 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast King and Spanish Mackerel Management Plan Implementation Table (update 06/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Habitat Issues	Action 4.1.1. Jurisdictions will continue to work with the Chesapeake Bay Programs, the Coastal Bays initiative, and water quality improvement goals for the Bay and coastal areas.	Continue	The CBP has adopted new water quality goals and are working towards attaining the goals. Status of the water quality indices can be found on their website at www.chesapeakebay.net

Acronyms:
ACL = Annual Catch Limit
ASMFC = Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CBP = Chesapeake Bay Program
EEZ = Exclusive Economic Zone
UMCES = University of Maryland Center for Environmental Studies
PRFC = Potomac River Fisheries Commission

2013 Maryland FMP Report (August 2014)
Section 14. Eastern Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*)

Oyster abundance in the Maryland portion of the Chesapeake Bay has been improving over the past several years. Based on the Maryland 2013 Fall Oyster Survey, the oyster biomass index has doubled since 2010 and is currently at its highest level since 1993. Low natural mortality and good reproduction in 2010 and 2012 contributed to the increase in biomass. Although disease mortality has been low, it is still prevalent in the population and environmental conditions could trigger detrimental effects.

Chesapeake Bay Oyster Management

The Chesapeake Bay Oyster Management Plan (OMP) was adopted in 1989 and revised in 1994 and 2004. The 2004 OMP provides both a general framework and specific guidance for implementing a strategic, coordinated, multipartner management effort for oysters in the Bay. The OMP defines several strategies for rebuilding and managing native oyster populations: evaluating the use of sanctuaries and harvest reserves to obtain optimum ecological and economic benefits; rebuilding habitat; managing harvest; increasing hatchery production; evaluating the impediments to aquaculture; improving coordination among the oyster partners; and developing a baywide database to track restoration projects. Amendment #1 to the OMP was adopted in 2010. The amendment allows aquaculture and clamming activities within the larger, expanded sanctuary program (areas closed to shellfish harvest and areas with focused restoration activities); the use of new enforcement measures to protect sanctuary areas; and the implementation of sanitation guidelines. The 2004 OMP was reviewed in 2010. The Plan Review Team (PRT) concluded that the framework for managing oysters was still appropriate but that the strategies and actions had changed considerably because of the Maryland 10-point plan. The PRT recommended a complete revision of the plan. However, a timeline for revising the plan has not been developed.

A Maryland Oyster Advisory Commission (OAC) was established in 2007 and continues to provide advice on strategies for rebuilding and managing the oyster population and fishery http://dnr2.maryland.gov/fisheries/Pages/mgmt-committees/oac-index.aspx . Maryland is currently implementing a 10-point Oyster Restoration and Aquaculture Development Plan. The plan increases the network of oyster sanctuaries from 9% of available habitat to 24%; identifies areas for oyster aquaculture with a streamlined permitting process; and allows a more targeted, scientifically managed, sustainable public fishery.

The Sustainable Fisheries Goal Implementation Team (SFGIT) of the Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) established a workgroup to develop quantitative oyster restoration metrics; to define sampling protocols and provide assessment techniques for sanctuary reefs. The group completed a science-driven consensus document describing a minimum suite of goals and metrics. A restored oyster reef should have a minimum of 15 oysters and 15 grams of biomass per square meter covering at least 30% of the reef, with at least two year classes of oysters on each reef.[2] The document was formally adopted by the Executive Committee of the SFGIT in December 2011.

In 2014, the CBP adopted a new Watershed Agreement http://www.chesapeakebay.net/documents/FINAL_Ches_Bay_Watershed_Agreement.withsignatures-HIres.pdf . One of the Sustainable Fisheries outcomes is to restore oyster reefs in 10 tributaries by 2025. To date, six tributaries have been selected for oyster restoration, Harris Creek, the Little Choptank River and Tred Avon River in Maryland and the Lynnhaven, Lafayette and Piankatank rivers in Virginia. The restoration projects are a joint effort among the state agencies (MDNR & VMRC), NOAA, ACOE, ORP, local organizations and consulting scientists.

Stock Status

The oyster stock in the Chesapeake Bay is estimated at less than 1% of its historic abundance. However, the oyster population has improved over the last few years. The 2013 Maryland oyster biomass index (a measure of relative oyster abundance and weight) increased to 2.09 and is at its highest value since the index started (1993) (Figure 1). The 2013 spatfall index was 22.7 spat/bushel, slightly above the long-term (29 yr) median index of 20.1 spat/bushel (Figure 2). The spatfall index is a measure of reproductive success and an index of potential population increase[1]. Approximately 1.2 billion hatchery-raised oyster larvae produced by the University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science, Horn Point Laboratory, were planted in the Bay in 2013 to augment natural reproduction.

Two oyster parasites, *Perkinsus marinus* (Dermo) and *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX) are major factors that impact oyster survival and population growth. The distribution and abundance of both diseases are influenced by environmental factors, especially temperature and salinity, and can vary from year to year. During 2013, the prevalence (percentage of oysters with the disease) of Dermo disease was 57%, below the 24-year average with a mean infection intensity of 1.9 (close to the average). MSX continued at low levels, mainly as a result of unfavorable lower salinities. As a result, total oyster mortality during 2013 was relatively low at 8%[1].

Pre-stock assessment studies were conducted in 2009-2010. The studies included a spatial analysis to determine the appropriate scale for oyster population processes and the development of two oyster stock assessment models. The models were fitted to harvest data from the fishery and relative density data from the fall dredge survey. The models estimated abundance and mortality rates. Both approaches found a substantial decrease in oyster abundance during the study periods[3]. Recommendations were made to improve data collection from the fishery and the fall survey. Maryland DNR has addressed some of the recommendations by

requiring more accurate harvest data (catch & effort). For the fall survey improvements have been made by recording catch by individual tow; by random subsampling; by accurately counting the number of individuals and assigning size classes; and by recording changes in habitat.

Current Management Measures

There are three concurrent approaches to managing oysters in the Chesapeake Bay: ecological restoration; a sustainable public fishery; and aquaculture. Ecological restoration will meet the goal of the Chesapeake Bay Program's new Watershed Agreement to restore oysters to 10 tributaries by 2025. Harris Creek was selected as the first restoration area. The target for Harris Creek is to restore 377 acres. To date, 188.6 acres have been restored and 1.2 billion oysters have been placed in Harris Creek. It is projected to take 2 to 5 years to complete the restoration effort if funding is kept at current levels. The Little Choptank River has been selected as the next priority area for targeted oyster restoration in Maryland. The governor has proposed a $7.5 million capital investment in oyster restoration in Harris Creek (Talbot County) and the Little Choptank (Dorchester County) with additional money for aquaculture infrastructure improvements. The Tred Avon has been selected as the third area.

Maryland's oyster harvest has been around 100,000 bushels annually since 2002. Historically, the annual harvest averaged 2.5 million bushels (1920-1969) and 1.3 million bushels (1970-2002) (Figure 3). Preliminary harvest for the 2013-2014 season is 400,000 bushels. Both harvest seasons and catch limits by gear type are enforced for the public fishery. The sanctuary expansion allows 167,720 acres of natural oyster bars for the wild oyster fishery. Maryland DNR began implementing a new procedure for tagging each container (bushel) of oysters during the 2011-2012 oyster season. The new procedure follows the requirements by the National Shellfish Sanitation Program to protect human health.

New shellfish legislation was passed in 2011 and included expanding leasing areas; giving DNR the authority to revoke commercial licenses for poaching violations; transferring the Seafood Marketing and Aquaculture Program from the Department of Agriculture to the Department of Natural Resources; and requiring the Department of Environment to use the most reliable data to determine whether shellfish production areas pose risks to consumer health. A $2.2 million financial assistance program was established to aid watermen in aquaculture endeavors. An aquaculture training and education program is also underway. The program includes a series of training publications and the sponsorship of two statewide aquaculture conferences. To date, there are 309 active lease areas that cover 3,782 acres. Preliminary 2013 harvest data from the leased areas were about 22,000 bushels. Maryland DNR has implemented an aquaculture electronic notification system for leaseholders. Beginning in 2013, leaseholders are required to submit monthly harvest reports. Through a partnership with the Oyster Recovery Partnership, DNR provides field support for in-the-water activities of oyster aquaculture production.

The goal of Marylanders Grow Oysters (MGO), a program under Governor O'Malley's Smart, Green & Growing Initiative, is to engage waterfront property owners in growing young oysters in cages suspended from private piers. The young oysters are protected during their first year and then planted on local sanctuaries. The program has grown and planted about 6 million oysters in sanctuaries since it began in 2008. The program has grown from nearly 900 oyster cages to about 8,000 oyster cages, has involved about 2000 volunteers and has expanded to 30 tributaries. For more details on the program, go to the website http://www.oysters.maryland.gov .

Issues/Concerns

A major issue for oyster recovery is the continued degradation and loss of habitat. Approximately 80% of oyster habitat has been lost over the last 25 years[2]. Maryland DNR believes at least 10,000 acres of habitat need to be rehabilitated for oyster recovery. In addition, a healthy and robust oyster resource in the Bay relies on appropriate substrate for the setting of young oysters. In 2013, Maryland purchased over 2700 tons of oyster shell from Florida as part of the restoration efforts in Harris Creek. Another 112,500 tons of shell are expected to be shipped during 2014. In addition to placing shell in Harris Creek, the shell will be used in the Little Choptank River. The Oyster Recovery Partnership has developed the Shell Recycling Alliance, a group of over 150 restaurant owners, caterers, seafood distributors and citizens, as a mechanism for collecting shells for habitat and seed. Starting in July, 2013, residents and businesses can receive a tax credit per bushel of recycled oyster shell up to $750 per year.

The increase in sanctuary areas and aquaculture activities require additional law enforcement. New measures have been adopted to deter and issue citations for oyster poaching. Natural Resource Police (NRP) are using the Maritime Law Enforcement Information Network (MLEIN). The network is a system of cameras and radar units that can track and monitor vessel location and movements. Although this system was primarily set-up to provide homeland security and assistance to distressed boaters, it allows NRP to gather and store evidence of illegal activity especially in sanctuary areas. MLEIN has resulted in more arrests and more convictions of poachers than in previous years. A new penalty system has resulted in license suspensions and revocations.

References

[1]Tarnowski, M. 2014. Maryland Oyster Population Status Report 2013 Fall Survey. Maryland Department of Natural Resources Shellfish Division & Cooperative Oxford Laboratory,

[2] Report of the Oyster Metrics Workgroup. 2011. Restoration Goals, Quantitative Metrics and Assessment Protocols for Evaluating Success on Restored Oyster Reef Sanctuaries. Submitted to the Sustainable Fisheries Goal Implementation Team of the NOAA Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/channel_files/17932/oyster_restoration_success_metrics_final.pdf

[3] Wilberg, M. and T. Miller. 2010. Developing Spatially-Explicit Assessment Tools for Eastern Oyster in Chesapeake Bay. Technical Report No. TS-599-10 of the University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science.

Figure 1. Maryland oyster biomass index, a measure of relative oyster abundance and weight, 1993 - 2013. (MDNR Fall Survey Report, 2014)

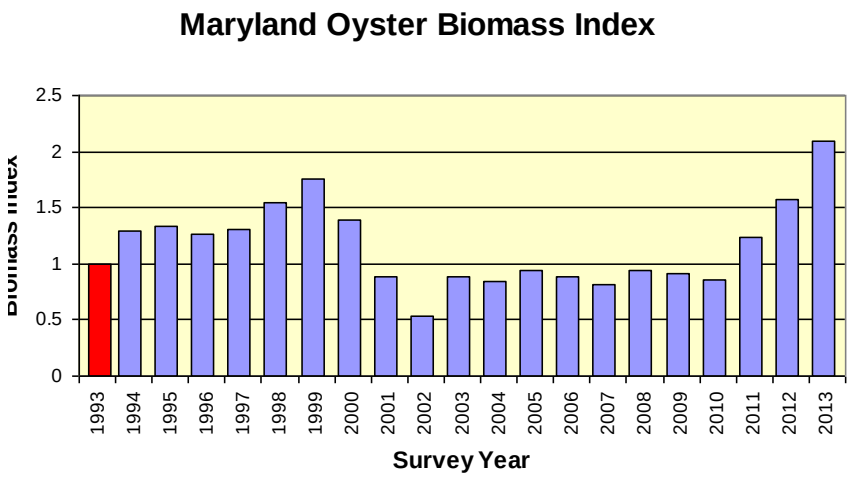


Figure 2. Maryland spatfall intensity index (spat per bushel) from "key bars" including rankings of statistically similar indices, 1985-2013 (MDNR Fall Survey Report, 2014). The statistical tiers provide an indication of the extent and contribution of spat from different geographic areas. To illustrate: although the 1997 spat index was the second highest index on record and an order of magnitude higher than other Tier 3 indices, it was a Tier 3 level because only 5 out of 53 key bars accounted for over 75% of the index.[1]

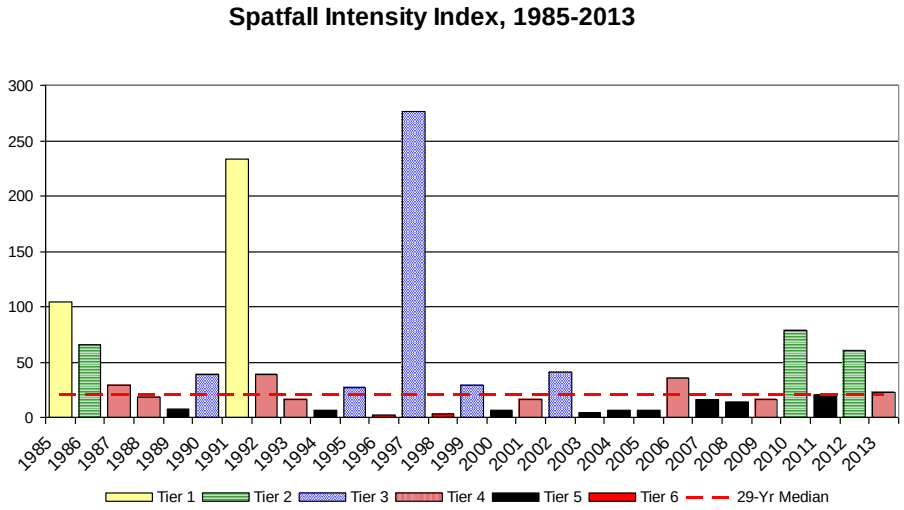
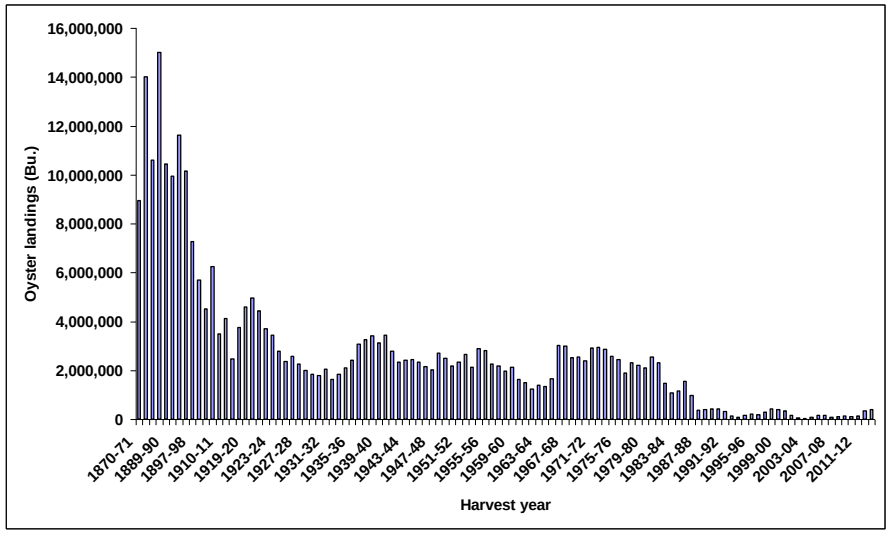


Figure 3. Maryland commercial oyster harvest, 1870 - 2014*



*Preliminary landings 2013-14

2004 Oyster Management Plan (OMP) Implementation Table (updated 9/2014)			
Section	**Action**	**Date/ Responsible agencies**	**Comments**
Disease Strategy 3.1A. Utilize disease management in all aspects of restoration & harvest to minimize spreading disease 3.1B. Develop & implement disease strategies within each of the 3 designated salinity zones.	3.1 Conduct an analysis of how disease management might affect overall survival and productivity. Answer the following question: What management strategies will help increase biomass over a large scale and in the long-term?	Continue Univ. of MD, VIMS, MDNR, and VMRC.	Modeling and assessment frameworks were utilized through the EIS process to evaluate the benefits of disease management strategies. They included developing and testing of disease tolerant strains for aquaculture; implementing geographically distinct, large-scale oyster restoration (VIMS/NOAA funding); and producing disease-free spat on shell (ORP/UMCES). Scientific research results indicate the need for a cautionary approach to using disease resistant strains for restoration (see Action 6.3.1). Maryland has adopted a new approach for managing against oyster disease. Maryland will use a targeted restoration approach to facilitate the evolution of natural disease resistance, while managing against the spread of disease. Sanctuaries located in areas with salinities >14 ppt will encourage the development of disease resistance through natural selection.
	3.2 Increase hatchery production to supplement natural recruitment and mitigate the prevalence of *P.marinus* (refer to Chapter VI Hatchery Production for additional details)	Continue Univ. of MD, VIMS, MDNR, aquaculture industry	Additional State and Federal funding has resulted in an increase in hatchery production from 38 million spat in 2000 to over 1.2 billion in 2013. Over the years hatchery production has increased: 750 million spat (2009); ~450 million spat (2010); over 600 million spat (2011); over 800 million spat (2012) **and 1.2 billion spat (2013).** Production is dependent on spawning success in the hatcheries, availability of cultch, and long-term funding to operate the hatcheries at full capacity**.** VIMS started an Oyster Aquaculture Training program to provide skilled technicians in oyster husbandry for both hatchery and field operations. ORP has supported UMCES hatchery infrastructure and capacity (MDNR/NOAA funding).
	3.3 Establish broodstock sanctuaries in heavily infected areas to possibly produce disease resistant seed. (see Chapter IV Sanctuaries for more details).	Open MDNR, VMRC, ORP, VA Corps	Sanctuaries have been established in a variety of areas throughout the Bay to produce self-sustaining populations of oysters.
	3.4 Develop, implement and maintain a seed policy to reduce and minimize disease impacts.	2004 2007 Continuing	MDNR developed a new policy with additional restrictions, however**,** beginning in 2007 no seed was available to move and very little was moved in 2008 & 2009 to the present. VIMS has a long standing advisory to the state (VMRC) against moving diseased seed. Both MD & VA have oyster advisory committees to provide advice on seed policy issues as they arise.
	3.5 Implement oyster surveys as necessary to obtain the best estimates of oyster population data: a) Increase the frequency & spatial intensity of sampling; b) Seek additional funding.	On-going	MDNR funded a project (UMCES) to develop spatially-explicit assessment tools for the oyster stock in Chesapeake Bay. The project evaluated current data collection, recommended improvements to data collections and evaluated the feasibility of including environmental factors into assessment models. A final report was completed in 2010 and available at **http://www.dnr.state.md.us/irc/docs/00016171.pdf .** DNR/ MGS & NOAA are continuing to coordinate field operations to characterize benthic habitat.

Sanctuaries Strategy 4.1 A network of clearly marked oyster sanctuaries will be established throughout the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries Strategy 4.2. Utilize the steps outlined in the OMP for establishing oyster sanctuaries throughout the bay.	4.2.1 Decisions on where to locate sanctuaries will be guided by the Virginia Oyster Restoration Plan developed by VIMS and VMRC and Maryland's Priority Restoration Areas developed by MDNR and the Maryland Oyster Roundtable Steering Committee. The maps will be used as a preliminary tool to focus restoration activities (The MD Oyster Roundtable has been replaced by the Oyster Advisory Committee)	2004 2009 On-going	MDNR supported a study to determine the best productive oyster bars within Maryland and used the results to develop a 10 point Oyster Restoration and Aquaculture Development Plan. Based on this study, new sanctuaries areas have been established. USACOE conducted a study to evaluate 63 tributaries and sub-regions for the purpose of supporting restoration. **Six tributaries have been selected for oyster restoration, Harris Creek, the Little Choptank River and Tred Avon River in Maryland and the Lynnhaven, Lafayette and Piankatank rivers in Virginia Initial efforts have been focused on Harris Creek in Maryland and the Lafayette River in Virginia.**
	4.2.2 Utilize existing protocols & standard operating procedures for recording or charting GPS coordinates for oyster sanctuaries in order to verify locations and track restoration progress.	Beginning in 2005 2008/2009 On-going	Protocols have been developed to delineate and mark sanctuary areas**.** Bay jurisdictions continue to track restoration progress.
	4.2.3 Evaluate the use of alternative cultch material because all restoration efforts depend on the availability of suitable habitat and traditional shell dredging cannot support the scale of the current & future sanctuary initiative.	On-going	A study on alternative cultch material in MD was conducted in various salinities & the report is on file with DNR. VIMS and the ACOE released a report on the effectiveness of alternative materials (2006). The function of alternative substrates is to provide a firm base for a constructed oyster bar. Alternate materials to replace natural oyster shell can be expensive. **MDNR Shellfish Program spent over $2 million on transporting 2,750 tons of shell from FL during 2013.** They also will be considering buried shell deposits within the Bay.
	4.2.4 Develop and implement techniques to locate and recover buried shell or shell with layers of sedimentation using vacuuming, bar cleaning or other innovative methods.	2005 2009 On-going	MD has obtained a permit for a reclamation program that will provide up to 25 million bushels of shell. The MDNR/MGS and NCBO bottom survey program will provide information to prioritize areas and facilitate decisions on shell reclamation techniques. ORP started a Shell Recycling Alliance and collected approximately 15,000 bushels of shell in 2012. **Beginning in 2013, a tax credit up to $750 is allowed for recycling oyster shell.**
	4.2.5 Increase hatchery production to support restoration needs. Current seed levels are too low to effectively stock sanctuaries (see Chapter VI Hatchery and Aquaculture).	2005	See comment for Action 3.2. The question of what is an effective quantity of hatchery seed in sanctuaries is unknown.
	4.2.6 Monitor areas to evaluate oyster population status and measure progress towards the commitment to increase oyster biomass by 10-fold.	On-going MDNR, VIMS	Utilize the 1994 value as the baseline for measuring the increase in biomass. Provide annual updates. Documentation for MD's methodology for calculating biomass estimates is available in the PEIS. Maryland's biomass is based on the annual fall survey data and an estimate of available oyster habitat. There is a need to improve the data, especially the habitat estimates, that supports the biomass calculations. Criteria for determining a restored oyster reef were adopted in 2011. Jurisdictions are focusing on restoring targeted tributaries, Harris Creek, Little Choptank and the Tred Avon (MD) and the Lynnhaven, Lafayette and Piankatank rivers (VA).

Sanctuaries (cont'd) Strategy 4.3 Management actions within sanctuaries are primarily based on salinity zones and focus on three key factors: growth, reproduction and disease. The zonal approach to management provides general guidelines for selecting project objectives and anticipating project results in each area	Strategy 4.3.A: Zone 1 (5ppt to <12ppt) Increase biomass & enhance reef habitat. Enhance reef/ bottom habitat to increase oyster biomass and promote the development of living oyster reefs with broad size/age class structure that supports a diverse reef community Action 4.3.A.1 Identify priority areas in Zone 1 that would have the most success at reaching the defined project objectives Action 4.3.A.2 Rehabilitate and maintain oyster bottom habitat to provide planting substrate for seed oysters and optimal conditions for larval settlement Action 4.3.A.3 Plant hatchery produced SPF seed, if necessary, over several years to establish an oyster population with a diverse age class structure	2005 **On-going**	MD is implementing a 10-Point Oyster Restoration Plan that focuses on targeted restoration strategies, expands the sanctuary program, rehabilitates oyster habitat, manages against disease, increases hatchery production, and enhances law enforcement.
	Strategy 4.3.B: Zone 2 (12-14ppt) Transition Area: The boundaries of Zone 2 shift because of variations in rainfall and resulting salinity. Consequently, Zone 2 will exhibit fluctuations in spat settlement and disease mortality. Projects in this zone must utilize current environmental data during planning. Action 4.3.B.1 Critically examine long-term environmental conditions and develop relevant project objectives for sanctuaries in Zone 2. Action 4.3.B.2 In the areas that have predominantly Zone 1 characteristics, utilize Zone 1 guidelines and in areas that have predominantly Zone 3 characteristics, utilize Zone 3 guidelines.		
	Strategy 4.3.C (>14ppt) Develop Disease Tolerance: It is not certain that disease resistance can develop via a management approach in Zone 3. The strategy will be to promote the development of disease resistance where disease mortality is high Action 4.3.C.1 Reestablish and maintain bottom habitat for oyster spat settlement and growth of disease resistant adults Action 4.3.C.2 Monitor Zone 3 sanctuaries to determine the effects of disease mortality Action 4.3.C.3 Utilize Zone 3 as an area to test laboratory strains of disease resistant oysters Action 4.3.C.4 Limit the use of natural seed to sanctuaries in Zone 3. The use of natural seed in repletion areas is allowed as long as disease protocols are followed.		

Sanctuaries (cont'd) Strategy 4.4 The jurisdictions will establish oyster sanctuaries to promote maximum ecological value	Action 4.4.1 Identify areas of special interest throughout the Bay, especially areas that may retain larvae (maybe auto-recruiting), and protect them using the sanctuary status	**On-going**	The Great Wicomico, Lynnhaven and Lafayette Rivers have been identified as areas of special interest in VA**.** MD has established sanctuaries based on protecting 25% of the state's most productive areas as identified by an analysis of the annual fall survey data. **Harris Creek is Maryland's first targeted restoration area. To date, it has received over 700 million oysters on 188.6 acres. UMCES is developing a model to predict where oyster larvae will be transported throughout Harris Creek. This research will help identify optimal locations for restoration activities thereby, maximizing larval retention. Other areas designated for targeted restoration efforts are the Little Choptank and Tred Avon.**
Strategy 4.5 Implement the actions described in chapter III to address disease problems. In addition, the jurisdictions will take further action to minimize the spread of disease	Action 4.5.1 Utilize only SPF hatchery seed in sanctuaries designated for oyster biomass accumulation, Zone 1 and Zone 2.	On-going	Two workshops held in 2007 provided guidance on the role of hatchery-based oysters used for restoration. Using domesticated strains has not improved survival or resulted in higher recruitment. Preserving local wild stocks is preferred since data suggests some level of natural disease resistance is occurring (VIMS). **Recent monitoring results provide more evidence of disease resistance. Dermo disease was below the long-term average and MSX was at its lowest level since 1990. It is difficult to separate the effects of environmental conditions especially temperature and salinity from improved survival due to disease resistance.**
	Action 4.5.2 Place hatchery seed on newly created sanctuary bottom and not on top of infected oyster populations in order to prevent rapid infection of the disease-free seed	On-going	
	Action 4.5.3 Continue to prohibit the movement of infected oysters from higher salinity waters onto newly or previously created sanctuaries in Zone 1		
Sanctuaries (cont'd) Strategy 4.6 To facilitate the enforcement of closed areas, especially sanctuaries, implement the following actions:	Action 4.6.1 Sanctuaries will be placed in geographically distinct areas with enough space to create a buffer zone between harvest and sanctuary areas to enable enforcement	Began in 2003 and continue	State agencies are responsible for marking sanctuary areas but sanctuaries continue to experience enforcement problems. New enforcement strategies have been developed to address this issue. See strategy 5.4. During 2009, MDNR provided educational materials to the court system and implemented a pilot program in Anne Arundel County to establish a Natural Resource Day in court. This system has proven successful. MDNR also provided in-service training to NRP officers on all fishery issues especially regarding oysters. The use of MLEIN has led to more arrests and conviction than in previous years. The new penalty system has resulted in license suspensions and revocations.
	Action 4.6.2 Sanctuaries will be buoyed and marked		
	Action 4.6.3 The public and judiciary will be notified about sanctuary areas through educational initiatives, public announcements and stakeholder meetings		
	Action 4.6.4 New enforcement measures will be identified and implemented. Additional manpower will be recommended if necessary		
Managing Harvest Strategy 5.1 Establish sanctuaries & special management areas thereby reducing F & develop appropriate biological reference pts.	Action 5.1.1 Establish a network of sanctuaries (refer to Section 1.IV for details) and special management areas throughout the Bay to limit harvest and increase oyster production	Continue	The MD 10-pt Plan increased the total area designated as oyster sanctuaries from 9% of quality habitat in 2009 to approximately 25% in 2010. The plan allows approximately 167,720 acres of natural oyster bars for the wild oyster fishery. MD added 3 new sanctuaries that more than doubled the area of protected bottom from 1475 to 2581 acres. VA has a combination of 3-dimensional oyster reefs and acreage set aside as sanctuary areas. More than a 100 reefs have been constructed throughout VA's portion of the Chesapeake Bay.
	Action 5.1.2 Define appropriate biological reference points for the oyster resource based on the results of the bay wide stock assessment	2007/2008 2010	MD is working on developing BRPs. The 2010 assessment study indicated that exploitation rates have been around 25%. Assessments of oyster populations on specific bars are being conducted.

	Action 5.1.3 Utilize the disease guidelines and actions presented in Section 1.III in all aspects of special management areas and the fishery	2005	Continuing
	Action 5.1.4 Control oyster harvest to reach an appropriate F determined by the Oyster Scientific Committee.	2007/2008	Oyster harvest is controlled through a number of regulations by MDNR & VMRC. If BRPs are determined, a target and threshold F will be defined.
Strategy 5.2. Develop guidelines for managing fishing effort and monitoring oysters in open and closed areas.	Action 5.2.1 a) Determine the criteria for opening and closing areas; b) Monitor population; c) Determine level of acceptable exploitation; d) Regulate harvest and gear type; e) Develop additional monitoring if necessary; f) Close area when harvest criteria are met.	2005 On-going	Criteria for opening/closing harvest reserves have been developed. The managed reserves are opened to harvest only upon approval by the State and when 50% or more of the oysters are 4" in size. The 4" size limit allows the oysters an additional year to provide ecological services.
	Action 5.2.2 Utilize the site selection criteria set forth in the OMP to select special management areas (see Section 2 for details).	2005 Continuing	All oyster partners are managing oysters according to the salinity zones specified in section 2. Zone 1 (5-12 ppt) management involves the enhancement of populations by the planting of shell and seed. Zone 3 (>15 ppt) management involves the development of disease-resistant natural populations as well as the maintenance of hard substrate for spat settlement. Zone 2 (12-14 ppt) involves a mixture of these approaches.
	Action 5.2.3 a) MDNR will utilize the ORT STAC to review & make recommendations on where to locate harvest reserve areas; b) VA will utilize their current system to review and make recommendations on open & closed areas.	Continue 2007	The ORT STAC is no longer active. In 2007, MD established an Oyster Advisory Commission (OAC) to develop new strategies for rebuilding and managing the oyster resource. The OAC's recommendations resulted in MD's 10 point oyster management. The plan includes increasing the area and number of sanctuaries, encouraging aquaculture, and the support of a more targeted, sustainable, scientifically-managed oyster fishery.
	Action 5.2.4 Identify and implement regulatory & legislative changes needed for managing open & closed harvest areas.	2006	MDNR opens and closes areas via public notice. VMRC utilizes the Commission process.
	Action 5.2.5 a) Evaluate how rotating open & closed areas contributes to reproduction, oyster biomass & harvest; b) Based on the harvest reserve biological data, reevaluate the criteria (Action 5.2.1) for opening & closing areas & modify actions as necessary.	2005 On-going	Monitoring is underway and evaluation is on-going.
Strategy 5.3 a) Follow project guidance criteria specified in section 2 when developing repletion program work plans; b) Maintain the MDNR work plan review process	Action 5.3.1 Modify the MD repletion program through the established ORT Steering & Scientific Committee**s** to reduce and minimize disease impacts: a) Establish criteria to limit and/or restrict seed movement to certain regions depending on environmental conditions & disease levels; b) Avoid transplanting older year classes that have higher levels of disease than young spat; c) Rotate and/or clean seed areas; d) Allow old seed areas to lie fallow and/or be harvested; e) Utilize the disease results from the Fall survey; f) Transplant wild seed as soon as possible.	2004 On-going	MDNR no longer implements a repletion program but puts all of its resources into the 10-point plan.
	Action 5.3.2 MD will evaluate the effects of the repletion program on oyster population dynamics and habitat; and document how it contributes to an increase in oyster biomass & habitat.	2006	No repletion effort currently in progress.
Strategy 5.4 Strengthen the enforcement of oyster closures in sanctuaries & special management areas.	Action 5.4.1 Evaluate and implement the appropriate enforcement measures.	2005 MNDR, VMRC 2010	The MD Natural Resources Police (NRP) has begun to utilize the radar and camera vessel monitoring technology. The system, Maritime Law Enforcement Information Network (MLEIN), is largely a national security tool that has been adapted to aide enforcement.

	Action 5.4.2 Prohibit the culling of oysters while underway to minimize the movement of infected oysters.	On-going MDNR, VMRC	
Hatchery and Aquaculture Considerations Strategy 6.1 Utilize hatchery-produced seed to augment natural reproduction reduce disease effects & increase biomass.	Action 6.1.1 Develop an interlab certification program for oyster diseases. Utilize the molecular diagnostic protocols for certifying SPF oyster seed developed by the VIMS Shellfish Pathology Laboratory.	2005	Program was completed and currently used by VIMS, Univ. of MD, and MDNR.
	Action 6.1.2 MD will increase hatchery production of SPF seed to support the 10-fold increase in oyster biomass: a) Increase & maintain as necessary the operating funds for each MD hatchery facility; b) Evaluate & optimize the efficiency of each facility in order to ensure maximum production of spat.	On- going MDNR, ORP, UMD	See comments for Action 3.2
	Action 6.1.3 Continue the protocol for certifying and using SPF seed: a) establish standards & refine criteria; b) use only SPF seed in sanctuaries located in Zone 1 (< 12ppt).	Continue VIMS, MDNR, UMD	Implemented and continuing.
	Action 6.1.4 The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) will conduct an analysis of hatchery project production in relationship to environmental benefits as part of its long-term restoration planning, and determine whether augmenting or building new hatchery (ies) is warranted	2008 ACOE	The master plan examines and evaluates the problems and opportunities related to oyster restoration and formulates a plan for implementing large-scale Baywide restoration. This action was expected to be addressed as part of the Native Oyster Master Plan by the ACOE. However, the plan establishes guidelines for restoration and not specific actions.
Hatchery and Aquaculture Considerations (cont'd)	Action 6.1.5 Virginia will increase hatchery production of disease resistant seed to support the 10-fold increase in oyster production: a) Increase and maintain as necessary, the operating funds for oyster breeding in Virginia; b)Evaluate the feasibility of a public or a public-private hatchery	On going VMRC, VIMS	VIMS/VMRC conducted a pilot project to promote capacity building of private hatchery and grow-out infrastructures in order to provide oyster spat-on-shell for restoration (NOAA funding FY04 continued in FY06). VIMS is currently training oyster technicians for aquaculture work both in the hatchery and in the field.
	Action 6.1.6 Virginia will develop strategies for effective seeding of reefs and their effects on recruitment, especially in relation to the spread of disease resistance in the wild population.	2005 VMRC, VIMS	VIMS is conducting research on these questions through NOAA funding.
Strategy 6.2 Continue to track the genetic background of broodstocks used in hatcheries for restoration or replenishment activities	No specific actions recommended at this time.	To be determined MDNR, VMRC	There is some concern about reduced genetic variability of selectively bred oysters compared to wild oysters. In 2007, oyster disease experts recommended to discontinue transplanting infected natural seed; to discontinue bar cleaning for disease; to use hatchery-produced seed for augmenting natural stocks; to create sanctuaries and enforce a harvest moratorium; and consider larval dispersal mechanisms when creating oyster sanctuaries.

Strategy 6.3 Develop recommendations for using disease resistant strains of native oysters for restoration. Selectively bred oyster strains should be used for restoration only in areas where native oysters are locally depleted.	Action 6.3.1 Assess and evaluate the use of disease resistant stocks as a tool for increasing disease resistance in the native oyster population in the Bay.	2007	The participants at the 2007 OMP Workshop concluded that the development of alternative strains for use in restoration should not be pursued thereby preserving the natural ability of oysters to develop disease resistance. There was also consensus that domesticated disease-resistant strains were acceptable for aquaculture endeavors.
	Action 6.3.2 Monitor restoration activities to clarify the interaction between selectively bred strains and wild stocks of oysters.	2005 UMD, ORP, VMRC	Carlsson et al (2008) evaluated the contribution of a selectively bred, domesticated oyster strain to recruitment in the Great Wicomico, Lynnhaven, York, and Elizabeth Rivers from 2002 to 2006. They were unable to detect a significant contribution of the domestic strain to wild-produced spat.
Strategy 6.4 The members of the OMP drafting team will review the MD task force report & recommend changes to the OMP as appropriate regarding aquaculture strategies & actions	Action 6.4.1 Amend the OMP as necessary to incorporate new strategies and actions regarding aquaculture.	2009 2010	The vision of the new Maryland 10-Point Oyster Plan is "to establish a private aquaculture industry that emerges as a major economic contributor to the State of Maryland while maintaining a more targeted and scientifically managed wild oyster fishery that is sustainable." Chapter 173 of the Legislative Acts of 2009 passed new aquaculture leasing statutes that completely changes how Maryland regulates, administers, and manages aquaculture and leasing of shellfish. Grants have been secured to help watermen with start-up and operational costs for new oyster farms. The first Aquaculture Enterprise Zone (AEZ) was established by regulation in October 2009 in the Patuxent River near Broomes Island. Amendment #1 to the OMP was adopted in 2010. The amendment allows aquaculture and clamming activities within the larger, expanded sanctuary (areas closed to shellfish harvest and focused restoration activities) program; the use of new enforcement measures to protect sanctuary areas; and the implementation of sanitation guidelines. During 2010, the OMP was reviewed. The PRT recommended that the plan be revised. The OMP is scheduled for a management meeting in 2014 to determine how to address the PRT recommendation.
Monitoring and Information Management Strategy 7.1 A) Utilize the results of the oyster stock assessment as an estimate of oyster abundance in the Bay; B) Use the 1994 biomass value as a baseline to track progress towards the 10-fold objective.	Action 7.1.1 Conduct monitoring programs that are consistent in terms of sampling procedure, timing of sampling, types of data collected, and analysis and provide the results to a central database or databases.	Continue	Monitoring programs have been reviewed. UMCES has provided recommendations on how to improve existing fishery-independent and fishery-dependent data collection methodology. MDNR Shellfish Program has taken the recommendations under consideration.
	Action 7.1.2 Establish a Technical Committee to develop data management guidelines for handling oyster data.	2005	Original committee meeting did not result in specific guidelines.

	Action 7.1.3 Develop and maintain a database to track oyster restoration projects and provide web-based access.	open MDNR, VMRC, NOAA	NOAA compiled an inventory of all oyster restoration project implemented in recent years in both states (2007). NOAA also established a full database of implementation and monitoring data for all oyster restoration projects completed with federal funding, beginning in FY07 and ongoing.
	Action 7.1.4 The Chesapeake Bay Program will conduct an annual oyster symposium		An Oyster Workshop was convened in December 2007.
	Action 7.1.5 Promote the research recommendations listed in Section 2.	2005 2009	All oyster partners. Research recommendations will be developed during the OMP revision process.

Acronyms:
ACOE = Army Corps of Engineers
BRPs = Biological Reference Points
CBP = Chesapeake Bay Program
MGS = Maryland Geologic Society
MDNR = Maryland Department of Natural Resources
MLEIN = Maritime Law Enforcement Information Network
NCBO = NOAA Chesapeake Bay Office
NOAA = National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration
OAC = Oyster Advisory Commission
OMP = Oyster Management Plan
ORP = Oyster Recovery Partnership
PEIS = Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PRT= Plan Review Team
SFGIT = Sustainable Fisheries Goal Implementation Team
SPF = Specific Pathogen Free
STAC = Scientific and Technical Advisory Committee
UMCEES = University of Maryland Center for Environmental & Estuarine Studies
UMCES = University of Maryland Center for Environmental Studies
VIMS = Virginia Institute of Marine Science
VMRC = Virginia Marine Resources Commission

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 15. Red Drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Red drum catches in both Maryland and Virginia returned to more typically observed numbers in 2013 after an exceptional 2012. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) adopted a Fishery Management Plan (FMP) in 1984 to protect the red drum spawning stock. The coastal FMP included states from Florida to Maryland. ASMFC Amendment 1 (1991) to the FMP extended the FMP application north to Maine with the goal to attain optimum yield from the fishery over time. Amendment 2 was adopted in 2002 to require states to comply with recreational limits to meet the target fishing mortality. The Chesapeake Bay Red Drum Fishery Management Plan (CBRD FMP)was adopted in 1993 to address overfishing and follow the ASMFC guidelines. Management measures since 2000 have resulted in reduced fishing mortality. The CBRD FMP is scheduled for a review in 2015.

Stock Status

Status of the red drum stock is derived from the Atlantic coast stock assessment. In the 1980s and 1990s the coastal red drum stock was overfished and management measures were implemented to reduce fishing mortality (F) and rebuild the stock. Two management units were defined: the northern stock (NC to NJ) and the southern stock (FL to SC). The 2009 peer reviewed ASMFC stock assessment found the stock to be relatively stable. Although there are data limitations for adult red drum, ASMFC believes that overfishing is likely not occurring. The fishing mortality threshold is 30% of a static spawning potential ratio (sSPR) and the fishing mortality target is 40% of a sSPR. Static (or equilibrium) spawning potential ratio is based on both female biomass and egg production. The average sSPR has been above the overfishing threshold ($F_{30\%}$) since 1994 with the exception of 2002 and has been above the target ($F_{40\%}$) since 1996. Fishing pressure and mortality appear to be stable and it is likely that the stock is not subject to overfishing.[1] The next benchmark assessment is scheduled for 2015.

There is no formal red drum stock assessment for Chesapeake Bay. In most years, red drum are not frequent visitors to Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay due to lower salinities. More red drum are reported from Virginia waters where salinities are higher. Schools of red drum below the minimum and over the maximum size limit may be seen in years of low freshwater flow such as 2012, a year of unusually high catches.

Current Management Measures

Red drum are managed through size limits and creel limits in compliance with all current ASMFC FMP requirements. All harvests occur in state waters. Maryland allows recreational fishermen to take 1 fish per day between 18" and 27". Charter boat logs show that anglers in Maryland release most of the red drum they catch.[2] Commercial fishermen in Maryland are allowed 5 fish per day with a slot limit of 18"-25". Virginia allows a slot limit of 18"-26" and a possession limit of 3 fish per day for both commercial and recreational fishermen. The Potomac River Fisheries Commission (PRFC) has a slot limit of 18"-25" and a possession limit of 5 fish per day for recreational and commercial fishermen. There are no closed seasons for the recreational or commercial fisheries.

The Fisheries

Red drum are one of the most highly sought recreational species along the Coast. In Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay, red drum are only seasonally available for a relatively short period. The commercial harvest in Chesapeake Bay is small.

Figure 1. Commercial red drum landings reported to NMFS by Maryland and Virginia: 1982-2012.[4]

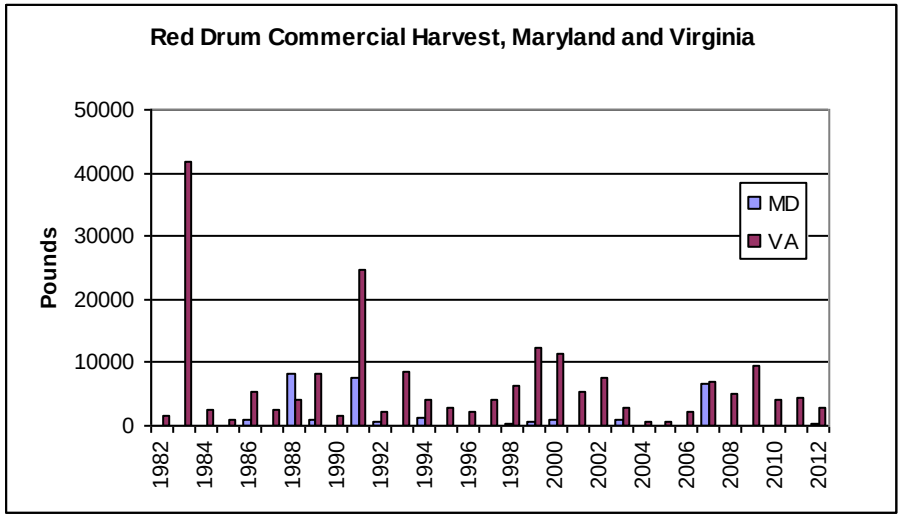
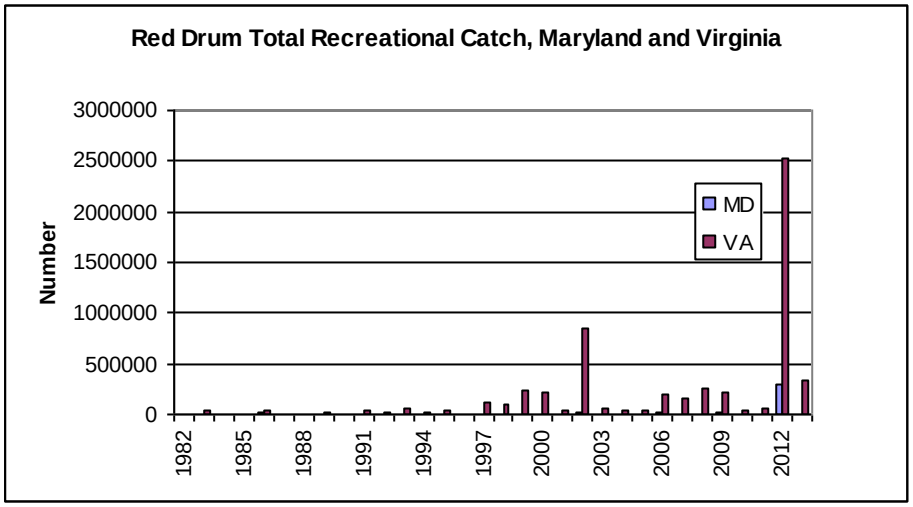


Figure 2. Total recreational red drum MRIP catch estimate for Maryland and Virginia, all modes combined, 1982-2013.[5]. (Includes fish caught and released)



Issues/Concerns

Red drum has been identified by ASMFC as a priority species in need of research. Coastal states are developing a cooperative plan to collect more age/length data to improve stock assessment modeling results. Maryland will continue to monitor commercial pound nets and fish houses and measure red drum when they are encountered.

The Maryland Sport Fisheries Advisory Commission asked the Maryland DNR, in 2013, to consider allowing recreational fishermen to take one large red drum. Since red drum are managed by the ASMFC, allowing any harvest of fish over 27 inches would require an amendment to the FMP. Such an amendment is unlikely in the absence of supporting data and increased monitoring.

Submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) beds are important red drum habitat. Efforts by EPA and state programs to achieve SAV restoration and water clarity goals will continue. In 2013, ASMFC approved Addendum I to Amendment 2 to the Red Drum Fishery Management Plan.[3] Addendum I revised the habitat section to include the most current science for red drum habitat needs for spawning, egg and larvae, juvenile, subadult, and adult life history stages. Habitat identification and description, habitats of concern, and potential threats to recovery and sustainability were also defined.

References:

[1] 2012 Review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Red Drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) 2011 Fishing Year. 22p.

[2] Rickabaugh, H.W. Jr. 2013. Maryland Red Drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) compliance report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission – 2012. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Service, June 2013. 6p.

[3] Addendum I to Amendment 2 to the red drum fishery management plan: *Habitat Needs & Concerns*. Approved August, 2013. 24p.

[4] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. March 24, 2014. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/commercial/.

[5] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. March 24, 2014. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/recreational/index.html.

[6] SAV in Chesapeake Bay and Coastal Bays. VIMS William & Mary Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences. http://web.vims.edu/bio/sav/sav12/exec_summary.html

[7] Chesapeake Bay Program. Submerged Aquatic Vegetation (SAV) Outcome Justification. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/publications/title/submerged_aquatic_vegetation_sav_outcome_justification

1993 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Red Drum Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1. Overfishing	1.1.1 Virginia will continue to enforce a 5 fish creel limit and an 18 inch minimum size limit with one fish over 27in in the recreational fishery.	1992 Modified in 2003 Continue	In compliance with coastal recommendations. VA has adopted a slot limit and now allows harvest of 18-26" red drum. A new possession limit of 3 fish has been adopted for both recreational and commercial harvest. The 2009 peer reviewed ASMFC stock assessment found the resource to be relatively stable with overfishing not occurring. Next coastal stock assessment is scheduled for 2015.
	1.1.2 Maryland and the PRFC will implement a 5 fish creel limit and an 18 in minimum size limit with one fish over 27in in the recreational fishery	1994 Modified in 2003 Continue	In compliance with coastal recommendations. MD has a recreational size limit for red drum of 18-27" and a commercial size limit of 18-25". The possession limit is 1 fish/day for the recreational fishery and 5 fish/day for the commercial fishery. PRFC has a size limit of 18-25" and a possession limit of 5 fish for both recreational and commercial harvest.
	1.2a Jurisdictions will investigate the potential for using bycatch reduction devices in nonselective fisheries	1992 Continue	The bycatch of immature red drum has not been a problem in Chesapeake Bay fisheries because small fish are infrequently encountered. Bycatch reduction devices that are currently in place should increase the escapement of juvenile red drum.
	1.2b Virginia and Maryland will work with the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council (SAFMC) and ASMFC to develop and require more efficient gear to reduce bycatch and/or discards.	1992 Continue	MD and VA appointed representatives to the ASMFC/SAFMC Red Drum Advisory Panel.

1993 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Red Drum Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
2. Stock Assessment and Research Needs	2.1 Jurisdictions will support fecundity research and tagging studies to determine movements of juvenile red drum and develop juvenile indices. Maryland and Virginia will continue the Baywide trawl survey of estuarine finfish species and crabs.	1993 Continue	The VA red drum tagging program is ongoing. The tagging program includes a fishery independent study and a volunteer recreational study. Tag recapture data indicates a southward, late fall migration of juvenile red drum out of the Bay and along the Virginia coast. Future tag returns should provide information about the movements of these fish upon reaching sexual maturity. The Chesapeake Bay Multispecies Monitoring and Assessment Program (ChesMMAP) continues but the collection of red drum is not sufficient to guide any stock assessment. The Maryland Shoal Water (blue crab) Trawl Survey continues (data for fish and crabs). ASMFC has recommended that all states implement a tagging program for red drum. ASMFC has continued to facilitate standardized ageing protocols and consistency among laboratories.
	2.2 VMRC Stock Assessment Program will continue to collect biological data from commercial catches of red drum	1993 Ongoing	There is little fishery dependent information on larger, reproductive red drum and limited fishery-independent information (ASMFC). The large adults are primarily found offshore where fishing for red drum is prohibited.
	2.3a Jurisdictions will continue collecting commercial fisheries statistics.	Continue	Maryland's Chesapeake Bay red drum harvest remains insignificant. Virginia commercial reports were **2,815 pounds in 2012, a slightly lower harvest than that reported in recent years**.
	2.3b Virginia will implement a limited and/or delayed entry program and a mandatory reporting system for commercial licenses.	1993 Continue	Implemented in January 1993.

1993 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Red Drum Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	2.3c Virginia and Maryland will continue to supplement the Marine Recreational Statistics Program	Continue	**Maryland awarded 50 citations for red drum up to 54" in length that were caught and released in 2013**. **This is a decrease from the record high 209 citations in 2012. In 2013, VA anglers received citations for 995 red drum over 46" in length that were caught and released which represented 16% of all tournament entries.** The Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) has replaced MRFSS with refined estimates of recreational harvest and total catch. **Proportional standard errors (PSE) have dropped below 50 in the past two years, indicating that recreational red drum harvest estimates were more precise. MRIP estimated that recreational fishermen in MD harvested 17,869 red drum and released 280,000 in 2012. By contrast, Maryland anglers harvested nearly equal numbers (2,097) to those released (2,187) in 2013. Virginia angler harvest was estimated at 28,159 and over 2.5 million released in 2012. In 2013, Virginia anglers harvested 124,028 red drum – more than four times as many as in 2012, while releasing 220,333 fish, about 10% of the released estimate in 2012.**
	2.3d Maryland will continue a sampling program using pound nets and trawls.	Continue	Maryland conducts fishery dependent sampling from pound nets in the Chesapeake Bay. Twenty-one red drum were sampled in 2008 (mean 361mm TL, range 237-541mm TL). None were collected in 2009 and 2010 and only two were collected and released in 2011.[3] In 2012, biologists sampled 458 red drum from pound nets; of this total, 455 were under the 18" minimum TL and 3 were over the 25" maximum TL size limit. Accordingly, no legal-sized red drum would have been available to commercial or recreational fishermen.

1993 Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Red Drum Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 3/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
3. Habitat Issues	3.1 Jurisdictions will continue to set specific objectives for water quality goals and review management programs established under the Chesapeake 2000 agreement	Continue	SAV beds are important red drum habitat. Water clarity and water quality goals were adopted by the Chesapeake Bay Program signatory states in 2003 that will help in achieving a SAV restoration goal of 185,000 acres by 2010. In 2008, there were nearly 77,000 acres of bay grasses, or 42% of the goal. By 2009, this had grown to nearly 86,000 acres but decreased to just under 80,000 acres in 2010 due to warmer water temperatures**.** Bay grasses decreased 21% in 2011 to 63,074 acres after high spring flows, Hurricane Irene and Tropical Storm Lee. Grasses in the coastal bays of Maryland decreased by 35% in 2011. Another 21% overall decrease was calculated in 2012 from areas mapped in both 2011 and 2012. The largest SAV declines were noted for upper and middle Chesapeake Bay. Among Chesapeake Bay sites, only the Potomac River and middle James River locations showed any increases from 2011 to 2012. The Delmarva Peninsula Coastal Bays (Assawoman, Isle of Wight, Sinepuxent, Chicoteague and Southern VA Coastal Bays declined 8% from 13,455 acres in 2011 to 12,326 acres in 2012[6]. **The 2013 SAV estimate is 59,927 acres.** **The SAV outcome in the new Chesapeake Bay Program Watershed Agreement is to achieve an ultimate goal of 185,000 acres. Progress towards the goal/outcome will be measured against a target of 90,000 acres by 2017 and 130,000 acres by 2025.[7]**

Acronyms:
ASMFC = Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission SAV= Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
MRFSS = Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey VIMS= Virginia Institute of Marine Science
PFRC= Potomac River Fisheries Commission VMRC = Virginia Marine Resource Commission

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 16. Scup (*Stenotomus chrysops*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Scup harvest in Maryland is minimal, compared to other Atlantic Coast states, and is highly variable among years. Scup are rarely caught by recreational anglers. No Chesapeake Bay Program fishery management plan (FMP) has been developed for scup. The Maryland Department of Natural Resources' authority to manage scup as a species in need of conservation was established in 1994.[1]

Scup are jointly managed by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) and the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC). The ASMFC manages scup fisheries in state waters (out to three miles) while the MAFMC manages scup fisheries in federal waters (3-200 miles offshore). Scup were incorporated into the ASMFC and MAFMC summer flounder FMPs in 1996. Since then, a series of amendments and addenda have been implemented to modify management measures.

ASMFC Addendum IV (2001) established procedures that simplified, clarified, and expedited the setting and implementation of fishery specifications. Addendum V (2002) established state-specific quota for the summer fishery. Addenda III (2001), VII (2002), IX (2003), XI (2004), and XIII (2004) implemented catch and minimum size limits for recreational fisheries. Addendum XVI (2005) established measures to ensure prompt implementation of compliance requirements. Addendum XX (2009) clarified the procedures for state-to-state quota transfers. MAFMC established an initial overfishing definition with Amendment 12 in 1999. In 2007, the MAFMC established a rebuilding plan with Amendment 14, established annual catch limits and accountability measures with Amendment 15 (2011), and modified the accountability measures with Amendment 19 (2014). Several frameworks (addenda) have been implemented since 1996.

Stock Status

The ASMFC 2012 scup stock assessment determined that as of 2011, scup are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring relative to the revised biological reference points (BRPs).[2] The current BRPs are a threshold fishing mortality ($F_{40\%}$) of 0.177 and a target spawning stock biomass ($SSB_{40\%}$) of 203 million pounds. Fishing mortality in 2011 was estimated to be 0.034. Spawning stock biomass was estimated to be 420 million lbs in 2011.[2] The 2011 year class (age-0) was estimated to be 150 million fish, which is above the time series average.[2]

Current Management Measures

The majority of coastwide scup harvest is allocated to the commercial fishery (78%). The remaining 22% of harvest is allocated to the recreational fishery.[3] Maryland's commercial fishery is open all year with a minimum size limit of 9" in state waters [3] and 9" in Federal waters.[4] All commercial harvesters in federal waters must have a federal permit.

The annual coastwide commercial quota is divided among three fishing seasons: January-April (Winter I = 45%), May-October (Summer = 39%), and November-December (Winter II = 16%).[4] Winter fisheries are managed with trip limits. Winter I is 50,000 pounds per trip until 80% of quota is caught at which point it will drop to 1,000 pounds per trip.[5] Winter II landings were set at 12,000 pounds per trip.[5] The summer fishery in state waters is managed by quota; Maryland's allocation is 0.012%.[6,7] There are no state quotas for federal waters. Fishing gear mesh size and escape panel regulations have been enacted for the commercial fishery.

Recreational harvest regulations differ between state and federal waters. In Maryland, the minimum size limit is 8" with a possession limit of 50 fish per person per day.[3] The state fishery is open all year. In federal waters, the minimum size is 9".[8]. The 9" minimum size limit requirement also applies to the Party and Charter boat fisheries. The federal creel limit is 30 fish per person per day.

The Fisheries

In Maryland, commercial scup harvest is in winter as part of the mixed black sea bass/scup/summer flounder fishery. Scup are primarily harvested by trawl, although, juveniles are often caught in black sea bass pots. Scup harvest can be highly variable among years (Figure 1). Estimated commercial scup harvest was 54,200 pounds in 2011; 8,260 pounds in 2012; and 315,400 pounds in 2013 (Figure 1).[9,10] However, commercial scup landings publically available are limited because some of the data are confidential.

Recreational landings data are not available for much of the 1980s and 1990s (Figure 2). The Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) estimated that recreational anglers harvested 18 scup in 2010, 11 scup in 2011,[9] and 0 scup through 2013[4] (Figure 2). The mean proportional standard error (PSE) for these harvest data was 71. A PSE value greater than 50 indicates a very imprecise estimate.

Issues/Concerns

Maryland commercial scup harvest has not returned to pre-1970 levels. Scup landings occur offshore and are highly. Larger-sized scup are uncommon in Maryland's commercial and recreational fisheries. [11]

Figure 1. The commercial harvest of scup in Maryland since 1950.[9, 10] Harvest data is not available for the years 1996, 2001-2003, and 2006-2008.

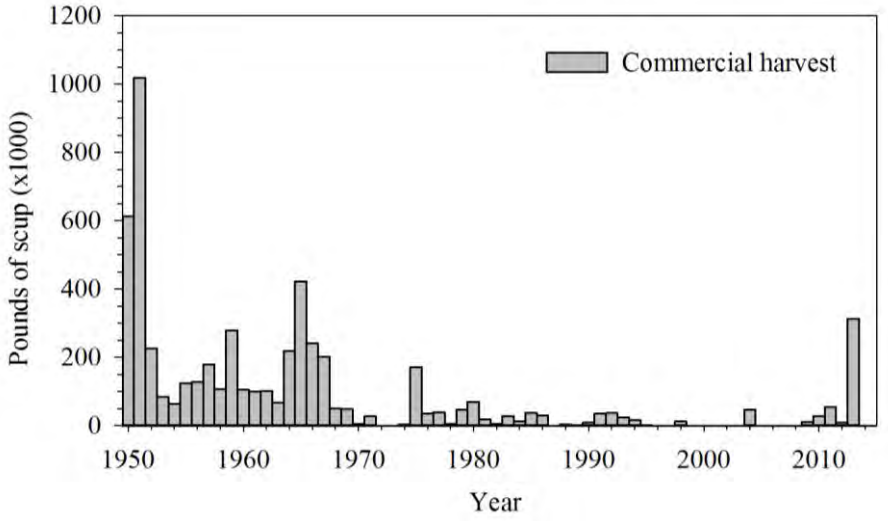
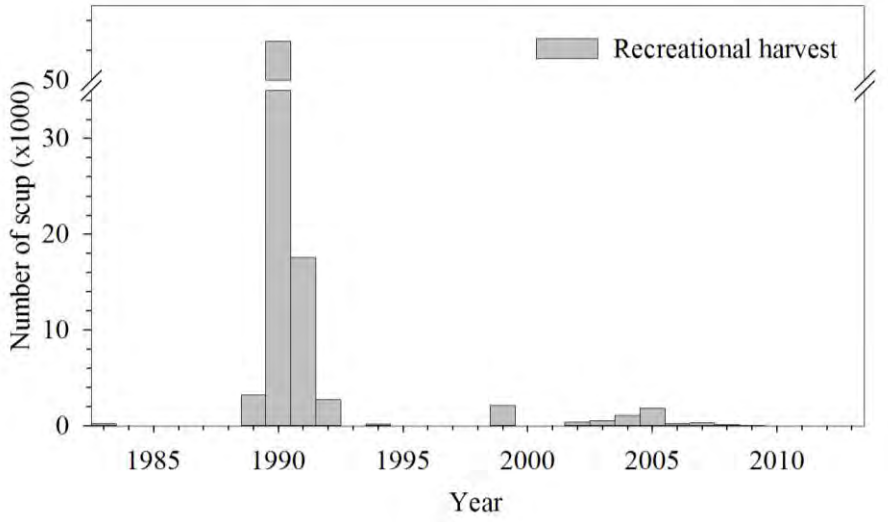


Figure 2. The recreational scup harvest in Maryland since 1983 [9]. Landings data is not available for the years 1984-1988, 1993, and 1995-1997.



References

[1] Maryland Office of the Secretary of the State. COMAR 08.02.12.03. Retrieved July 25, 2011: http://www.dsd.state.md.us/comar/comarhtml/08/08.02.12.03.htm

[2] Terceiro M. 2012. Stock Assessment of Scup for 2012. US Dept Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center Ref Doc. 12-21;148p. Available from: National Marine Fisheries Service, 166 Water Street, Woods Hole, MA 02543-1026, or online at http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/crd/

[3] Doctor, S. 2014. Maryland's 2013 annual compliance report for scup. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Stevensville, MD.

[4] Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 2013. Scup Advisory Panel Information Document. http://static.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/52444638e4b0bb95409582fb/1380206136186/Scup%20AP%20FPR%20Info%20Doc%20August%202013.pdf

[5] Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. (2014). Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Fisheries; 2014 Summer Flounder Specifications; 2015 Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Specifications; 2014 Research Set-Aside Projects (Federal Register No. 79(61)).

[6] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2002. Addendum V to the scup fishery management plan: Summer period commercial scup allocation. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Washington, DC.

[7] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2009. Addendum XX to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan: Commercial quota transfer provisions for black sea bass and scup (summer period only). Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Washington, DC.

[8] Electronic Code of Federal Regulations. Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries Part 648—Fisheries of the Northeastern United States subpart H—Management measures for the scup fishery. http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/retrieveECFR?gp=1&SID=75474a17e0e7af28b27d410fa98a66ef&ty=HTML&h=L&n=50y12.0.1.1.5&r=PART#50:12.0.1.1.5.8.Washington, DC.

[9] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. May 21, 2013: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/index.

[10] Personal communication from the NOAA Fisheries, Northeast Regional Office. May 21, 2013: http://www.nero.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/reports_frame.htm.

[11] Doctor, S. 2013. Maryland's 2012 annual compliance report for scup. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Stevensville, MD.

2013 Maryland FMP Report (October 2014)
Section 17. Striped Bass (*Morone saxatilis)*

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Fishing mortality (F) and female spawning stock biomass (SSB) projections from the 2013 striped bass stock assessment require implementation of a harvest reduction mechanism for the 2015 season. Each metric is projected to violate its threshold level if current harvest levels continue. Harvest reduction options were presented with Draft Addendum IV and public comment was solicited during August and September 2014. The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) Management Board adopted Addendum IV at their October 2014 meeting.

The Fisheries Service Plan Review Team reviewed the 1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan (CBSB FMP) and Amendment #1 in May 2013. The review included an examination of the harvest allocations specified in the FMP. The FMP review findings were presented to both the Sport and Tidal Fisheries Advisory Commissions in 2014. The Plan Review Team recommended the development of an amendment that reflects the management changes adopted since the CBSB FMP and Amendment #1 were developed and the utilization of ecosystem-based management tools specific to the Chesapeake Bay, when feasible.

The ASMFC developed the Interstate Fisheries Management Plan for Striped Bass in 1981 (ASMFC FMP). In 1989 the Chesapeake Bay Program developed the CBSB FMP to coordinate management among jurisdictions and to comply with ASMFC FMP requirements. Several amendments and addenda to the ASMFC FMP have been adopted to make adjustments to management measures (http://www.asmfc.org/species/atlantic-striped-bass). Amendment 5 (1995) to the ASMFC FMP required an annual juvenile abundance survey in Maryland and Virginia to monitor for recruitment failure. Maryland's Juvenile Abundance Index (JAI) began in 1954 and Virginia's in 1955. Amendment #1 to the CBSB FMP formally adopted ASMFC's Amendment 5 management framework within the Chesapeake Bay. Amendment 6 (2003) replaced all previous ASMFC management documents for striped bass. It includes provisions for target and threshold control rules to effectively manage mortality, spawning potential, and age diversity. Addendum I (2007) implemented additional data collection requirements to improve discard estimates. Addendum II (2010) revised the recruitment failure threshold from an annually variable value (1957 – present) to a set value (1957 – 2009) of 1.60. Addendum III, approved in 2012, standardized the use of commercial harvest tags coastwide to reduce illegal harvest. Draft Addendum IV was developed in 2014 to begin reduction of the fishing mortality (F) rate in 2015. Management options for 2015 include implementation of a 25% reduction of 2013 harvest levels in one year, a 17% reduction of 2013 harvest within three years, or a 7% sequential reduction in harvest for three consecutive years. For the most current status on Addendum IV, check the ASMFC website at http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/54539b9bpr43StripedBassAddIV_Approval.pdf

A NOAA Chesapeake Bay Fisheries Ecosystem Advisory Panel agreed to develop a Fisheries Ecosystem Plan (FEP) for CB in 2006. Maryland Sea Grant was contracted to facilitate FEP development for five keystone Chesapeake Bay species, which includes striped bass. State, federal, and academic representatives completed a series of issue briefs in 2009 that identified current and future ecosystem stressors: habitat (warming, flow, eutrophication/ hypoxia, pollution/contamination, and watershed development), food web (forage and predation), stock assessment (recruitment variability, exploitation, disease, and connectivity), and socioeconomic (livelihoods, recreation, and consumption). The briefs were forwarded to a Quantitative Ecosystem Team (QET) tasked with development of measurable targets and reference points. No targets or reference points have been developed to date. For more information on the EBFM process, go to (www.mdsg.umd.edu/programs/policy/ebfm/).

Stock Status

Although the striped bass stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring, projected SSB estimates indicate that SSB will most likely fall below the threshold under current conditions. Striped bass are managed with biological reference points (BRPs) for F and SSB. Target F for striped bass in coastal waters has been 0.30 and the $F_{threshold}$ has been 0.34. The Chesapeake Bay has had a slightly lower F_{target} (0.27) because of the smaller minimum size (18") used to manage a fishery of smaller, pre-migratory, resident fish. Levels of F during 2011 remained low in coastal waters (F=0.13) and in Chesapeake Bay (F=0.09).[1] Target SSB was 160 million pounds with a $SSB_{threshold}$ at 128 million pounds. The coastwide SSB in 2011 was 136 million pounds.[1] BRPs were updated in ASMFC's 2013 Stock Assessment Report for Atlantic Striped Bass. Current harvest levels are predicted to reduce SSB below $SSB_{threshold}$ by 2015 and raise F above $F_{threshold}$.[1]

MD DNR has conducted the Maryland Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey since 1954 to measure young of year (YOY) striped bass abundance and calculate a juvenile abundance index (JAI). The JAI is a predictor of year class strength and is used to monitor YOY recruitment success. If the striped bass JAI falls below a value of 1.60 for three consecutive years, it would trigger management action by the ASMFC.[3] The 2013 JAI rebounded to 3.42 after having reached a historic low of 0.49 in 2012 [4] (Figure 1). The Maryland JAI is one of six that are calculated for different regions of the Atlantic coast including Maine, New York, New Jersey, Virginia, and North Carolina. Recruitment failure for three consecutive years in any one of these six regions would trigger an ASMFC management action.[3]

Current Management Measures

Maryland's 2013 striped bass quota was 4.1 million lbs., a 14% decrease from 2012, and was distributed among two fishing sectors: commercial (42.5%) and recreational/charter (57.5%).[5] The Maryland Chesapeake Bay commercial quota was 1.69 million lbs for 2013 (Figure 2).[5] Two and a half percent of the quota was set aside to account for management uncertainty leaving 1.65 million lbs available for harvest. The 2013 commercial quota was allocated among three sectors: drift gill net (709,000

lbs), hook and line (397,000 lbs), and pound net/haul seine (541,000 lbs).[5] The 2013 quota for recreational (including charter) fisheries in Chesapeake Bay was 2.29 million lbs (excluding spring migratory fish; Figure 3).[5] The Maryland Atlantic Coast recreational harvest is managed under a coastwide F. Striped bass regulations may be adjusted annually based on ASMFC requirements and stakeholder concerns.

Watermen and the Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MD DNR) began implementation of a catch shares management system with the 2014 commercial season. Each waterman had the option to remain in the traditional common pool management framework or switch to an individual transferable quota (ITQ) management framework. The common pool fishery has a single quota assigned to all participants. An ITQ guarantees each participating waterman a portion of the commercial quota. Watermen will have the ability to temporarily transfer quota to other waterman with an ITQ. Quota allocation is based on a waterman's historical landings through February 29, 2012.

Commercial fisheries are managed using quotas and time restrictions for all four fishing sectors: pound net, haul seine, hook and line, and drift gill net. Maryland's 2014 Chesapeake Bay commercial fisheries operated with an 18" – 36" total length slot limit. All fisheries, except gill net, were open from June 1 – November 30. The pound net fishery was open Monday – Saturday and the haul seine fishery on Monday – Friday. The hook and line ITQ sector was open from Monday – Thursday while open days for the common pool sector varied during the fishing season. The drift gill net fishery was open from December 1 – February 28. The ITQ sector operated from Monday – Friday while open days for the common pool sector varied during the fishing season. The Atlantic Ocean drift gill net and otter trawl fisheries had a 24" total length minimum size limit. Atlantic coast fisheries were open on Monday – Friday from January 1 – April 30 and November 1 – December 31.

Striped bass caught by the commercial fishery must be individually tagged and landed at a certified check station prior to sale.[3] Each fish is counted and weighed. Check stations verify each fisherman's daily harvest record on the fisherman's harvest permit. Fishermen submit monthly harvest reports to MD DNR. Check stations call in daily harvest numbers and submit a weekly report. Fishermen and check stations have the option to submit harvest data electronically. Check stations are randomly sampled by MD DNR to collect age and length data as well as validate reporting.

The recreational fishery is managed with minimum size limits, creel limits, tackle and bait restrictions, seasonal closures, and area closures.[3] Regulations to control catch and release effort during the pre-spawn period (March 1 - the third Friday in April) were implemented in 2010. Anglers are prohibited from using stinger hooks, required to use barbless hooks when trolling, required to use circle hooks or J hooks with a gap < ½" when using bait, and allowed up to six lines per boat when trolling.

Recreational angling is managed with a number of seasonal and spatial restrictions. No recreational harvest of striped bass was allowed in the Chesapeake Bay and Potomac River during the January 1 – February 28 catch and release fishery. The area of the catch and release fishery was restricted from March 1 – April 18. Fishing was allowed in the mainstem Chesapeake Bay below Brewerton Channel (Patapsco River), Tangier and Pocomoke sounds, and tributaries except those identified as striped bass spawning rivers. The spring trophy season took place from April 19 – May 15, but harvest was restricted to the Chesapeake Bay mainstem south of Brewerton Channel (Baltimore) down to the MD/VA line, Pocomoke Sound, and Tangier Sound. Anglers were allowed to harvest one fish ≥28" per day. Allowable fishing locations were most restrictive from May 16 – 31: Chesapeake Bay mainstem from Hart-Miller Island (Baltimore) to the MD/VA border; the lower five miles of the Chester, Choptank, and Patuxent rivers; Pocomoke Sound, and Tangier Sound. All Chesapeake Bay and tributary waters are open to striped bass fishing from June 1 – December 15. Harvest restrictions from May 16 – December 15 are two fish per person per day 18" – 28", or one fish per person per day 18" – 28" and one fish per person per day >28". The fishery transitions to catch and release only on December 16 and continues thru December 31. The use of eel as bait is prohibited from January 1 – May 15 to prevent deep hooking which increases mortality.

Recreational regulations differ somewhat for upper Chesapeake Bay waters including the Susquehanna Flats. The striped bass fishery is catch and release only from December 16 – May 3. The fishery is closed from May 4 – 15. The fishery re-opens with a one fish per person per day 18" – 26" from May 16 – 31. Regulations from June 1 – December 15 are two fish per person per day 18" – 28", or one fish per person per day 18" – 28" and one fish per person per day >28". Eel bait is prohibited from December 16 – May 31. The Atlantic Coast recreational fishery is year-round with a limit of two fish per person per day at ≥28". The US Secretary of Commerce enacted a moratorium on striped bass harvest in federal waters (Exclusive Economic Zone or EEZ) in 1990. The moratorium remains in effect

Maps of closed, catch and release, and harvest areas can be found at http://dnr2.maryland.gov/fisheries/Pages/striped-bass-maps.aspx. An overview of commercial regulations can be found at http://www.dnr.state.md.us/fisheries/regulations/table.asp?c=commercial and recreational regulations at http://www.eregulations.com/maryland/fishing/striped-bass/. The complete list of commercial and recreational harvest restrictions are printed in the Code of Maryland Regulations (COMAR).

.**The Fisheries**

The Maryland commercial fishery in Chesapeake Bay harvested an estimated 1.66 million lbs; 748,000 lbs from gill net, 383,000 lbs from hook and line, and 532,000 lbs from pound net/haul seine (Figure 2).[5] Atlantic coast landings were estimated at 94,000 lbs.[5]

NOAA Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) estimated recreational harvest in Maryland to be 2.21 million lbs: 2.02 million lbs from Chesapeake Bay and 184,000 lbs from Atlantic Coast (Figures 3 and 4).[5] MD DNR's estimated total recreational harvest was 2.63 million lbs (Figure 4).[5]: 2.50 million lbs from Chesapeake Bay and 126,000 lbs from the Atlantic coast.[5] Of the Chesapeake Bay harvest, 48,600

spring migratory fish were harvested by the trophy fishery (Figure 3).[5] The estimated discard mortality for striped bass is 9%, equal to 536,000 lbs in 2013.[5]

Figure 1. Striped bass juvenile abundance index and geometric mean values: 1957 – 2013.[4] The red dashed line represents the recruitment failure definition (1.60) and the vertical dotted lines demarcate the 1985 – 1989 harvest moratorium.

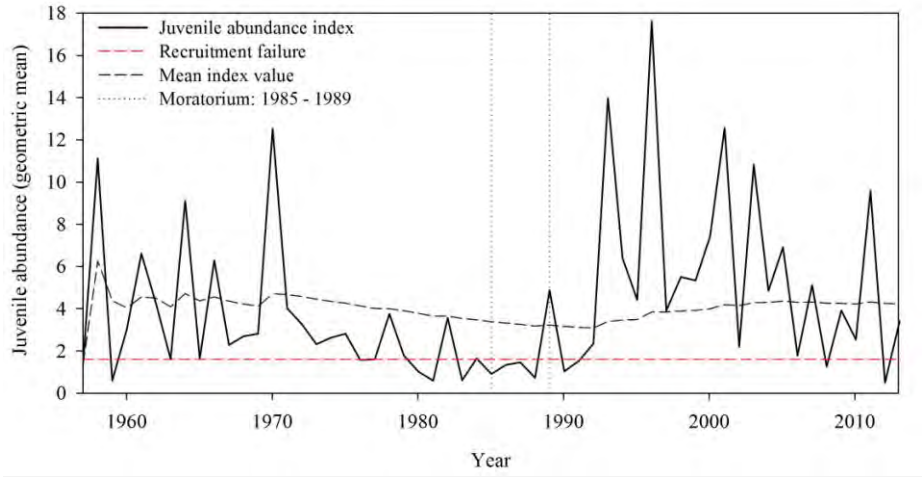


Figure 2. Total commercial striped bass landings (1950-2013) [6] and Chesapeake Bay landings (1982-2013) [5] in Maryland. Total and Chesapeake Bay quota are shown for 2000-2013 (http://www.asmfc.org/species/atlantic-striped-bass). The vertical dotted lines demarcate the 1984-1989 striped bass harvest moratorium.

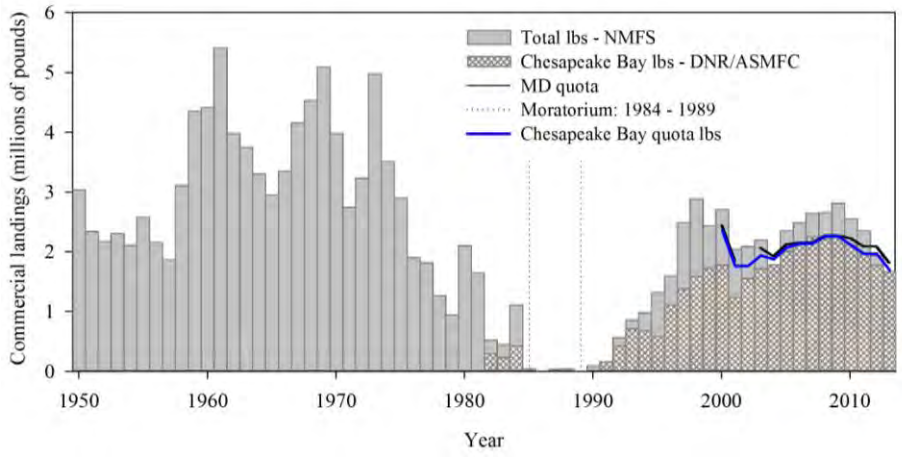


Figure 3. Maryland Chesapeake Bay resident (2006-2013) and trophy striped bass landings (2003-2013) [5] and quotas (1993-2013; http://www.asmfc.org/species/atlantic-striped-bass).

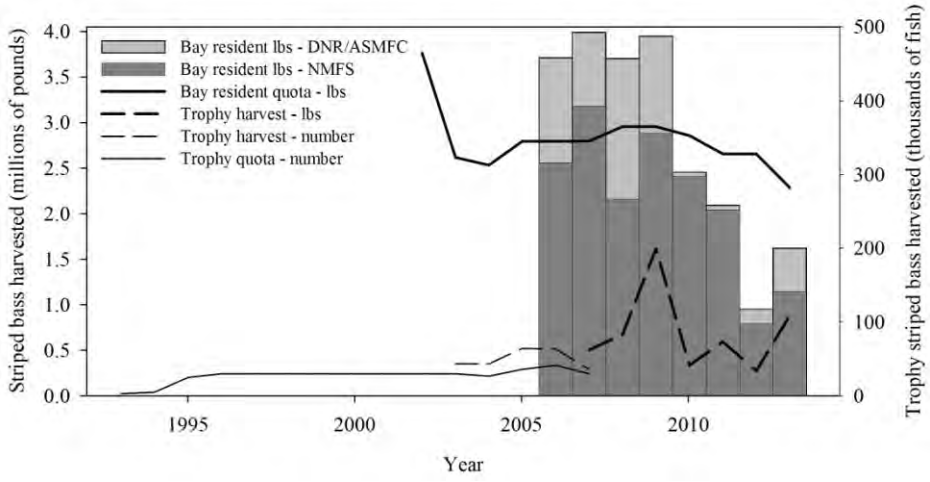
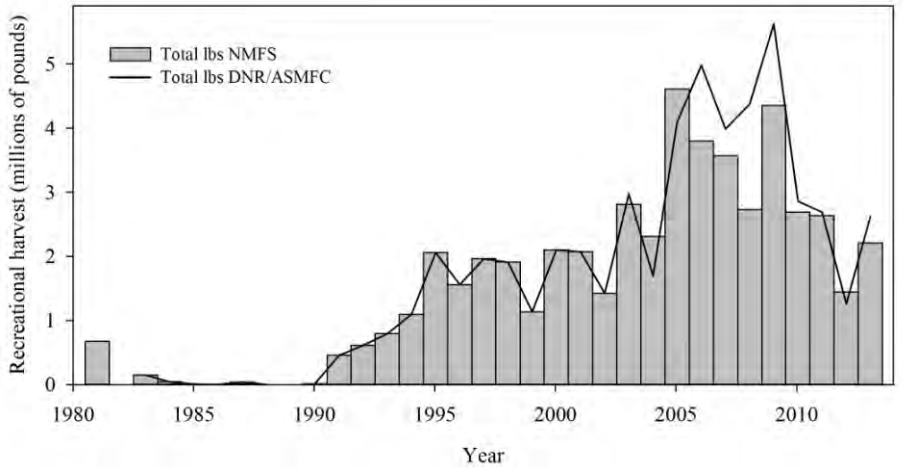


Figure 4. Maryland recreational (including charters) striped bass landings from 1981-2012.[5,6] Available landings data from Maryland compliance reports submitted to Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission began to deviate from National Marine Fisheries Service data beginning in 2003.



Issues/Concerns

The striped bass stock has been undergoing a decline in SSB and a rise in F. Projections from the 2013 stock assessment indicated that SSB will likely fall below its threshold and that F will likely increase above its threshold. Timely implementation of a management strategy will be critical.

Tagging data indicate that natural mortality (M) has been increasing, particularly in Chesapeake Bay, and is above the assumed value. Increased M in Chesapeake Bay may be linked to the increased prevalence of mycobacteriosis [7] or other factors affecting health. Nutritional status of striped bass has been proposed as a possible health index. Nutrition-based reference points were recently proposed by Jacobs et al. (2013),[8] Further study of mycobacteriosis infections in striped bass and its relation to M is needed.

References

[1] Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 2013. 57th Northeast regional stock assessment workshop (57th SAW) assessment summary report. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 13-14. U.S. Department Of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Woods Hole, MA. http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/nefsc/publications/crd/crd1314/crd1314.pdf

[2] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2014, August. ASMFC Atlantic Striped Bass Board approves draft Addendum IV for public comment. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, VA. http://www.asmfc.org/uploads/file/53e2a814pr26StripedBassDraftAddIV_PublicComment.pdf

[3] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2010. Addendum 2 to Amendment 6 to the Atlantic striped bass interstate fishery management plan. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Washington DC.

[4] Maryland Department of Natural Resources Fisheries Service. 2014. Striped bass seine survey juvenile index: striped bass (YOY) [Data file]. Retrieved from http://www.dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/juvindex/index.asp

[5] Maryland Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Maryland Striped Bass (*Morone saxatilis*) Compliance Report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission 2012. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD

[6] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/index

[7] Striped Bass Stock Assessment Subcommittee and Striped Bass Tagging Subcommittee. 2011. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission striped bass stock assessment update 2011. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Alexandria, VA.

[8] Jacobs, J. M., R. M. Harrell, J. Uphoff, H. Townsend, and K. Hartman. 2013. Biological reference points for the nutritional status of Chesapeake Bay striped bass. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. 33: 468-481.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1 - Overharvesting, Reduced Spawning Stock and Poor Recruitment: Controlling fishing mortality will be the primary method of maintaining adequate striped bass stocks. Optimum yield per fish will be more closely approached by establishing minimum sizes greater than historic limits. Long term fishery maintenance must be based on a management objective commensurate with reproductive success. The number of eggs per striped bass is directly related to fish size and age. Females will be protected so that more can reach their spawning potential. As reproductive potential is protected and spawning stock increases, more young striped bass should enter the fishery. Two types of fisheries have been defined by the ASMFC: 1) A conservative transitional fishery, which would go into effect after the Maryland striped bass juvenile index has reached a 3-year-average of 8.0; and (2) A more robust recovered fishery, to be considered when a certain percentage of the female spawning stock is composed of striped bass females equal to or greater than age VIII. The percentage will be determined by the ASMFC.		Completed 1995 1995 On-going 2003 2010 Continue **2014**	Target is 1990 for a transition fishery. The stock was deemed restored in 1995. Juvenile abundance data is used by ASMFC to estimate coastal SSB and SCA of coastal stock. Amendment VI changed the JAI recruitment failure definition from 90% to 75% of the index for three consecutive years. Addendum 2 to Amendment 6 established a fixed recruitment failure value of 1.60. Strong recruitment of 1993, 1996, 2001, 2003, and 2011 year classes **Draft Addendum IV has been approved to implement management measures to reduce F in order to increase SSB.**
1.1 Fishing mortality will be controlled by several means to protect striped bass stocks. Harvest restrictions will be set to provide a fishing mortality rate of 0.25 (equivalent to about 18% of the legal sized fish being harvested) during a transition fishery and a rate of 0.5 (equivalent to about 32% of the legal sized fish being harvested) during a recovered fishery, in accordance with ASMFC guidelines (these percentages may change slightly as additional calculations are made by the ASMFC). Adult stock levels, stock composition, and the Maryland striped bass young-of-the-year index (or other juvenile indices as approved by ASMFC) will be used in determining needed restrictions.	1.1.1 The District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will utilize a combination of harvest restrictions to meet target fishing mortality rates. Controls may include seasonal quotas, daily bag limits, minimum size limits, seasons, time restrictions, gear restrictions, license requirements, and other actions. Maryland's annual quota will be presented as total sport and commercial landings.	2000 Continue February 2003 Continue 2009 On-going 2013	All CB jurisdictions have implemented regulations to prevent exceeding F_{target}. CBP jurisdictions have the option to implement stricter regulations than required under ASMFC Amendment 6. The overfishing definition is F_{msy}=0.34. If coastwide estimated mortality rates exceed the target rate for 2 consecutive years, the ASMFC will develop management measures. Bay jurisdictions are in compliance with ASMFC guidelines. CB F remains below the target of 0.27. See Strategy 1.2 comments for size limits and Strategy 2.4.1 comments for seasons and time restrictions. BRPs were updated in the 2013 ASMFC Coastal Stock Assessment.
	1.1.2 Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries	1990	Implemented.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Commission and Virginia will cap commercial harvest during the transitional fishery with a quota not to exceed 20% of the average annual commercial harvest as reported for the period 1972-1979. No commercial fishing is permitted in the District of Columbia.	1995	The stock was deemed restored.
1.2 Size limits and fishing mortality rates will be set to allow sufficient recruitment to the spawning stock.	1.2.1 The District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will establish a minimum size limit of 18 inches total length in the Chesapeake Bay and tributaries during the transition fishery. Maryland may establish a larger minimum legal size during a May trophy fishery beginning in 1991.	On-going	ASMFC requires that the recreational minimum size limit for striped bass in Chesapeake Bay is 18" except for the spring trophy season. The minimum size limit for striped bass during the spring trophy season in MD is 28".
	1.2.2 Maryland, Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will prohibit the keeping and sale of sublegal (fish smaller than the minimum size) striped bass by-catch.	On-going 2012	ASMFC prohibits the sale of sub-legal striped bass (<28"). All striped bass are individually weighed, measured, and tagged at certified check-in stations. Harvest tag criteria were standardized, coastwide, with Addendum III to Amendment 6.
	1.2.3 As a conservation measure, the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will establish a consistent maximum legal size for striped bass in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries.	On-going	DC, MD, PRFC, and VA recreational fisheries are managed with a combination of the 18" – 28" slot limit and a 28" minimum size limit: 2 fish 18" - 28", or 1 fish 18" - 28" and 1 fish ≥28". Spring trophy season size limits for MD and PRFC are 1 fish ≥28" and VA allows 1 fish ≥32". There is not a spring trophy season in DC. Commercial fishery size limits: MD is 18" – 36" for all gear and seasons; PRFC is 18" – 36" from February 15 – March25 and ≥ 18" from June 1 – December 15, and for gill net ≥ 18" from November 12 – February 14; VA minimum size is 18" all season with a 28" maximum from March 26 – June 15. Commercial fishing is prohibited in DC.
1.3 Fishing mortality rates will be set to ensure a viable female spawning stock of age VIII and older females, and stocks will continue to be enhanced with hatchery production.	1.3.1 During a transition fishery, mortality will be controlled to protect age VIII or older females until they comprise at least a certain percentage (as determined by the ASMFC) of the female spawning population.	2011	Female fish ages 8+ have increased in abundance. Minimum percent of age 8+ females has not been specified by ASMFC.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	1.3.2 A fishery on a recovered stock will be controlled so that females age VIII or older continue to comprise at least a certain percentage (as determined by the ASMFC) of the female spawning stock.	Discontinued Ongoing - Adjusted during stock assessment	ASMFC uses a VPA to estimate SSB. A statistical catch at age (SCA) model is used to estimate SSB. Since 2008, $SSB_{threshold}$ = 66.2 million lbs and SSB_{target} = 82.7 million lbs. Minimum percent of age 8+ females has not been specified by ASMFC.
	1.3.3 Maryland and Virginia will continue hatchery production to enhance striped bass spawning stocks in areas that are still depleted. The District of Columbia will work with the Maryland and Virginia hatchery programs to enhance striped bass spawning stocks.	1993 VA 1995 MD	MD and VA discontinued stocking striped bass.
	1.3.4 Hybrid striped bass stocking and the introduction of non-native stocks will be restricted in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries in accordance with ASMFC guidelines. The Maryland Department of Natural Resources, the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission and the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service will discuss stocking issues regarding the Susquehanna River.	Magothy - 1982 Patuxent - 1984 Pennsylvania – 1990	MD, PA, and USFWS discontinued stocking hybrid striped bass.
2 - Regulatory and Enforcement Issues: In order to control fishing effort and fishing mortality rates, harvest and sale regulations will be developed and implemented. Guidelines will be set for monitoring the resource and harvest restrictions. The individual jurisdictions will comply with ASMFC goals and criteria for the striped bass fishery and, where possible, have compatible fishing regulations. Areas of harvest pressure and times when harvesting pressure will be heaviest will be defined in order to facilitate adequate enforcement.	2.1.1 The Maryland quota will be allocated as follows – 42.5% commercial; 42.5% recreational; 15% charter. Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will use various restrictions in fishing seasons and bag limits to equitably allocate and restrict harvest among the commercial, recreational and charter boat fisheries.	On-going 2013 **2014**	Quota allocation is periodically reviewed. Recreational and charter allocations have since been combined to be 57.5%. **The CBP FMP was reviewed including quota allocation in 2013 by a plan review team. The team recommended the development of a new amendment to adopt the current coastal management framework.**
2.1 The striped bass harvest will be equitably allocated among user groups on a yearly basis.	2.1.2 Maryland will terminate the fishing season for each of its three component fisheries when their individual quota is reached, regardless of time during the season. Virginia will terminate its commercial fishing component when its harvest quota is reached, regardless of time during the season. The Potomac River Fisheries Commission will terminate its fishing seasons when the allowable harvest under ASMFC's Striped	On-going	MD Department of Natural Resources, VA Marine Resources Commission, and PRFC have authority to close their fisheries when quotas are projected to be reached.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Bass Plan is reached, regardless of the time during that season.		
2.2 Maryland, Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will establish commercial gear restrictions to limit fishing effort and sublegal by-catch, and to facilitate enforcement.	2.2.1 Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will establish a minimum gill net mesh size designed to reduce sublegal by-catch mortality to negligible levels.	On-going	CB jurisdictions are in compliance.
	2.2.2 Maryland and Virginia will require that gill nets be marked, tended, and recovered (except for Virginia's stake nets) daily. The Potomac River Fisheries Commission will continue a fixed location for each gill net licensed in the Potomac.	On-going	CB jurisdictions are in compliance.
	2.2.4 Maryland and Virginia will establish annual quotas for their commercial fisheries.	On-going	State quotas are determined by ASMFC. CB FMP includes provisions for how jurisdictions allocate among sectors. MD adopted an allocation policy in 2011.
2.3 Selling and buying procedures and timely reporting requirements will be established to monitor and regulate harvest.	2.3.1 A) Maryland will establish check-in stations for the commercial sale of striped bass.	On-going	CB jurisdictions are in compliance.
	2.3.1 B) Virginia dealers and commercial watermen that harvest striped bass will be required to have a special permit to sell striped bass.	On-going	CB jurisdictions are in compliance.
	2.3.1 C) The sale of striped bass caught by recreational or charter boat fishermen will be prohibited.	On-going	CB jurisdictions are in compliance.
	2.3.2 Maryland and Virginia will establish a weekly reporting system for licensed commercial fishermen and a daily reporting system for buyers during the commercial season. Maryland and Virginia will provide the Potomac River Fisheries Commission with information obtained through their mandatory buyer reporting provisions. The Potomac River Fisheries Commission will reduce the time period required for the finfish reporting system from monthly to weekly.	2006 2009 2010 2011	Electronic reporting was established for check stations and fishermen. Commercial Harvest Reports must be submitted to MDNR Fisheries Service within 10 days after the end of the month being reported. After 10 days the report is late. Watermen having late reports will be identified on the MDNR commercial webpage and in the Maryland Watermen's Gazette. Official violations are recorded for a license if a harvest report is not received within 50 days after the due date. Two or more reporting violations may result in license suspension. MD Senate Bill 655 and House Bill 1225 increased the penalty for commercial fishing with a suspended license, a revoked license, or

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
			without a license. The fine is up to $25,000 and imprisonment for up to one year.
		2011	MD House Bill 1252, established a misdemeanor charge and up to two years imprisonment for the unlawful capture of >$20,000 worth of striped bass (based on sale proceeds).
2.4.1 Fishing seasons will be established for the recreational, charter boat and commercial fisheries. The length of the season may be adjusted as needed, including when quotas are reached (see Action 2.1.2), by opening and closing areas to fishing, or with other actions as appropriate. Seasons will be consistent among jurisdictions to the extent possible.	2.4.1 A) The District of Columbia will establish a recreational fishing season within the period June through December.	Completed	The season opens in May and concludes at the end of December.
	2.4.1 B) Maryland will establish fishing seasons within the following periods: o The commercial gill net season will be within the period November through March 15. o The commercial pound net/haul seine/fyke net/hook and line seasons will be within the period June through November. o The recreational and charter boat seasons will be within the period June through November. o There may be a May trophy fishery for recreational and charter boat fishing, effective May 1991, limited to a single trophy fish per boat per day.	On-going Dates modified & subject to change Dates modified & subject to change	Fishing season dates are annually reviewed by ASMFC. **Pound net, haul seine, hook and line fisheries were June 1 – November 30. Pound net sector was Monday – Saturday and haul seine was Monday – Friday. Hook and line: ITQ sector was Monday – Thursday, common pool sector's open days varied during the season. Drift gill net was open from December 1 – February 28. ITQ sector was Monday – Friday, common pool sector's open days varied during the season.** Atlantic coast: Monday – Friday from January 1 – April 30 and November 1 – December 31. Upper Chesapeake Bay (Susquehanna Flats) catch and release: March 1 – May 3, and the catch and keep: May 16 – 31. Spring trophy: 3rd Saturday in April – May 15. Summer – fall recreational/charter boat: May 16 – 31 and June 1 – December 15.
	2.4.1 C) Virginia will establish fishing seasons within the following periods: o The commercial netting season will be within the period September through February. o The recreational and charter boat seasons will be within the period June through December.	Dates modified & subject to change Dates modified & subject to change	Commercial season is January 16 – December 31 (≥ 18") and March 26 – June 15 (≤ 28"). Recreational Chesapeake Bay spring trophy fishery: May 1 - June 15. Spring/summer fishery: May 16 - June 15. Fall fishery: October 4 - December 31
	2.4.1 D) The Potomac River Fisheries Commission will establish fishing seasons within the following periods:	Dates modified & subject to change	Pound net, Haul Seine, and miscellaneous gear: February 15 – March 25 (18" – 36") and June 1 – December 15 (≥ 18"). Hook and line:

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	○ The commercial gill net season will be within the period November through March. ○ The commercial pound net/haul seine/hook and line seasons will be within the period June through December. ○ The recreational and charter season will be within the period June through December.		February 15 – March 25 (18" – 36") and June 1 – December 31 (≥ 18"). Gill net: November **12** – February 14 (≥18") and February 15 – March 25 (18" – 36"). Recreational seasons differ by size, possession, and bait limits. Spring season: April **20** – May 15. Fall season: May 16 – December 31.
	2.4.1 E) Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will annually review the need for a Bay spawning season fishery in relationship to the issue of parity with the coastal states.	Continue	Addressed by ASMFC.
2.4.2 Establish time periods when fishing is allowed to aid law enforcement and monitoring.	2.4.2 Maryland will prohibit commercial fishing on weekends and at night during the transitional fishery.	Completed **2014**	Weekend and evening/night fishing have been prohibited. **Saturday fishing was allowed in the pound net sector.**
2.4.3 Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will maintain appropriate striped bass fishing areas.	2.4.3 Maryland will continue to restrict fishing for striped bass in spawning areas and rivers, and spawning reaches as defined in COMAR 08.02.05.02. Virginia will continue to restrict fishing within the spawning reaches defined in VMRC Regulation 450-01-0034. The Potomac River Fisheries Commission will continue its prohibition on gill netting or striped bass fishing during April and May throughout the entire Potomac River during the transitional fishery.	Completed On-going	Area closures are regulated. Jurisdictions follow ASMFC harvest restrictions.
2.4.4 The District of Columbia, Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will establish recreational and charter boat creel limits consistent with ASMFC guidelines and dependent on length of season.	2.4.4.1 The District of Columbia, Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will establish creel limits for the recreational and charter boat fisheries of up to five (5) fish per person per day within the established season.	On-going	Jurisdictions are in compliance with ASMFC harvest restrictions. See Strategy 1.2 for creel limits.
	2.4.4.2 Maryland may allow one trophy fish per boat during a May trophy season.	On-going	Jurisdictions are in compliance with ASMFC harvest restrictions. See Strategy 1.2 for creel limits.
2.5 Maryland, Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will establish monitoring programs to provide timely knowledge of harvest and effort data.	2.5.1 Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will monitor harvest for the striped bass fishery by one or a combination of the following: ○ Utilize daily trip tickets for commercial and charter fishermen.	1995 - 2003 On-going	Amendment V of the ASMFC FMP requires MD and VA to conduct annual juvenile abundance (JAI) surveys. CB jurisdictions are required to compile and submit commercial and recreational fisheries data.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	○ Conduct port sampling of commercial vessels. ○ Conduct onboard sampling of commercial catches. ○ Utilize check-in station sampling to characterize exploited stocks. ○ Require dealer logs ○ Maintain Natural Resource Police activity reports. ○ Utilize aerial overflights to estimate recreational effort. ○ Conduct port and onboard sampling of recreational vessels. ○ Conduct telephone surveys to estimate recreational participation. ○ Utilize mail surveys to estimate recreational catch and effort. ○ Utilize an enhanced National Marine Fisheries Service survey and/or Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee recreational monitoring data.	On-going 2007 2008 2011	Monitoring programs include the Maryland Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey; spring spawning stock survey; spring tagging; commercial pound net, haul seine, hook and line, and drift gill net; and recreational Susquehanna Flats catch and release, spring trophy, spring-early summer and summer-fall recreational/charter boat seasons. Monitoring requirements may be changed as necessary. Data collected from Federal waters is coordinated with NOAA Fisheries. Addendum I to Amendment 6 of the ASMFC FMP requires commercial and recreational catch, bycatch, discard, and mortality data. Discard mortality data gaps will be identified. Coastal stock data was used in a VPA model, but is now used in an SCA model. Addendum 1 to Amendment 6 of ASMFC FMP requires states to address bycatch and angler education. States are required to collect commercial and recreational catch and bycatch data that is consistent with ACCSP standards, coordinate data collection from Federal waters with NOAA Fisheries, and review discard mortality studies for information gaps. States are to implement angler education about best practices for catch and release fishing. MD Senate Bill 414 and House Bill 396 authorize NRP officers to inspect licensed commercial vessels, vehicles, and premises where MD fishery resources may be stored. NRP officers are authorized to issue electronic citations. The law allows MDNR to suspend or revoke a license after providing the opportunity for a hearing.
	2.5.2 The District of Columbia will conduct an angler survey to determine striped bass fishing effort and harvest.	On-going	District Department of the Environment conducts monthly angler surveys.
2.6.1 The District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia will establish regulatory procedures that allow for: 1) recognition of and incorporation of ASMFC requirements	2.6.1 Maryland will propose legislation to authorize timely management actions and will develop guidelines for regulations. Virginia	1990 On-going	Jurisdictions are in compliance with ASMFC and are coordinating through the Chesapeake Bay Program.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
into state management, and 2) a periodic cycle of public review of management options. The Potomac River Fisheries Commission will promulgate regulations necessary to comply with the ASMFC and Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plans.	will promulgate regulations for timely management and seek legislation to correct any deficiencies if noted.		
	2.6.2 The District of Columbia, Maryland, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission and Virginia will adopt consistent enforcement policies for the striped bass fishery throughout the Chesapeake Bay. Strategies to address enforcement needs will be developed.	On-going 2011 2011	ASMFC's Law Enforcement Committee develops minimum enforcement policies. Additional enforcement resources have been made available. Resources include additional officers, equipment, access to state of the art surveillance tools, legislation and regulation, increased penalty system, and a streamlined judicial framework. MD Senate Bill 635 and House Bill 1154, require the revocation of an individual's commercial fishing license if found by an Administrative Law Judge to have knowingly committed an egregious violation or repeat violation against striped bass including: using illegal gear; harvesting during closed seasons; harvesting from a closed area; violating established harvest, catch or size limits; or violating tagging and reporting requirements.
3 - Stock Assessment and Research Needs: The Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Committee (CBSAC) will continue to improve the coordination of stock assessment pursuant to the Chesapeake Bay Stock Assessment Plan. Stock identification studies should be expanded, especially for the Chesapeake & Delaware Canal and along the coast, to provide information on stock mixing. The contribution of hybrids and hatchery produced fish to the wild population needs to be determined. A review of hooking mortality and other by-catch mortality rates would allow greater precision in establishing fishing mortality controls. Studies on larval survival and growth in relation to environmental variables would provide a better understanding of the factors affecting year class strength.		 On-going Completed 2009 2008 – 2011 2012-**2013**	MD and VA have instituted tagging programs to estimate migration and mortality rates. Gillnet survey is used to collect population data. Studies demonstrating the effectiveness of circle hooks for reduced gut hooking and release mortality have been completed. Research has linked striped bass recruitment with climate cycles. Wood & Austin, 2009, Synchronous multidecal fish recruitment patterns in Chesapeake Bay, USA. SARC determined stock is not overfished is not undergoing overfishing. **A benchmark stock assessment was completed in 2013.**
3.1 The jurisdictions will continue to obtain stock information on striped bass in Chesapeake Bay.	3.1 The District of Columbia will continue monitoring aspects of striped bass population	On-going	MD has a gill net survey to monitor the spring spawning stock.

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	dynamics. Maryland will continue surveys of the spawning and premigratory striped bass stock in the Chesapeake Bay. Virginia will initiate surveys on its spawning stock of striped bass. Collection of tissue and scale samples to augment tagging information and stock identification will be considered.	On-going	MD and VA tag fish for the USFWS Cooperative Coastal Striped Bass Tagging Program to monitor migratory and resident striped bass population dynamics. ASMFC does not require DC to tag fish.
3.2 Efforts will be made to improve our understanding of factors that affect reproduction and recruitment to the fishery.	3.2 The District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia, in cooperation with federal agencies, will review and update existing data, and initiate new studies that target: striped bass reproduction and early life history, especially in relation to environmental parameters; natural mortality; and catch-release mortality induced by various fishing methods.	2007 Continue 2009 Continue On-going	Addendum I to Amendment 6 of the ASMFC FMP requires states to implement angler education about catch and release best practices**.** Tagging data indicates striped bass natural mortality (M) may be increasing unless CB emigration has increased. Increased M may reflect an increased incidence of mycobacteriosis, decreased prey availability, or poor water quality. Tagging study design and implementation requirements are coordinated with ASMFC.
4 – Declining Water Quality: Adequate spawning and nursery areas with good water quality are critical for striped bass survival. Although causes for the decline in reproduction may differ between years and between spawning areas, several water quality aspects are identified as reducing survival of young. State and Federal studies will continue to examine the effects of environmental contaminants on striped bass. 4.1 Identify those water quality factors, both natural and man-induced, which affect striped bass reproduction and survival, and focus on the control of those factors.	4.1 The first four action items are commitments under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The DCFM, MDNR, PRFC and VMRC are not the agencies responsible for carrying out the actual commitments, but are involved in setting the objectives of the programs to fulfill the commitments. The achievement of these commitments will lead to improved water quality and enhanced biological production that can only benefit striped bass populations. The DCFM, MDNR, PRFC and VRMC fully support these commitments.	1990 On-going 2010 2012 – 2013 **2014**	Water quality issues are also addressed in the Chesapeake 2000 Agreement and most recently in the 2009 Executive Order. US EPA established a Chesapeake Bay TMDL "pollution diet" mandating nutrient and sediment reductions for compliance with the Clean Water Act. **Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions adopted a new Chesapeake Bay Watershed Agreement which outlines new goals and outcomes for protecting and restoring the Bay. The document is available at .http://www.chesapeakebay.net/chesapeakebaywatershedagreement/page**
	1 - The first commitment adopted under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement was a report titled, "Habitat Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources". This document listed the habitat requirements for selected target species including striped bass. The report is being revised and updated by a workgroup of the Living Resources	1991 2001	Document published. CB jurisdictions have implemented management strategies to protect striped bass habitat. MD spawning areas are protected from harvest March through May. An ecosystem-based fishery management

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	Subcommittee. When complete in May, 1990, the habitat requirements contained in the report will be used to aid managers in improving water quality: a) Assist in the revision of water quality standards and criteria as needed, b) Develop a Habitat Requirements Use Report which will detail resource needs by river segment, c) Assist in the 1991 Nutrient Re-evaluation by providing living resource habitat requirement for use in the 3-D Model (The model will compare existing water quality with the habitat requirements and project whether the requirements would be met under various nutrient removal scenarios), and d) Assist in the implementation of the nutrient, toxics and conventional pollutant control strategies by identifying critical habitat needs.	2007 Completed 1990 On-going	process was facilitated by MD Sea Grant. Habitat issues/stressors were defined for striped bass. Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for living resources (blue crab, menhaden, oyster, shad, and striped bass. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/blue_crabs http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/menhaden http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/oysters http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/shad http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/striped_bass
	4.1 2 –Development and adoption of a basinwide plan that will achieve a reduction of nutrients entering the Chesapeake Bay: a) Construct public and private sewage facilities. b) Reduce the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated sewage. c) Establish and enforce nutrient and conventional pollutant limitations in regulated discharges. d) Reduce levels of nutrients and other conventional pollutants in runoff from agricultural and forested lands. e) Reduce levels of nutrients and other conventional pollutants in urban runoff.	1990 On-going	Currently addressed through the Chesapeake Bay Program's 2 year milestones towards reaching the 2025 water quality goals. Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for nutrient reduction. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/nutrients
	4.1 3 – Development and adoption of a basinwide plan for the reduction and control of toxic materials entering the Chesapeake Bay system from point and nonpoint sources and from bottom sediments: a) Reduce discharge of metals and organic compounds from sewage treatment plants receiving industrial wastewater. b) Reduce the discharge of metals and organic compounds from industrial sources.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for chemical contaminants. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/chemical_contaminants

1989 Chesapeake Bay Striped Bass Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 10/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	c) Reduce levels of metals and organic compounds in urban and agricultural runoff. Reduce chlorine discharges to critical finfish areas.		
	4.1 4 – Development and adoption of a basinwide plan for the management of conventional pollutants entering the Chesapeake Bay from point and nonpoint sources: a) Manage sewage sludge, dredge spoil and hazardous wastes. b) Improve dissolved oxygen concentrations in the Chesapeake Bay through the reduction of nutrients from both point and nonpoint sources. c) Continue study of the impacts of acidic conditions on water quality. d) Manage groundwater to protect the water quality of the Chesapeake Bay. e) Continue research to refine strategies to reduce point and nonpoint sources of nutrient, toxic and conventional pollutants in the Chesapeake Bay.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for sediment, wastewater, stormwater runoff, and agriculture. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/sediment http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wastewater http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/sediment http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/stormwater_runoff
	4.1 5 – The development and adoption of a plan for continued research and monitoring of the impacts and causes of acidic atmospheric deposition into the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries. This plan is complemented by Maryland's research and monitoring program on the sources, effects, and control of acid deposition as defined by Natural Resources Article Title 3, Subtitle 3A, (Acid Deposition: Sections 3-3A-01 through 3-3A-04): a) Determine the relative contributions to acid deposition from various sources of acid deposition precursor emissions and identify any regional variability. b) Assess the consequences of the environmental impacts of acid deposition on water quality. c) Identify and evaluate the effectiveness and economic costs of technologies and mitigative techniques that are feasible to control acid deposition into the Chesapeake Bay.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for air pollution. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/air_pollution

Acronyms

ACCSP – Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program
ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CB – Chesapeake Bay
CBP – Chesapeake Bay Program
COMAR – Code of Maryland Regulations
DCFM – District of Columbia Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs, Fisheries Management Section
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
F – Fishing Mortality
FMP – Fishery Management Plan
JAI – Juvenile Abundance Index
M – Natural Mortality
MDNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
MSY – Maximum Sustainable Yield
NOAA – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRP – Maryland Natural Resources Police
PRFC – Potomac River Fisheries Commission
SARC – Stock Assessment Review Committee
SCA – Statistical Catch at Age
SFAC – Sport Fish Advisor Commission
SSB – Spawning Stock Biomass (females)
TFAC – Tidal Fish Advisory Commission
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
USFWS – U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VMRC – Virginia Marine Resources Commission
VPA – Virtual Population Assessment

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 18. Summer Flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus)*

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Regional, rather than state-by-state, conservation equivalency is being implemented for summer flounder in 2014. Maryland's region includes Virginia and Delaware. All states within a region have the same size limit, possession limit, and season.[1] For the Maryland/Delaware/Virginia region, the minimum recreational size is 16" with a 4 fish per person per day limit. Established state recreational harvest allocations will not be altered.[1]. The 2012 benchmark stock assessment determined that the coastwide stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring. [2]

In the late 1980s, the Atlantic coast summer flounder stock was overfished and depleted. A coastal Fishery Management Plan for Summer Flounder was initially developed in 1982 by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). The coastwide plan established a 14" minimum size and specified trawl net mesh size for fishing in state waters (≤ 3 miles from shore). The Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) developed a complementary Fishery Management Plan for the Summer Flounder Fishery in 1988 to govern the federal waters (> 3 miles from shore). The MAFMC's FMP required fishermen to abide by the more conservative of state or federal requirements. Summer flounder management was consolidated into a joint ASMFC and MAFMC fisheries management plan.

In 1991, the Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions adopted the Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP). The CBFMP implemented management measures to reduce fishing mortality (F) and increase the spawning stock biomass (SSB). CBFMP strategies and actions were based on guidelines established by the ASMFC and MAFMC. As the summer flounder stock improved, the Chesapeake Bay jurisdictions developed Amendment #1 to the CBFMP in 1997. This amendment adopted all future reference points and quota determined by the ASMFC and MAFMC. Jurisdictions continue to implement commercial and recreational management measures as needed to meet these requirements. The CBFMP Amendment #1 also implemented a system of individual fishing quota (IFQ) permits for the commercial fishery. The CBFMP is scheduled for a complete review in 2014.

From 1991 to 1995, MAFMC adopted seven amendments to adjust summer flounder management actions. ASMFC and MAFMC adopted amendments 8 and 9 to incorporate scup and black sea bass, respectively, into the summer flounder FMP. Between 1997 and 2007 ASMFC adopted two amendments (10 and 13) and 8 addenda (III, IV, VIII, and XV-XIX) to modify summer flounder management. In that same time period, MAFMC adopted five amendments (10-13, 15, 16, and 19) and five frameworks (1, 2, and 5-7) to modify summer flounder management.

ASMFC adopted Addendum XXV in 2014 to implement regional conservation equivalency for the 2014 season. Management will revert back to state-by-state conservation equivalency in 2015. Maryland submits an annual compliance report to ASMFC.

Stock Status

Summer flounder inhabit coastal waters from the North Carolina/South Carolina border north to the US/Canadian border and are managed as a single stock. A benchmark stock assessment was completed in 2013.[2] Current biological reference points (BRP) for summer flounder are $F_{threshold}$ = 0.309, SSB_{target} = 138 million pounds, and $SSB_{threshold}$ = 68.8 million pounds. Fishing mortality has declined since the 1990s and was estimated at 0.285 in 2012, which was below F_{target}. SSB began increasing in the 1990s. The 2012 SSB estimate was 113 million pounds, which was between the SSB_{target} and $SSB_{threshold}$ values. The review committee concluded that the summer flounder stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.

Management Measures

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), in conjunction with MAFMC, determine coastwide annual catch limits (ACL), commercial quota, and recreational harvest limit (RHL). Commercial coastwide quota is allocated among states based on their historic proportion of landings. Maryland is allocated 2.04% of the coastwide commercial quota and 2.9% of the RHL.[3] States can implement conservation equivalency that may result in different regulatory combinations from state-to-state as long as they stay within the ACL. Commercial and recreational quota overages are deducted from the following year's quota.

Maryland implements catch share management to equitably distribute the commercial quota among harvesters in Atlantic coastal waters, coastal bays and tributaries, Chesapeake Bay (primarily bycatch) and the Potomac River. The catch share system assigns a specific IFQ to each fisherman which allows them to manage their business for best economic yield. Commercial hook and line harvest is managed with a 16" minimum length and all other gears have a 14" minimum length. Commercial fishermen without an IFQ are restricted to 100 lbs per person per day in coastal waters and 50 lbs per person per day in tidal waters (Chesapeake Bay). The commercial season is year round. PRFC manages the Potomac River with a 14" minimum size. Net design and mesh size are also regulated.

The Maryland recreational summer flounder fishery was open year round in 2013. Minimum length was 16" and harvest was limited to 4 fish per person per day. PRFC manages the Potomac River recreational harvest with a 16" minimum size limit and 4 fish per person per day limits.

Maryland monitors summer flounder abundance, size, and age with an annual Coastal Bays trawl survey, beach seine survey, and commercial trawl landings from near-shore Atlantic waters. The Maryland Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) initiated the Maryland Volunteer Angler Summer Flounder Survey (MVASFS) in 2005. The results from these four surveys are used by ASMFC, MAFMC, and Maryland to develop regulations for the following year's summer flounder fisheries.

The Fisheries

Maryland's 2013 commercial fishery harvested 165,000 pounds [4] of summer flounder. As of June 2014, 105,000 pounds [5] of the 214,000 pound quota [6] had been harvested (Figure 1).

Recreational landings of summer flounder should be viewed with caution due to high proportional standard error (PSE), which is a measure of precision. Forty-nine thousand summer flounder (PSE = 23.8) were harvested by recreational anglers in 2013 [4] (Figure 2).

Figure 1. Maryland's commercial summer flounder harvest (1940-June 2014) [4,5] and quota (1994-2014) [5].

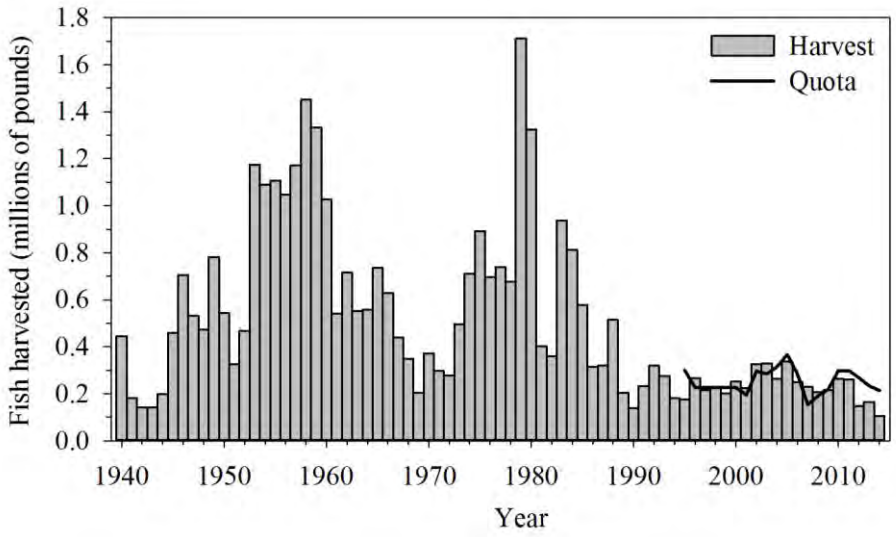
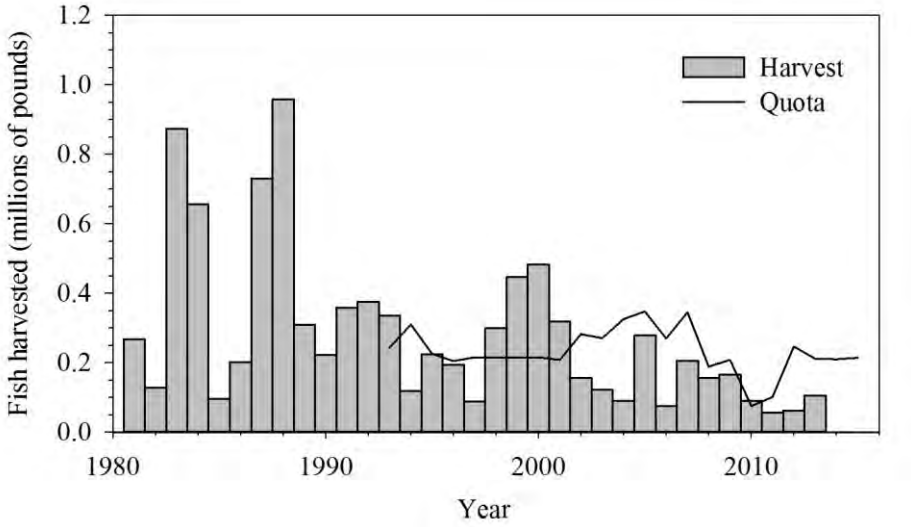


Figure 2. Estimated recreational summer flounder harvest and quota in Maryland from 1981 to 2012.[4] Recreational quota is 2.9% of the total RHL, which are published in ASMFC FMP reviews (http://www.asmfc.org/species/summer-flounder) and the Federal Register (http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/search/home.action).



Issues/Concerns

Some commercial harvesters from the lower mid-Atlantic are beginning to travel northward to catch summer flounder. For example, harvesters from North Carolina will travel by boat to New Jersey. The commercial sector has requested permission to land summer flounder at a port located where they are fishing rather than traveling back to their home port. A potential consequence of such a change would be a reallocation of state commercial quotas.

A poleward expansion of summer flounder distribution has been evident since 2009.[7] The poleward expansion of summer flounder may be a response to warming water temperature [7] or to fishery regulations that increased the proportion of larger summer flounder. Larger fish are found in cooler northern waters resulting in the northward shift of the species' center of biomass.[8] As a result of changes in distribution and concerns about management, the ASMFC and MAFMC has initiated a comprehensive review of the summer flounder management framework over the next three years. This could result in revision of the goals and objectives of both the MAFMC and the ASMFC fisheries management plans.

There is sufficient error in the estimation of recreational summer flounder harvest to exercise caution when making management decisions. Average PSE of the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) harvest estimates during the past decade has been 23.

The rate of summer flounder natural mortality is uncertain. Stock assessment results are influenced by natural mortality. Factors that are affected include F, SSB, and recruitment. These values are important for determination of stock status.

References

[1] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. (2014a). Addendum XXV to the summer flounder, scup, black sea bass fishery management plan; Summer flounder and black sea bass recreational management in 2014. Arlington, Virginia: Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.

[2] Northeast Fisheries Science Center. (2013). 57th northeast regional stock assessment workshop (57th SAW) assessment report (No. Ref Doc. 13-16) (p. 967). Woods Hole, MA: U.S. Department of Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Retrieved from http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/nefsc/ publications/

[3] Doctor, S. 2013. Maryland's 2012 summer flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*) compliance report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Annapolis, Maryland.

[4] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/index

[5] Personal communication from the NOAA Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office, Fisheries Statistics Office. http://www.nero.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/reports_frame.htm

[6] Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. (2014). Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Fisheries; 2014 Summer Flounder Specifications; 2015 Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Specifications; 2014 Research Set-Aside Projects (Federal Register No. 79(61)).

[7] Nye, J. A., Link, J. S., Hare, J. A., & Overholtz, W. J. (2009). Changing spatial distribution of fish stocks in relation to climate and population size on the Northeast United States continental shelf. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 393, 111–129. doi:10.3354/meps08220

[8] Bell, R. J., Hare, J. A., Manderson, J. P., & Richardson, D. E. (2014). Externally driven changes in the abundance of summer and winter flounder. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 71(5). doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsu069

Amendment #1 to the 1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1.1) The Bay jurisdictions will continue to implement management measures which reduce fishing mortality on the summer flounder stock and equitably allocate the harvest of summer flounder.	1.1a) The jurisdictions will implement annual quotas, individual quotas and/or possession limits in addition to seasonal restrictions, minimum mesh size requirements, minimum size limits, limited entry and license requirements to meet the coastwide commercial quota. The traditional balance of harvest between the Chesapeake Bay and the Atlantic coast will be maintained.	1998, 2004 Continue	ASMFC revised overfishing definition. Coastwide and state quotas are determined annually. ASFMC allowed a change in allocation. FMP actions are annually evaluated and adjusted to meet ASMFC coastal stock rebuilding targets.
		2008 2009	The ASMFC's Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Board set the 2009 total allowable landings for summer flounder at 18.45 million pounds, up 2.68 millions pounds from 2008. Officials determined from the 2008 June Stock Assessment Workshop (SAW) and Peer Review that summer flounder is no longer overfished, is not experiencing overfishing, but has not been rebuilt to target levels.
		2011	MD annual commercial quota is determined by NMFS/ASMFC. Commercial IFQ permits are issued. Limit without permit in Ocean and Coastal Bays is 100 lbs/individual/day. Limit without permit in Chesapeake Bay is 50 lbs/individual/day. PRFC annual commercial quota is determined by NMFS/ASMFC and deducted from MD's total annual quota. VA annual commercial quota is determined by NMFS/ASMFC and is 21.3% of the coastwide quota. Of the annual quota, 300,000 lbs is set aside for tidal waters; 142,114 lbs is set aside for the Chesapeake Bay waters and the remaining quota is allocated to harvest from non-Virginia waters (typically beyond 3 miles offshore). For the non-VA waters, harvest from 1st Monday in January to the day prior to last Monday in November is allotted 70.7% of this quota. The remaining 29.3% of the quota is allotted to the last Monday of November to December 31. Allocation limits are adjusted for over and under harvest. A series of combined pound/day and pound/species (Atlantic croaker, black sea bass, scup, squid, scallop, and Atlantic mackerel) restrictions have been implemented.
		2013	MD's commercial hook and line minimum size was reduced to 16". Minimum size for other gear types is 14". PRFC and VA minimum size is 14".

Amendment #1 to the 1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	1.1b) The jurisdictions will implement recreational seasons, creel limits and minimum size limits to meet the annual coastal recreational harvest limits recommended by the MAFMC/ASMFC.	2001 2003 2005 **2014**	ASMFC implements coastwide system for conservation equivalency. ASMFC sets State-specific recreational harvest targets. ASMFC established a program to allow the recreational summer flounder coastwide allocations to be subdivided into regions. **Regional management was implemented in place of conservation equivalency. MD, DE, and VA are being managed as a single region with all jurisdictions having the same regulations: 16" minimum length and 4 fish/person/day creel**.
	1.1c) Maryland and Virginia will maintain the traditional commercial fishery by requiring a special landings permit for the Atlantic commercial summer flounder fishery. The jurisdictions will develop, define and adopt criteria to determine eligibility for participation in the fishery.	1998 2003 Continue 2005 On-going	MD has implemented a summer flounder catch share system. The catch share allocation equitably distributes the quota among harvesters based on past harvest. IFQ allows fishermen to manage harvest for best economic yield. VA issues permits for vessels and dealers.

1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1.1) Maryland, Virginia and the PRFC will propose changes in the minimum size regulations, creel limits and seasons in the recreational fishery to conform to guidelines set by MAFMC. Maryland and Virginia will comply with commercial quotas, mesh sizes and other commercial restrictions enacted by MAFMC. These recommendations are intended to provide greater spawning stock biomass from each flounder year-class and provide a greater yield-per-recruit.	1.1a) Maryland, the PRFC and Virginia will propose an increase in their minimum size limit for recreationally caught flounder from 13 inches to 14 inches.	1992 1998	Initiated increasing minimum size 13" to 14" ASMFC revised overfishing definition. See Amendment #1, Strategy 1.1, Action 1.1b
	1.1b) Maryland, Virginia and the PRFC will propose creel limits and seasonal restrictions in compliance with MAFMC recommendations. A six fish creel limit will be proposed as one measure to meet these recommendations. A recreational fishing season extending from May 15 – Sept. 30 may also be required to reduce fishing mortality. Virginia will continue to enforce its ten fish per day limit until such time as MAFMC recommendations can be implemented.	1998	See Amendment #1, Strategy 1.1, Action 1.1b
	1.1c) Commercial size limits will remain at 13" for Virginia and Maryland in conformance with MAFMC recommendations. The PRFC will propose a 14" minimum commercial size limit for its commercial flounder fisheries to provide parity with the recreational fishery. A 5.5 inch diamond or 6 inch square minimum cod end mesh size will be implemented in all directed flounder trawl fisheries.	1998	See Amendment #1, Strategy 1.1, Action 1.1a
	1.1d) Commercial fisheries will be subject to quotas set by MAFMC and administered by the states. All flounder landed by a vessel registered in a state will be counted towards that state's quota, without regard to the actual fishing location. Commercial fisheries in each state will be closed when that state's quota is reached. The PRFC will propose a moratorium on its commercial flounder fisheries from January through June, inclusive, to compliment the seasonal closure proposed for the recreational fishery, in addition to conforming to MAFMC quota closures.	1993 1995 1998 2012 **2013**	ASMFC State allocations changed. ASMFC capped coastwide quota & adjusted stock rebuilding schedule. ASMFC revised overfishing definition. See Amendment #1, Strategy 1.1, Action 1.1a MD receives 2.04% of the coastwide commercial TAL. A portion of MD's TAL is allocated to PRFC. VA is allocated 21.3% of the coastwide quota. **A coastwide benchmark stock assessment was completed in 2013 (with data through 2012). New (updated) BRPs were adopted. The coastal summer flounder stock is not**

1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
		2014	**overfished and overfishing is not occurring.** **The MAFMC began a major review of the summer flounder component of their management framework for summer. Completion is scheduled for 2017.**
1.2) Management agencies will continue to promote the implementation of minimum mesh size in the directed flounder trawl fisheries sufficient to allow escapement of immature female flounder. Management agencies will urge the Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council to enact a mesh size compatible with these management goals in the directed flounder trawl fisheries to complement the mesh size requirements enacted through the Baywide Plan.	1.2a) Virginia and Maryland will implement a 5.5 inch diamond or 6 inch square minimum cod end mesh size in all directed flounder trawl fisheries to allow escapement of immature female flounder. Virginia and the PRFC will continue their bans on trawling in state waters.	On-going	Mesh size restrictions have been implemented.
	1.2b) Virginia and Maryland will work with the Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council to adopt a 5.5 inch diamond or 6 inch square minimum cod end mesh size for the EEZ flounder trawl fishery consistent with the objectives of the Baywide Plan and MAFMC's recommendations for conservation of the resource.	On-going **2014**	Mesh size restrictions have been implemented. **MAFMC has begun a major review of their management framework for summer flounder. Completion is scheduled for 2017.**
1.3) Virginia, Maryland and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will investigate the incidental bycatch of small flounder in non-directed fisheries and participate in coastal deliberations to protect small flounder in other coastal states.	1.3a) Maryland will collect information from its pound net and ocean trawl fisheries to develop management strategies for reducing the non-directed bycatch of small flounder and other species. Options for consideration include minimum mesh sizes, season and area restrictions, culling practices, escape panels and fishing efficiency devices.	On-going	MD collects summer flounder abundance, size, and age data from commercial trawlers fishing near-shore Atlantic waters.
	1.3b) Virginia will continue to monitor the species composition and biological characteristics of bait harvested in its pound net fishery. The VMRC will take action, as needed, to reduce the incidental bycatch of small flounder in the bait fishery.	On-going	Monitoring of pound net bait fish harvest is not required.
	1.3c) Maryland, PRFC, and Virginia will work through the Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission to encourage protection of immature flounder.	On-going	Immature flounder are conserved via gear and harvest restrictions.
2.1) Maryland, Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will continue to support stock	2.1) The jurisdictions will continue to support stock identification research, particularly stock composition tagging studies being conducted at	1995 On-going	VIMS and the VMRC cooperatively support the Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program. The tagging program trains and maintains an experienced group of volunteer recreational

1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
identification research to determine the extent of stock mixing in the Chesapeake Bay flounder population.	Virginia's Institute of Marine Science (VIMS) and the University of Maryland. Coordinated studies on the relative contribution of various estuaries, including the Chesapeake Bay, to the coastal flounder stock will be initiated.	**2014**	anglers who tag and release the fish they catch. More information is available at: http://www.vims.edu/research/units/centerspartners/map/recfish/index.php MD does not have a summer flounder tagging program. **Regional stock management is being implemented for 2014.**
2.2) Virginia will continue to support stock assessment work conducted by the VMRC and index of abundance research performed by Virginia Institute of Marine Science (VIMS).	2.2) VMRC's Stock Assessment Program will continue to collect biological data (age, size, sex) from commercial catches of summer flounder. VIMS will continue to monitor abundance of juvenile flounder through its young-of-the-year and juvenile flounder survey trawl indices.	On-going	Data collection is required by ASMFC and MAFMC.
2.3) Maryland, Virginia and the Potomac River Fisheries Commission will continue to support interjurisdictional efforts to maintain a comprehensive data base on coastwide level.	2.3) Maryland, Virginia and the PRFC will continue to collect fisheries landings data on summer flounder as part of ongoing commercial fisheries statistics programs. Virginia will continue to pursue adoption and implementation of a limited and/or delayed entry program and a mandatory reporting system for commercial licensees. Maryland and Virginia will continue to supplement the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey to obtain more detailed catch statistics at the state level. Through FISHMAP, Maryland will begin a pound net sampling project to collect information on summer flounder and other species.	On-going 2006	Data collection is required by ASMFC and MAFMC. FISHMAP program was discontinued.
2.4) Maryland and Virginia will continue their joint and individual efforts in providing the information needed to determine the relationship between abundances of adult and juvenile flounder.	2.4) Maryland and Virginia will continue the Baywide trawl survey of estuarine finfish species and crabs to measure size, age, sex distribution, abundance and CPUE. Maryland will continue seaside juvenile summer flounder studies utilizing bottom trawls, beach seines and their cooperative sampling of trawl fisheries.	1977 On-going 1989 On-going 2001 – 2006	MD DNR conducts a summer blue crab trawl survey. VIMS and MD DNR collaboratively conduct a winter dredge survey of blue crabs. University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, University of Maryland - College Park, and the Maryland Department of Natural Resources co-operatively conduct the Chesapeake Bay Fishery-Independent Multispecies Survey (ChesFIMS). More information is available at: http://hjort.cbl.umces.edu/chesfims.html

1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
		2002 2006 On-going	VIMS conducts the Chesapeake Bay Multispecies Monitoring and Assessment Program (ChesMMAP, a subset of ChesFIMS sites) with funding from the VMRC. The trawl survey samples juvenile and adult fishes from the upper Chesapeake Bay to the mouth of the Bay. Northeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (NEAMAP) is a near shore trawl survey that samples from Cape Hatteras north to Cape Cod that also implemented. More information is available at: http://www.vims.edu/research/departments/fisheries/programs/multispecies_fisheries_research/interaction/fish_food_habits/index.php Summer flounder juvenile surveys are required by ASMFC.
3.1) The District of Columbia, Environmental Protection Agency, Maryland, Pennsylvania, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue to promote the commitments of the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The achievement of the Bay commitments will lead to improved water quality and enhanced biological production.	3.1) The District of Columbia, Environmental Protection Agency, Maryland, Pennsylvania, the Potomac River Fisheries Commission, and Virginia will continue to set specific objectives for water quality goals and review management programs established under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. The Agreement and documents developed pursuant to the Agreement call for: 1) Developing habitat requirements and water quality goals for various finfish species.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for agriculture, air pollution, bay grasses, blue crabs, chemical contaminants, climate change, development, education, forests, groundwater, invasive species, menhaden, nutrients, oysters, population growth, rivers and streams, sediment, shad, stormwater runoff, striped bass, wastewater, weather, and wetlands. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues The CBP has developed a new draft Watershed Agreement with fisheries and habitat outcomes. Summer flounder is not a focal species.
	3.1 2) Developing and adopting basinwide nutrient reduction strategies.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for nutrient reduction. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/nutrients
	3.1 3) Developing and adopting basinwide plans for the reduction and control of toxic substances.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for chemical contaminants. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/chemical_contaminants
	3.1 4) Developing and adopting basinwide management measures for conventional pollutants entering the Bay from point and nonpoint sources.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for sediment, wastewater, stormwater runoff, and agriculture. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/ sediment http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wastewater http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/stormwater_runoff
	3.1 5) Quantifying the impacts and identifying the	1990	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals

1991 Chesapeake Bay Summer Flounder Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	sources of atmospheric inputs on the Bay system.	On-going	and strategies for air pollution. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/air_pollution
	3.1 6) Developing management strategies to protect and restore wetlands and submerged aquatic vegetation.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for wetland and submerged aquatic vegetation restoration. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/wetlands http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/bay_grasses
	3.1 7) Managing population growth to minimize adverse impacts to the Bay.	1990 On-going	Chesapeake Bay Program develops, revises, and monitors goals and strategies for land development. For more information: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/issues/issue/development

Acronyms

ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CBP – Chesapeake Bay Program
ChesFIMS – Chesapeake Bay Fishery-Independent Multispecies Survey
ChesMMAP – Chesapeake Bay Multispecies Monitoring and Assessment Program
CPUE – Catch per Unit Effort
EEZ – Exclusive Economic Zone
FISHMAP – Fishery Independent Sampling and Habitat Mapping
FMP – Fishery Management Plan
IFQ – Individual Fishing Quota
MAFMC – Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council
MD DNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
NEAMAP – Northeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program
NMFS – National Marine Fisheries Service
PRFC – Potomac River Fisheries Commission
SAW – Stock Assessment Workshop
TAL – Total Allowable Landings
VAC – Code of Virginia
VIMS – Virginia Institute of Marine Science
VMRC – Virginia Marine Resource Commission

2013 Maryland FMP Report (May 2014)
Section 19. Tautog (*Tautoga onitis*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) is developing a new benchmark stock assessment for tautog scheduled for peer review in summer 2014. Regional stock management will be considered during the update since tautog do not migrate coastwide. Atlantic coast tautog remain overfished and overfishing continues.

The Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan (FMP) was adopted in 1998 by the Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) to perpetuate the stock and maintain existing fisheries. The CBP FMP adopts ASMFC guidelines and requirements. The CBP FMP was reviewed in 2011. The review evaluated the goals, objectives, strategies, and actions within the 1998 FMP and concluded that the current management framework is appropriate for managing the stock.

Tautog harvest in Maryland is primarily recreational (90%).[1] The 1996 ASMFC Tautog FMP established an interim F of 0.24, a final target F = 0.15, and a minimum size of 14". Addenda I and II successively extended the implementation timeframe for F_{target}. Addendum III revised the F_{target} reference point to 0.21and a biological reference point of 40% spawning stock biomass (SSB, 0.29). Overfishing was defined as $F_{threshold} = 0.29$. Addendum IV established biological reference points to determine if tautog are overfished: $SSB_{target} = 59$ million lbs and $SSB_{threshold} = 44$ million lbs. Tautog biomass was below average for 8 years and a rebuilding F_{target} of 0.20 was implemented. The addendum stipulated that only recreational regulations could be implemented to reduce F. Addendum V removed the provision that restricted regulations to the recreational fishery. Addendum VI (2011) required reducing F_{target} to 0.15, a 53% coastwide reduction in harvest. Amendment VI provisions were to be implemented by January 1, 2012. Following Technical Committee recommendations, the 53% coastwide harvest reduction was revised downward to 39% in early 2012.[2] Maryland implemented regulations in 2012 to achieve the required reduction. Maryland is required to submit an annual compliance report to ASMFC.

Stock Status

Tautog are managed as a single coastwide stock. The 2011 stock assessment update and subsequent corrections determined that, coastwide, tautog are below the SSB_{target} of 59.1 million pounds and the $SSB_{threshold}$ of 44.3 million pounds. At a SSB_{2009} of 23.5 million lbs, tautog are currently overfished. Overfishing continues to occur since F is estimated to be 0.26 ($F_{target} = 0.15$). [2,3,4] Tautog SSB has remained below the threshold value since 1989.[3] Recruitment of age 1 fish has remained at low levels since the early 1990s.[4] Currently, tautog are assessed as a single coastwide stock rather than regional stocks. The next benchmark stock assessment is in progress and scheduled for peer review in.2014.

Current Management Measures

Maryland's 2014 tautog regulations are a continuation of the 2013 regulations, which are the same for both commercial and recreational fisheries.[5] The minimum size limit is 16". Fisheries in tidal and coastal waters are limited to 4 fish per person per day during January 1 – May 15 and during November 1 – 26. Harvest is reduced to 2 fish per person per day from May 16 – October 31. Tautog harvest is prohibited from November 27 – December 31. Commercial harvesters are allowed to use hook and line, net, pot, trap, trot line, and seine. One panel on pots and traps must be attached with degradable fasteners to prevent ghost fishing if lost. Recreational anglers are restricted to hook and line.

The Fisheries

Maryland's commercial and recreational tautog harvest are minor components of the total coastwide landings. Commercial landings have remained at or below one thousand pounds since 2007 due to the limited possession allowance. Maryland's tautog landings have averaged ~1% of coastwide landings (Figure 1).[6,7] Estimated landings for 2013 were 1,427 pounds. Reported recreational landings in 2012 were 3,161 fish (percent standard error = 27%).[6] The majority of tautog are caught by the recreational fishery.[1]

Issues/Concerns

Tautog are dependent on bottom structure, but managed as a single Atlantic coast stock. Egg and larval dispersal is believed to be coastwide. Juvenile and adult migration is limited and would best be managed as regional stocks.[8] Regional stocks and management options will be examined during the 2014 stock assessment update process.

Oyster reefs and submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) are important estuarine habitats for tautog. Restoration of these habitats in Chesapeake and Coastal Bays is important, particularly for juveniles. Adult tautog are dependent on hard bottom and deep water coral habitats, found in ocean waters, whose extent are poorly documented.

Figure 1. Maryland and coastwide commercial tautog landings (lbs): 1950-2013.[6,7] Discrepancies between commercial landings reported by National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), Atlantic Coast Cooperative Statistics Program (ACCSP), and MD Department of Natural Resources (DNR) are due to differences in data confidentiality requirements.

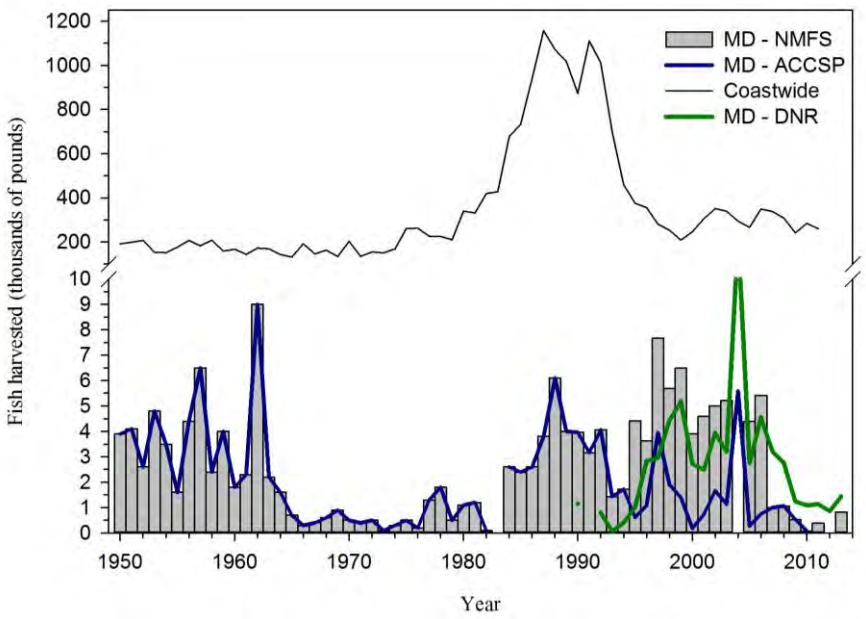
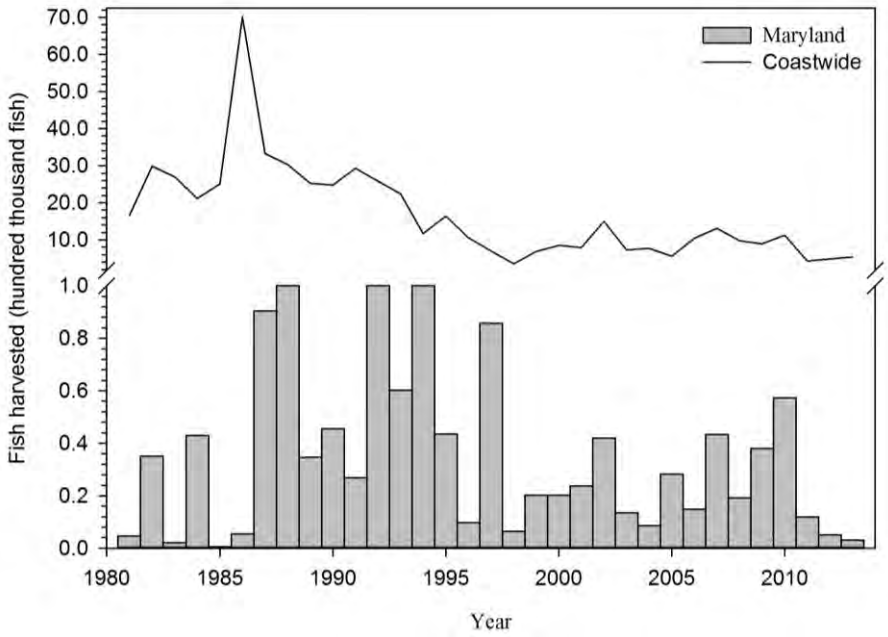


Figure 2. Maryland and coastwide recreational tautog harvest (number of fish): 1981-2013 (preliminary).[6] Catch estimates for 2004-2011 were recalculated from the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey (MRFSS) to the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP).



References

[1] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2013. 2013 review of the Atlantic states marine fisheries commission fishery management plan for tautog (*Tautoga onitis*): Fishing year 2012. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, Virginia.

[2] ASMFC Tautog Board Sets Required Harvest Reduction at 39%. (2012, April 2). ASMFC News Release, PR12-17.

[3] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2011. Addendum VI to the interstate fishery management plan for tautog. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, Virginia.

[4] Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2011. 2011 Tautog Assessment Update Summary. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Arlington, Virginia.

[5,] Maryland Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Maryland's 2013 tautog (*Tautoga onitis*) compliance report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Service. Annapolis, Maryland.

[6] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/

[7] Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program. (1950 - 2013) Commercial Landings (Dealer Reports) - Non-Confidential - Landings by State by Species; generated by Marek Topolski; using ACCSP Data Warehouse [online application], Arlington, VA: Available at http://www.accsp.org --> Data Center --> Data Warehouse --> Login

[8] Tuckey, T., N. Yochum, J. Hoenig, J. Lucy, and J. Cimino. 2007. Evaluating localized vs. large-scale management: The example of tautog in Virginia. Fisheries 32(1): 21–28.

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
1) Implement minimum size and possession limits applicable to the commercial and recreational fisheries to prevent overexploitation. Monitor size composition of landings in the recreational fishery to prevent compression of age structure in the population. Use size composition of fish in the recreational fishery and total landings in the commercial fishery as triggers to implement further management of the fishery, should statistically significant compression of the age structure occur. This plan recommends that the Secretary of Commerce implement minimum size and possession regulations for tautog in the EEZ that are in accordance with state minimum size requirements contained in the plan. It is the intention under the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Conservation and Management Act to have EEZ fisheries regulated consistent with state possession and landing laws, and that the more stringent of state or federal law will apply regardless of whether fish are caught in the EEZ or in state waters.	1.1) VA, MD and PRFC will implement a minimum size limit of 14" in the recreational and commercial tautog fisheries. Minimum size limits may be changed as more data becomes available on stock condition and biological reference points are re-evaluated.	1998 2003 2005 Continue	MD commercial and recreational fisheries have a 16" minimum size, 4 fish/person/day from January 1 – May 15, 2 fish/person/day from May 16 – October 31, 4 fish/person/day from November 1 – 26, and is closed from November 27 – December 31. VA has a 16" minimum size, **3** fish/person/day creel, and a recreational closure from May 1 – Sept 19. VA commercial fishery has a 15" minimum size, no catch limit, and seasonal closures from January 22 – last day of February and May 1 - October 31. PRFC has a 14" minimum size limit and no harvest restrictions for both commercial and recreational fisheries.
	1.2) VA, MD and PRFC will reduce fishing mortality to interim and target rates, as defined by ASMFC, through a combination of possession limits, gear, seasons, and/or other restrictions. Target rates may be changed and management measures adjusted as more data becomes available to manage the stock. Due to differences in F between MD and VA, different management strategies may be necessary to reach the target F set by ASFMFC. The jurisdictions will continue to work towards a unified, Baywide management strategy.	1998 2000 2003 2005 2011 2011 2012 Continue	A benchmark coastal stock assessment was completed in 2005 (using data from 1981-2004). Results indicate that F declined from 0.71 to 0.299. Overfishing was redefined as $F_{40\%SSB}$=0.29. The most recent 3-year average (F=0.389) exceed the ASMFC rebuilding target (F=0.2), so tautog are being overfished. Tautog have a SSB_{2009} of 23.5 million lbs, 20.8 million lbs below the $SSB_{threshold}$ meaning tautog are currently overfished. ASMFC Addendum VI was implemented to reduce F to 0.15, a 53% reduction, and prohibit possession of tautog caught in federal waters. The next ASMFC stock assessment is scheduled for 2014. MD's 2012 harvest reduction was decreased from 48% to 39%. MD **2013** commercial landings are estimated at between **824 lbs (NMFS) to 1,427 lbs (MD DNR). Recreational landings are estimated at 3,000 fish** (NMFS). VA **2013** commercial landings were **13,6 00 lbs** and **2012** recreational landings were **5,900 fish** (NMFS).
	1.3) VA and MD waters will continue to require degradable fasteners in tautog pots and traps utilizing either: • Untreated hemp, jute, or cotton string of 3/16" (0.48 mm) or smaller • Magnesium alloy, timed float releases (pop-up devices) or similar magnesium alloy fasteners • Ungalvanized or uncoated iron wire of 0.09" (2.39 mm) or smaller.	1997 Continue	A pot and trap shall have hinges on one panel/door made of untreated hemp or jute string 3/16" (4.8 mm) diameter or smaller, magnesium alloy fasteners or ungalvanized/uncoated iron wire of 0.094" (2.39 mm) diameter.
2.1) VA and MD will work with Virginia	2.1) The management agencies will gather data on	Continue	Annual fecundity estimates are much higher than

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Institute of Marine Science, Old Dominion University, University of Maryland, Smithsonian Institute and National Marine Fisheries Service's Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey to conduct research into the size, age and sex composition of tautog in the Chesapeake Bay. The agencies' stock assessment departments will continue to collect information on size composition to monitor the status of tautog stocks. This stock assessment data will be used to determine a baseline of age and sex distribution for the local stock, significant deviation from which will be used as a trigger mechanism to determine the need for future management measures.	age, size and sex distribution to be used as a baseline measurement of a healthy population and will encourage research into the possibility of sex-reversal in the tautog population.	1989-1999 Continue	previously thought. All states are required to collect data to support the coastwide stock assessment. Data are collected from cooperating head boat captains, trawl, and seine.
	2.1 A) VA will continue the Baywide trawl survey of estuarine finfish species and crabs to measure size, age, sex, distribution, abundance and CPUE.	Continue	Data from the Baywide trawl survey is used in the ASMFC stock assessment. However, very little data is collected on tautog.
	2.1 B) VA implemented a mandatory reporting system for commercial licensees beginning January 1, 1993. Maryland's mandatory reporting system has been in effect since 1944 (excluding eel). Improved reporting of commercial landings, along with more detailed information on catch location and effort are some of the expected benefits of these programs.	Continue	Commercial reporting has been improved through more stringent penalties for late reporting and no reporting.
	2.1 C) VA will continue to supplement the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey to obtain more detailed catch statistics at the state level. VA's new recreational saltwater fishing license may provide funding for more extensive surveys of the state's recreational fishery.	2009 Continue 2011 Continue 2011 On-going	MD contracted to have supplemental MRFSS recreational data collected. MD implemented a coastal recreational saltwater license requirement. The MRFSS survey is being improved through implementation of the MRIP program. NMFS requires all states to register recreational fishermen to create a more robust data base to estimate recreational harvest.
	2.1 D) MD's Coastal Bays Fisheries Investigation will be expanded by conducting a creel survey from recreational headboats. The survey will collect biological data on tautog such as sex, length, age and information on recreational fishing effort.	1972 Continue 1999 Continue	Juvenile tautog are sampled during the summer and fall coastal bays trawl and seine survey (not designed to target tautog). MD Coastal Bays Fisheries Investigation annually collects age, length and sex data for tautog purchased from several commercial fishermen.
2.2) The jurisdictions will promote research to determine the extent of migration and mortality in localized tautog populations. As reliance of this species on structure for both food and shelter may limit populations in the Chesapeake Bay area, studies designed to determine the relationship between population size and available shelter and food sources should likewise be encourages.	2.2) Research on migration of tautog between areas is encouraged. Tagging experiments to provide data on tautog migration may be funded from sales of saltwater fishing licenses. The Virginia Game Fish Tagging Program will be continued.	Continue 2007 On-going	A study on the seasonal occurrence of tautog in the lower CB indicates that most fish tagged and released in inshore waters remain inshore for the winter rather than move offshore (Arendt, Lucy and Munroe, 2001). VA initiated Marine Sportfish Collection Project to collect sex, length, and age data. Freezers were set up for recreational anglers to donate whole fish or carcasses.

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
		Continue	VA initiated Saltwater Fisherman's Journal where anglers log their fishing experiences and anecdotal information.
3.1.1) Restoration of aquatic reefs could lead to increased habitat for tautog. Jurisdictions will continue to expand and improve their current oyster restoration programs with periodic program evaluations to ensure maximum success.	3.1.1A) MD and VA will continue the implementation of the 1994 Oyster FMP which combines the recommendations of both the Virginia Holton Plan and the Maryland Roundtable Action Plan. Strategies in both VA & MD have taken a new focus as the programs intensify efforts to manage around the devastating oyster diseases, Dermo and MSX, currently infecting Chesapeake Bay oysters.	Continue 2003 2004 2008 2009 - 2010 2012 **Continue**	The 1994 Oyster FMP has been revised and adopted in 2004. It incorporated concepts from the old FMP and the Aquatic Reef Habitat Plan. Sanctuary and special management areas are protected from harvest and oyster habitat is being restored. *Crassostrea virginica* (native oyster) and not *Crassostrea ariakensis* (Asian oyster) will be used for reef development following the Environmental Impact Statement for Oyster Restoration in Chesapeake Bay Including the Use of a Native and/or Nonnative Oyster. MDNR has expanded the oyster sanctuary network from 9% to 25% (app. 9,000 acres) of the available oyster habitat. Both recreational and commercial fish species will benefit from improved/protected oyster bar habitat. Oyster aquaculture is increasing**. 1,483 acres** of aquaculture have been permitted since 9/7/2011. **Several thousand acres are in application review.**
	3.1.1B) MD and VA will continue the implementation of the Aquatic Reef Habitat Plan. "The purpose of the Aquatic Reef Habitat Plan is to guide the development and implementation of a regional program to rebuild and restore reefs as habitat for oysters and other ecologically valuable aquatic species."	2007 Continue Continue 2010 On-going	MD ARC, MARI, and Maryland's Artificial Reef Management Plan were created and several reefs have been built in the Bay. Reefs are qualitatively monitored with underwater video. There is no set sampling schedule or protocol. ARC and MARI have begun support for shallow water (<20 ft.) reef projects.
3.1.2) The creation of new artificial reefs and the expansion and improvement of preexisting reefs will provide additional habitat for the tautog population.	3.1.2A) Jurisdictions will continue to maintain, expand, and improve their artificial reef programs. Since 1995, VA has developed 3 new reef sites within the Bay and expanded several existing sites, deploying more than 6,000 designed structures (concrete tetrahedrons) and over 5,000 tons of concrete rubble. MD has designated 3 sites as oyster sanctuaries where harvest is not allowed: Plum Point, lower Severn River and Cambridge. MD will also be examining the efficacy of small hill sanctuaries at 3 sites: Tangier, Choptank and Strong Bay (Chester	1996-2006 2007 On-going	MD terminated its program in 1996. Artificial reef development was administered in the Chesapeake Bay by MD Environmental Service and in the Atlantic Ocean by the Ocean City Reef Foundation (OCRF). MD Artificial Reef Committee and the MD Artificial Reef Initiative (MARI) were established to develop reefs in cooperation with OCRF. Both MARI and OCRF accept private donations while MD contributes funds when available for reef development projects.

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	R.).	Continue 2008 2011 On-going	In VA, artificial reefs are being funded through Recreational Advisory Board. All artificial reefs are created with funds from recreational license revenues adhere to gear type prohibitions. 44 NY subway cars were deployed off Ocean City. USN Destroyer *Radford* was reefed on August 10, 2011. The vessel has since broken into 3 pieces but remains upright. MARI and OCRC continue to develop existing and new artificial reefs as funding and materials become available. For the most up-to-date information on the MD artificial reef program go to http://www.dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/reefs/ and for the VA artificial reef program go to http://mrc.virginia.gov/vsrfdf/reef.shtm
	3.1.2B) VA has recently prohibited the use of all gear except recreational rod and reel, hand-line, spear, or gig on four artificial reefs in state waters. The result of this regulation is similar to the MAFMC/ASMFC Special Management Zones that protect vital tautog habitat.	Continue	MD and VA both adopted legislation that prohibits hydraulic clamming (and crab dredging in VA) in or near SAV beds. MD has a prohibition on hydraulic dredging in coastal bays. It is allowed in MD Chesapeake Bay waters, but not within a delineated SAV bed. There is no required setback from the bed.
3.2.1) Jurisdictions will continue efforts to: "achieve a net gain in SAV distribution, abundance, and species diversity in the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries over current populations".	3.2.1.1A) Protect existing SAV beds from further losses due to increased degradation of water quality, physical damage to the plants, or disruption to the local sedimentary environment as recommended by the Chesapeake Bay Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Policy Implementation Plan.	Continue	MD and VA prohibit hydraulic clamming and crab dredging (VA) in or near SAV beds. MD prohibits hydraulic dredging within delineated SAV beds, but there is no required setback.
	3.2.1.1B) The Guidance for Protecting Submerged Aquatic Vegetation in Chesapeake Bay from Physical Disruption was developed in response to the above action and should be used by agencies making decisions that influence SAV survival in Chesapeake Bay. The following recommendations from the guidance document should be strongly considered when making decisions that impact SAV, with special emphasis on SAV that falls within the salinity range of juvenile. 1. Protect SAV and potential SAV habitat from	Continue	MD implemented a living shorelines program in 1970 to encourage vegetative shoreline stabilization. Regulations are in place to prohibit dredging through SAV beds. Tiered designation and prioritization of SAV beds has not been implemented. Avoidance of dredging, filling and construction impacts to SAV is strictly enforced by MDE and USACE with input from DNR, USFWS, and NMFS. MD has not established undisturbed buffers. VA has established buffer criteria.

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	physical disruption. Implement a tiered approach to SAV protection, giving highest priority to protecting Tier I and Tier II areas but also protecting Tier III areas from physical disruption. 2. Avoid dredging, filling or construction activities that create turbidity sufficient to impact nearby SAV beds during SAV growing season. 3. Establish an appropriate undisturbed buffer around SAV beds to minimize the direct and indirect impacts on SAV from activities that significantly increase turbidity.	2003 2008 2012	The revised SAV goal adopted by Chesapeake Bay Program was restoration of 185,000 acres of SAV by 2010 and planting 1,000 acres of SAV by 2008. MD legislated that shoreline stabilization projects must use living shoreline techniques unless demonstrated to be infeasible. The SAV planting goal was revised to be the planting of 20 acres per year.
	3.2.1.2) Set and achieve regional water and habitat quality objectives that will result in restoration of SAVs through natural revegetation as recommended by the Chesapeake Bay SAV Policy Implementation Plan.	Continue	Water quality criteria have been adopted **http://www.chesapeakebay.net/restoringwaterquality.aspx?menuitem=14728**.
	3.2.1.3) Set regional SAV restoration goals in terms of acreage, abundance, and species diversity considering historical distribution records and estimates of potential habitat as recommended by the Chesapeake Bay SAV Policy Implementation Plan.	2003 Continue	Chesapeake Bay Program adopted a revised the SAV goal to plant 1,000 acres of SAV by 2008; 173 acres have been planted to date (http://www.chesapeakebay.net/indicators/indicator/planting_bay_grasses)**.** The SAV planting goal was revised in 2012 to the planting of 20 acres per year. One acre was planted during 2013**.** The restoration goal is 185,000 acres of SAV (see 3.2.1A). VIMS annually surveys SAV distribution in Chesapeake Bay. **2013 SAV acreage was 59.9 thousand.**
3.2.2) The jurisdictions will use The Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Habitat Requirements and Restoration Targets: A Technical Synthesis as a guide to set quantitative levels of relevant water quality parameters necessary to support continued survival, propagation and restoration of SAV, as well as established the regional SAV restoration target goals defined earlier in this section.	3.2.2) When choices must be made in selecting SAV restoration projects, to fund and support under the Chesapeake Bay SAV Policy Implementation Plan, specific attention should be given to action items that lead to the protection and restoration of SAV found within the juvenile tautog habitat range.	Continue	More emphasis is being placed on multispecies benefits when considering restoration projects. Long-term survival of SAV plantings has been limited. STAC reviewed the SAV restoration projects and concluded they were operationally successful but functionally unsuccessful. SAV aerial surveys continue.
3.3)In 1998, the Chesapeake Executive Council adopted the Chesapeake Bay Wetlands Policy in recognition of the ecological and economic importance that wetlands play in the Chesapeake Bay. The Wetlands Policy establishes an immediate goal of no net loss	3.3) The jurisdictions should strive towards achieving the following, especially in the salinity range of tautog. a) define the resource through inventory and mapping activities b) protect existing wetlands	Continue	Wonders of Wetlands (WOW) curriculum was developed GIS mapping activities are underway to target protection and restoration of habitat resources. Habitats are not targeted to benefit a specific species.

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
with a long-term goal of a net resource gain for tidal and nontidal wetlands. It identifies specific actions necessary to achieve both the short term goal of the Policy, "no net loss" and the long term goal of "a net resource gain for tidal and nontidal wetlands."	c) rehabilitate, restore and create wetlands d) improve education e) further research.	2006 Continue 2009 Continue 2011 On-going 2013/2014 On-going	MD is developed a Blue Infrastructure that includes mapping structural habitat and SAV. Wetland mosquito ditches from the 1930s-1940s are being modified to reduce tidal flow and restore wetland hydrology and function. Between 2010 and 2011, 3,775 acres of wetlands were established or re-established and 107,239 acres were enhanced or rehabilitated. The new Chesapeake Bay Program Watershed Agreement has a wetlands outcome to create or reestablish 85,000 acres of wetlands and enhance the function of wetlands on an additional 150,000 acres.
3.4.1) Jurisdictions will continue efforts to improve Baywide water quality through the efforts of programs established under the 1987 Chesapeake Bay Agreement. In addition, the jurisdictions will implement new strategies, based on recent program reevaluations, to strengthen deficient areas.	3.4.1A) Based on 1992 baywide nutrient reduction plan reevaluation, the jurisdictions will: a) expand program efforts to include the tributaries b) intensify efforts to control nonpoint sources of pollution from agriculture and developed areas c) improve on current point and nonpoint source control technologies.	Continue 2009 2009 2010 2012 2013	Maps that indicate regions of concern for living resources have been developed. See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on nutrient reduction. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/status_reducingpollution.aspx?menuitem=19859. President Barack Obama's executive order recommitted federal agencies to Bay restoration and regulatory enforcement. EPA established a Bay wide TMDL (aka: pollution diet). Each jurisdiction must establish 2 year milestones for progress towards meeting its TMDL. Legislation has been passed for restrictions on new developments using septic systems. Legislation for a stormwater fee based on impervious surface coverage was enacted.
	3.4.1B) Based on the 1994 Chesapeake Bay Program Toxics Reduction Strategy Reevaluation Report, the jurisdictions will emphasize the following 4 areas: a) pollution prevention: target "regions of concern" & "areas of emphasis" b) regulatory program implementation: insure that	Continue	See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on nutrient reduction. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/status_reducingpollution.aspx?menuitem=19859 Chesapeake Bay Program is monitoring levels of

1998 Chesapeake and Atlantic Coast Tautog Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 5/14/2014)			
Strategy	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	revised strategies are consistent with and supplement pre-existing regulatory mandates c) regional focus: identify and classify regions according to the level of contaminants d) directed toxics assessment: identify areas of low level contamination, improve tracking and control nonpoint sources.		mercury, PCBs, PAHs, organophosphate and organochloride pesticides.
	3.4.1C) The jurisdictions will continue to develop, implement, and monitor their tributary strategies designed to improve bay water quality.	Continue April 2003	Ambient water quality criteria of DO, water clarity, and chlorophyll-a have been adopted for the Chesapeake Bay.
3.4.2 The Chesapeake Bay Program partners will "Plan for and manage the adverse environmental effects of human population growth and land development in the Chesapeake Bay watershed." In 1996, the Chesapeake Bay Program accepted the Priorities for Action for Land, Growth and Stewardship in the Chesapeake Bay Region as a framework to address land use and development pressures in the Chesapeake Bay. This approach recognizes that communities are the basic unit for addressing growth, land-use and long-term stewardship of the natural environment. These priorities are voluntary actions which are expected to be accomplished through a variety of public and private partners, including but not limited to the Chesapeake Bay Program. Jurisdictions will forward the goals of the Priorities for Action, which encourage sustainable development patterns. Given the fact that tautog are particularly vulnerable to suspended solids which abrade epithelial tissues and to decreasing SAV and shellfish beds which serve as habitat and feeding areas, the goals of the Priorities for Action which are germane to nutrient and sediment load reduction will be promoted.	3.4.2) Encourage efficient development patterns which reduce nutrient and sediment loads to the Chesapeake Bay and promote responsible land management practices and decisions regarding present and future development by pursuing the following: 1) Revitalize existing communities. Revitalization efforts can assist existing communities and help reduce sprawl by encouraging the use of state-of-the-art storm water management and pollution prevention strategies. 2) Encourage efficient development patterns. Ecologically sound, efficient development patterns encourage higher population density; compact and contiguous development. Benefits to the Bay include reduced impervious surfaces; conservation of farms, forests, and wetlands. 3) Foster resource protection and land stewardship. Cooperation and linkages among local watershed protection planning efforts should be increased to foster a regional sense of stewardship toward the bay's natural resources. The development of new policies that integrate natural and community infrastructure in public and private planning, development and protection efforts will further this goal.	Continue	See Chesapeake Bay Program website for updates on land stewardship. http://www.chesapeakebay.net/status_protectingwatersheds.aspx?menuitem=19876 MD developed curriculum "Where Do We Grow from Here?" about population growth and its impacts on the Bay.

Acronyms

ARC - Artificial Reef Committee
ASMFC – Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
CB – Chesapeake Bay
CCA MD – Coastal Conservation Association of Maryland
CPUE – Catch per Unit Effort
DO – Dissolved Oxygen

EEZ – Exclusive Economic Zone
F – Fishing Mortality
FMP – Fishery Management Plan
GIS – Geographic Information System
MAFMC – Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council
MARI - Maryland Artificial Reef Initiative
MD DNR – Maryland Department of Natural Resources
NMFS – National Marine Fisheries Service
OCRF - Ocean City Reef Foundation
PAH – Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon
PCB – Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PRFC –Potomac River Fishery Commission
SAV – Submerged Aquatic Vegetation
USACE – United States Army Corps of Engineer
USFWS – United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USN – United States Navy
VIMS – Virginia Institute of Marine Science

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July, 2014)
Section 20. Weakfish (*Cynoscion regalis*)

Chesapeake Bay FMP

Weakfish stocks coastwide are depleted and have not responded to reductions in fishing mortality. Total mortality remains high while natural mortality has increased. The Chesapeake Bay Weakfish and Spotted Seatrout Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) was adopted in 1990 to enhance and perpetuate the Chesapeake Bay's weakfish and spotted seatrout stocks. Since then, the plan was revised in 2003 and addresses weakfish alone. The revised plan was developed in response to the improvement in the status of the weakfish stock from overfished (below a threshold) to fully exploited (fished at MSY) and included new biological data pertinent to the Chesapeake Bay. The CBFMP follows the compliance requirements set forth in the ASMFC Amendment IV to the Interstate Weakfish Management Plan (2003) and several addenda (2006-2009). Maryland is required to submit annual compliance reports to ASMFC for each species.

The CBP plan was reviewed by the Maryland DNR Fisheries Service (FS) weakfish and spotted seatrout plan review team (PRT) in 2012/2013. A draft report was presented to the Tidal Fisheries Advisory Committee and Sport Fisheries Advisory Committee as part of the plan review process. The PRT recommended no changes to spotted seatrout or weakfish allocation, but a need for additional socioeconomic data. More information can be found in the draft document at: http://dnr.maryland.gov/fisheries/calendar/events/473/h_weakfish_spotted_sea_trout_weakfish_fmp_review_may_6_%202013.pdf.

Stock Status

Since 2009, the Atlantic coastwide weakfish stock has been considered depleted rather than overfished. The term "depleted" is used when factors other than fishing mortality have resulted in a biomass decline. The most recent peer-reviewed stock assessment was completed for the Atlantic coastal stock in 2009. The stock spawning potential was estimated at 3% of an unfished stock. Since 1995, the decline in biomass has been due to a sustained increase in natural mortality and not from an increase in fishing mortality. The increased natural mortality was exacerbated by continued removals by commercial and recreational fisheries. Maryland's fishery dependent and independent monitoring has shown both a decrease in mean adult age and low juvenile abundance. The ASMFC Weakfish Management Board adopted new percentage-based spawning stock biomass biological reference points (BRPs) in November 2009. The spawning potential threshold was set at 20% and the spawning potential target was set at 30%. Despite changes to reference points, the depleted weakfish stock is unlikely to recover quickly .[1] The next benchmark stock assessment is scheduled to be completed in 2015. A data workshop will be held in 2014.

Current Management Measures

Management measures implemented by ASMFC's Addendum IV required a 60% reduction to commercial and recreational exploitation. It resulted in requiring states to implement a 1 fish recreational creel limit and a 100 pound commercial trip and bycatch limit. Chesapeake Bay Program jurisdictions implemented new restrictions in 2010 to meet or exceed the ASMFC requirements on harvest and bycatch. These restrictions continued through 2013.

Fisheries

Both recreational and commercial harvests of weakfish have significantly decreased over the last decade (Figures 1 & 2). The recreational harvest was estimated to be 1,851 fish in 2013, but the high proportional standard error (PSE) of 89.1 indicates in this estimate is imprecise. The recreational fishery is largely catch-and-release. An estimated 10,367 fish were released in 2013, although the PSE of 52.6 also suggests imprecision. The declining harvest trend began in 1989. Since 2002, Maryland commercial weakfish landings have been below 100,000 pounds, and as low as 223 pounds (2011). Preliminary Maryland commercial landings data indicate 3,158 pounds of weakfish caught in 2013 (Figure 2), of which 247 were reported from Chesapeake Bay. A similar decreasing trend has been seen in other states along the Atlantic coast.

Issues/Concerns

Factors such as predation, competition, and environmental changes, have increased natural mortality and appear to have a stronger influence on weakfish stock dynamics then harvest. Production of weakfish juveniles is not leading to high adult biomass.[1] The ASMFC Weakfish Management Board "received a significant amount of public comment supporting a coastwide moratorium". The ASMFC Board chose to implement restrictions that would allow for limited directed fishing and allow sampling programs to continue.

The ASMFC weakfish plan review team has reported its recommendations for management, biological research, social and economic research, and habitat studies.[1] Biological research recommendations were listed under high, medium, and low priorities. High priority recommendations include catch and effort data, discard mortality rates, age validation, stock identification and movements, spatial and temporal analysis of the fishery, and analysis of the spawner-recruit relationship and environmental influences on year-class strength.[1] The ASMFC Weakfish Management Board reviewed the 2013 stock status indicators and concluded that the stock remains at low levels.[2]

Figure 1. Maryland's estimated recreational weakfish harvest and releases in numbers, 1981-2013.[3]

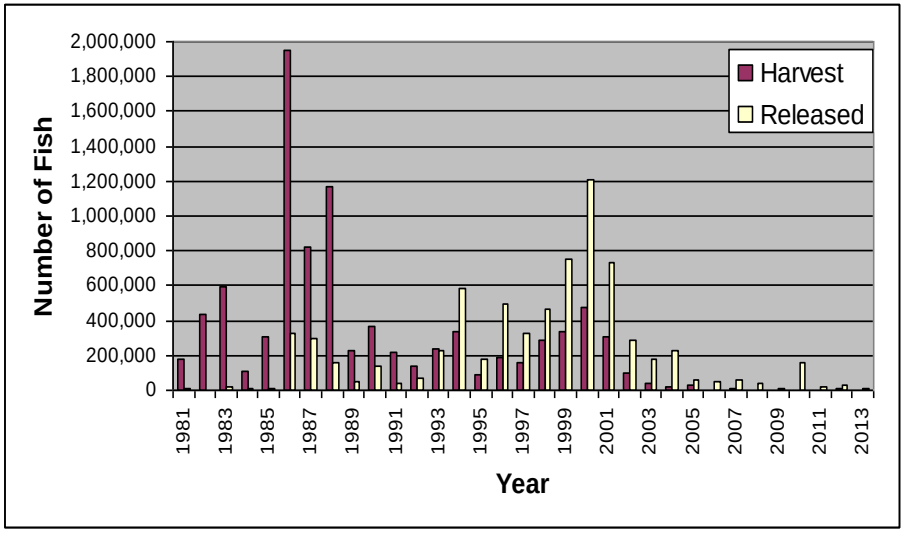
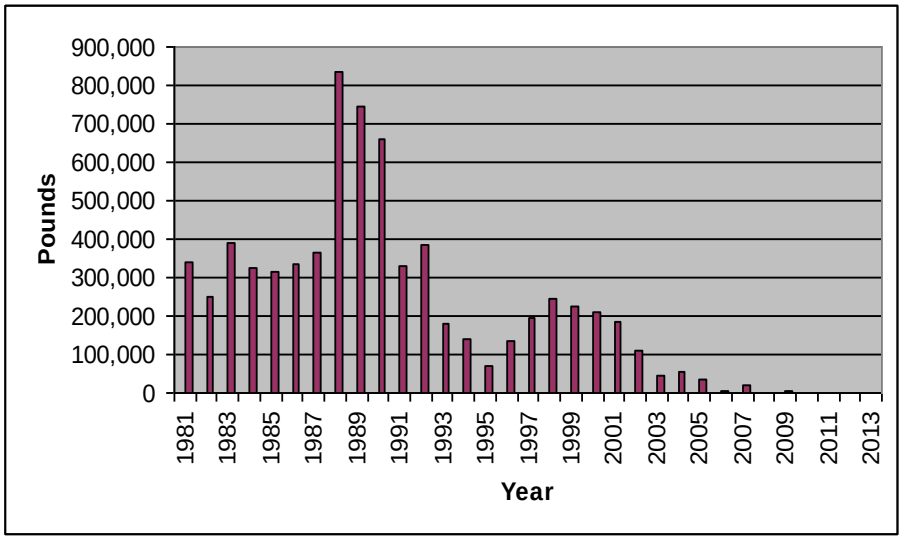


Figure 2. Maryland's total commercial weakfish landings, 1981-2013.[3]



References

[1] ASMFC. 2012. 2012 Review of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Weakfish (*Cynoscion regalis*) 2011 Fishing Year. ASMFC Board Approved October 23, 2012. 25p

[2] ASMFC 2014 Winter Meeting Summary, Alexandria, VA February 4-6, 2014. p. 10.

[3] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division April 23, 2014.

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Weakfish Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 7/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Implementation**	**Comments**
Stock Status Management Strategy: CBP jurisdictions will adopt biological reference points (BRPs) that reflect the most current status of the weakfish stock. As data becomes available on multi-species interactions and ecological considerations such as species interactions, food webs, bycatch, biodiversity and habitat, the BRPs should be modified accordingly.	Action 1.1 MD, PRFC (Potomac River Fisheries Commission) and VA will adopt the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's (ASMFC) recommendations for the coast wide management of weakfish	Annually reviewed and adjusted if necessary	The 2009 assessment results indicated that the weakfish stock is depleted, with SSB estimated at 3% of an unfished stock well below the BRPs adopted in Addendum IV. The biomass decline is the result of increasing natural mortality while F remains low. Size and age structure of the stock has decreased. The ASMFC review team (2010) recommended the development of additional methods to analyze the stock in the next assessment. The 2013 ASMFC Action Plan called for a review of stock assessment modeling efforts. **The ASMFC Weakfish Management Board reviewed the 2013 stock status indicators and concluded that the stock has not recovered and remains at low levels.**
	Action 1.2 In order to achieve the fishing target rates defined by the adopted BRPs, CBP jurisdictions will utilize a combination of size limits and possession limits, and/or seasons or areas to manage the commercial and recreational fishery in state waters.	Annually	ASMFC Addendum IV to Amendment 4 of the weakfish FMP requires that the recreational creel does not exceed 1 fish/person/day in the CBP jurisdictions. Commercial landings must be limited to 100 pounds per vessel, day or trip, whichever is the longer period of time for directed fisheries and bycatch must be limited to 100 pounds per vessel, per day or trip for all non-directed fisheries. The finfish trawl fishery allowance for undersized fish must be reduced to 100 fish. The CBP jurisdictions are in compliance; All met the recreational harvest restrictions and met or exceeded the commercial harvest restrictions. The requirements have remained in effect since 2010.
The FisheryManagement Strategy: The CBP jurisdictions will regulate the commercial and recreational fishery based	Action 2.1 The CBP jurisdictions will consider regional differences when determining state allocation issues and regulations.	As necessary	The Maryland Sport Fish Advisory Commission recommended a weakfish moratorium but no action was taken. Fishing mortality has been decreased over the years but there remains a significant amount of non-fishing mortality
	Action 2.2	Dependent on the	Collection of economic data for the commercial

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Weakfish Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 7/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Implementation**	**Comments**
on the most recent status of the stock and the established fishing targets.	The CBP jurisdictions will consider the economic impacts of management measures on the fishery and promote the utilization of economic data in the management decision process.	availability of economic data	fishery should include dockside values, the number of commercial vessels, the number of commercial fishermen, and the economic returns from the commercial fishery. Data collection for the recreational fishery should include the number of anglers, the number of directed trips, and angler expenditures. Detailed data collection will enable the development of bio-economic models that can estimate costs or benefits to consumers resulting from fishery regulations.
	Action 2.3 The CBP jurisdictions continue to support the use of BRDs in non-directed fisheries and the appropriate mesh sizes in directed fisheries, to reduce the fishing mortality on small weakfish.	Annually	ASMFC Addendum III to Amendment 4 of the weakfish FMP aligns BRD certification requirements between state and federal waters along with the SAFMC shrimp bycatch reduction device requirements.
The Fishery Research and Monitoring: The CBP jurisdictions will continue to monitor the biological characteristics of the weakfish stock in the Chesapeake Bay and coordinate monitoring activities within the Bay and the Atlantic coast.	Action 3.1 The CBP jurisdictions will continue fishery dependent sampling and improve catch data. Economic information from the recreational and commercial fisheries will also be reviewed.	Continue	Monitoring data provides information on abundance, age structure, and YOY recruitment. **Total commercial landings in MD increased from 1,227 to 3,158 pounds in 2013, continuing the trend of low harvests. Commercial landings in VA are higher than those in MD, but are also at low historical levels. Virginia landings increased from 31,000 pounds to 44,000 pounds in 2012. The MD 2013 recreational harvest estimate fell from 11,401 to 1,851 weakfish, but the PSE of 89.1 indicated imprecision. Virginia recreational fishermen caught about the same number of weakfish as did Maryland fishermen, with a similar. imprecise estimate of only 2057 fish in 2013, the fewest estimated in 30 years.**
	Action 3.2 The CBP jurisdictions will conduct fishery independent sampling and collect data on abundance, age structure and recruitment.	Continue	Amendment 4 to ASMFC's Weakfish FMP stipulates that states, which harvest 150,000 lbs. or more of weakfish, must submit otoliths and fish lengths as data for the coastal stock assessment. The extent of otolith and length data

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Weakfish Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 7/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Implementation**	**Comments**
			required was revised in ASMFC Addendum I to Amendment 4. In 2012, otoliths were removed from 71 of 93 fish from MD pound net samples. Of the 71, three were age 3, 30 were age 2 and 38 were age 1. The mean juvenile index, from fishery independent sampling in the coastal bays in 2012 decreased from 1.90 in 2011 to 0.46 juveniles per hectare, the second lowest value of the time series. The Chesapeake Bay juvenile geometric mean per tow decreased to 0.46 weakfish/tow in 2012 following three consecutive years of slightly improving numbers. This was the second lowest value of the time series, and far below the time series mean of 3.2 weakfish/tow. **Mean length data and sample sizes for 2013 Chesapeake Bay pound net samples are being analyzed.**
	Action 3.3 CBP jurisdictions will continue to coordinate state activities with the Atlantic Coast Cooperative Statistics Program (ACCSP).	Continue	The ACCSP Coordinating Council approved the Atlantic States Fisheries Data Collection Standards document in May, 2012. This document will be used to direct partner data collection.
	Action 3.4 The CBP jurisdictions will begin to collect and examine stomach contents data and examine the effects of environmental variables upon weakfish growth rates.	On-going	Data from the ChesMMAP Survey, CHESFIMS project may be used to evaluate species interactions and relationships. Results and trends can then be incorporated into CBP fishery management plans. ASMFC weakfish stock assessment (2006) incorporated a striped bass predator function allowing weakfish stock decline to be modeled.

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Weakfish Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 7/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Implementation**	**Comments**
Habitat Management Strategy: CBP jurisdictions will monitor and regulate activities which may be harmful to weakfish habitat.	Activities, which contribute to the degradation and or loss of habitat types that weakfish utilize throughout their life history stages will be monitored and regulated by CBP jurisdictions.	On-going	CBP jurisdictions support the commitments of the Chesapeake Bay 2000 Agreement. These activities include reducing the discharge of toxic pollutants or excessive nutrients into the Chesapeake Bay and its tributaries, interruption or changes in water discharge patterns, deposition of solid waste, sewage sludge or industrial waste into Bay (which may lead to anoxic conditions), rapid coastal development, unregulated agricultural practices, net coastal wetland loss, or the dredging of contaminated sub-aqueous soils. The CBP developed a new draft Watershed Agreement with new and updated habitat outcomes. For more information see http://www.chesapeakebay.net/
	Action 4.1 The CBP jurisdictions will monitor and regulate land-based activities and water-based activities that may negatively impact Chesapeake Bay water quality and weakfish spawning, rearing and foraging areas.	Continue	The MD DNR water quality protection database focuses on watershed lands that are most important for improving water quality.
	Action 4.2 The CBP jurisdictions will monitor important weakfish forage species to insure that activities, such as directed fisheries or incidental bycatch in non-directed fisheries, do not adversely affect abundance. These managed species, which serve as forage for weakfish include Atlantic croaker, spot, Atlantic menhaden, and blue crab. If fishing activities are contributing to higher F's on forage species, additional management measures may be necessary.	Continue	Data from the ChesMMAP, CHESFIMS, and the MD Winter Trawl Survey will provide data on important forage species for weakfish. The CHESFIMS survey was discontinued after 2005 due to lack of funding.
	Action 4.3 The CBP jurisdictions will monitor the abundance of weakfish forage species that are not managed under CBP FMPs, such as bay anchovies, and Atlantic silversides, using on-going monitoring and surveys.	Continue	The MD Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey and VIMS Juvenile Abundance Monitoring Surveys (formerly known as the VIMS Trawl Survey and the VIMS Juvenile Seine Survey) will continue to monitor the abundance of important, non-managed forage species in the Chesapeake Bay.

2003 Chesapeake Bay Program Weakfish Fishery Management Plan Implementation (updated 7/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Implementation**	**Comments**
Ecosystem Interactions Management Strategy:	Action 4.4 The CBP jurisdictions will continue to identify predator/prey interactions, both inter- and intraspecies competition and other interactions that might affect the management of weakfish. As multispecies interactions are evaluated and quantified, biological reference points and management strategies may be adjusted.	On-going	Data from the ChesMMAP, CHESFIMS, and the MD Winter Trawl Survey will be collected and analyzed by CBP jurisdictions to identify possible inter-and intra-species relationships. ASMFC weakfish TC has incorporated a striped bass predator function into the 2006 weakfish stock assessment to model the weakfish stock decline since 1998. No new recommendations have been developed.

Acronyms:

ACCSP =
ASMFC = Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
BRPs = biological reference points
CHESFIMS = Chesapeake Bay Fishery Independent Multispecies Fisheries Survey
ChesMMAP = Chesapeake Bay Multispecies Monitoring and Assessment Program
CBP = Chesapeake Bay Program
F = mortality due to fishing
FMP = fishery management plan
PRFC = Potomac River Fisheries Commission
PSE =
SAFMC = South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
SSB = spawning stock biomass
TC = technical committee
VIMS = Virginia Institute of Marine Science
YOY = young of the year fish

Spotted Seatrout Notes:

The ASFMC adopted the spotted seatrout FMP in 1984 for states from Maryland to Florida. A Public Information Document (PID) was issued in November, 2009 by the ASMFC for an amendment to the interstate FMP for Spanish mackerel, spot, and spotted seatrout. The ASFMC approved the omnibus amendment for Spanish mackerel, Spot, and Spotted Seatrout August 4, 2011 and a corrected version with Technical Addendum 1a on February 9, 2012 [1]. The omnibus amendment includes recommended measures to protect the spotted seatrout spawning stock and requires a coastal minimum length limit.

The spotted seatrout was included in the original Bay Program Chesapeake Bay *Weakfish and Spotted Seatrout Fishery Management Plan* in 1990. The management plan was revised in 2003 to include only weakfish. Since 1990, there has been no new management plan for spotted seatrout but updates have been completed on a regular basis. The 1990 FMP was reviewed by the Maryland DNR Fisheries Service (FS) weakfish and spotted seatrout FMP PRT in 2012/2013. The draft report of the FS PRT was presented to the Sportfishing and Tidal Fisheries Advisory Commissions. The Tidal Fisheries Advisory Commission recommended no action but the Sport Fisheries Advisory Commission recommended that the Maryland DNR FS consider raising the minimum size limit and decreasing the creel limit. These recommendations will go through the public scoping process.

Stock Status:

A coast-wide stock assessment of spotted seatrout has not been completed because this species is considered to be largely non-migratory. Where assessments have been completed on local stocks (NC, SC, GA, FL), there have been data limitations. Stock status varies by state. The estimated MD recreational harvest has been approximately 10,000 pounds or less for the past 10 years. The 2012 Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) estimated that Maryland harvest increased to 6,032 fish and preliminary results showed a decline to 0 in 2013. The fishery has become increasingly catch-and-release, and the estimated number of released spotted seatrout was 55,183 in 2012, declining to 8,307 in 2013. The VA recreational fishery caught an estimated 554,000 spotted seatrout in 2012, of which 428,000 were released. Preliminary estimates from VA for 2013 are nearly 346,000 caught, of which 291,000 were released. Maryland harvests have averaged approximately 10% of VA commercial harvests in most years. Virginia commercial harvest of spotted seatrout has varied from a low of 3,773 pounds in 2001 to a recent high of 115,537 pounds in 2012. The most recent commercial reports from 2012 indicate that only 1,801 pounds were harvested from MD.

Management Objectives and Measures:

The ASFMC FMP includes maintaining a spawning potential ratio of 20% or greater to reduce the opportunities for recruitment failures. A size limit of 12" minimum total length is required. All states have complied with this minimum. Net mesh sizes corresponding to this size limit for directed fisheries, data collection, and state stock assessments were also recommended. MD and VA have 14" recreational size limits with a 10 fish creel limit. Virginia closed its recreational fishery from March 1 through July 31, 2014 to protect the spawning stock and increase yield in the fishery. The MD commercial size limit is 12" with minimum 3-3/8 inches trawl and 3 inch stretched gill net meshes (the same mesh size restrictions apply to weakfish). The VA commercial hook & line limit is 14" with a 10 fish limit from April 1 through November 30 and 5 fish from December 1 through March 31 within an overall quota of 51,104 pounds.

Figure 1. Commercial spotted seatrout landings reported to Maryland DNR, 1950-2012. [2]

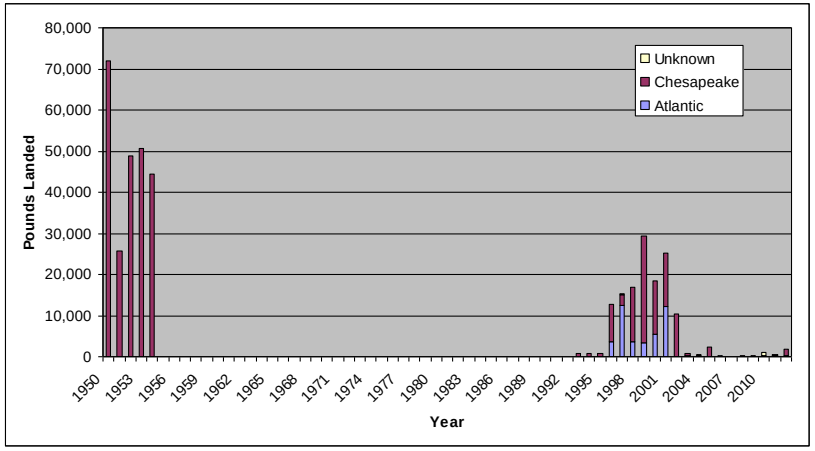
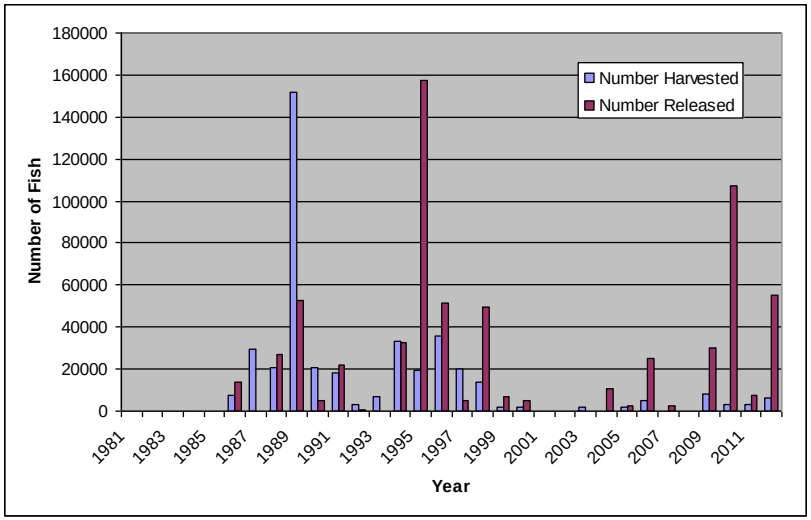


Figure 2. MRIP harvest and release estimates for spotted seatrout in Maryland, 1981-2012.[2]



References:

[1] ASMFC. 2012. Fishery Management Report of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Omnibus Amendment to the Interstate Fishery Management Plans for Spanish Mackerel, Spot, and Spotted Seatrout. Approved February 9, 2012. 161 p.

[2] Rickabaugh, H.W. Jr. 2013. Maryland Spotted Seatrout (*Cynoscion nebulosus*) Compliance Report to The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission – 2012. Maryland Department of Natural Resources Fisheries Service. August, 2013. 9p.

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 21. White Perch (*Morone americana*)

Maryland FMP

Among finfish species, white perch support one of the most important commercial and recreational fisheries in Maryland. White perch consistently rank in the top ten commercially valuable finfish in the state ($1.2 -$1.4 million wholesale value landed).[1] An estimated harvest of 896,000 pounds were taken by recreational fishermen in 2013 [2] and an estimated 6.2 million fish were released.

Despite their local importance, a Chesapeake Bay Fishery Management Plan (CBFMP) for white perch has not been formally adopted. Maryland drafted a white perch plan in 1990 and continues to operate under the framework of this draft plan. The draft FMP includes descriptions of the life history, fisheries, economic perspective, resource status, habitat issues, FMP status, management unit, status of traditional fishery management approaches, and data needs. The management framework includes goals and objectives, problem areas, and management strategies.

Stock Status

The 2009 Maryland stock assessment noted that biomass was above minimum stock levels and estimated fishing mortality was lower than necessary to maintain stock abundance. The assessment cautiously noted that some indices of commercial catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) were trending lower while recreational CPUE trended higher. The 2009 stock assessment used a surplus production model for the Maryland portion of the Chesapeake Bay and a Catch Survey Analysis (CSA) in the Choptank River.[3] The most recent 2011 white perch stock assessment used a different modeling approach to better describe the white perch populations regionally. The CSA model results describe population dynamics in the Upper Bay and Choptank River from 2000 to 2010. White perch relative abundance in the upper Bay was above the average in 2013 (Figure 1) There is less available data for Lower Bay white perch populations. For those areas, both fishery-dependent and fishery-independent indices were examined.[4]

Biological reference points (BRP) have not been formally established although an F_{limit} was suggested as F=0.60. Between 2000 and 2010 F did not exceed 0.49 and was well under the suggested F_{limit} of 0.60. The 2013 estimates of F, based on catch-curve analysis of ages 6 -10+ for the Upper Bay trawl survey and Nanticoke survey were 0.03 and 0.08 respectively. [4] Overfishing is not occurring.

Both Maryland and Virginia calculate young of the year (YOY) indices for white perch. Results from recent years have shown average to below average YOY abundances. In 2013, resident white perch showed about average reproduction (Figure 2).[4] In addition to YOY surveys, an adult white perch index was calculated with data from the Potomac River Striped Bass Spawning Stock Survey.

Current Management Measures

White perch are managed in coordination with striped bass because they overlap in habitat. They are also caught using some of the same commercial gear types such as drift gill nets, although fyke nets are also used to harvest white perch. White perch are managed as a single stock throughout its range in Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay. The commercial fishery is regulated with gear and area restrictions and an 8" minimum size limit if caught by net. There is no size limit for fish caught by hook & line in the commercial and recreational fishery. There is no closed season or creel limit in either white perch fishery. Virginia has no size, creel, or season limits for recreational or commercial fishing.

The Fisheries

Maryland commercial landings in 2012 were 1.83 million pounds with an estimated value of 1.32 million dollars (Figure 3).[1] Preliminary 2013 Maryland commercial landings for white perch are 1.24 million pounds with an estimated value of $1.04. The estimated recreational harvest of white perch in 2013 was above the long-term average of 587,130 lbs (1981-2013) (Figure 4).

Issues/Concerns

White perch harvests have recently rebounded from a period of lower reports in the mid-2000's (Fig.3). Fishing mortality has been low except for the most recent years and the species is considered relatively resilient. The juvenile index is variable. High young-of-year CPUE values were found in 2001, 2003 and 2004 and were followed by high gill net catches in 2004 – 2006. Fishery independent sampling after 2007 produced inconclusive results.[3]

Figure 1. Age 1 white perch relative abundance from upper Chesapeake Bay winter trawl survey. Not sampled in 2004, small sample sizes 2003 and 2005.

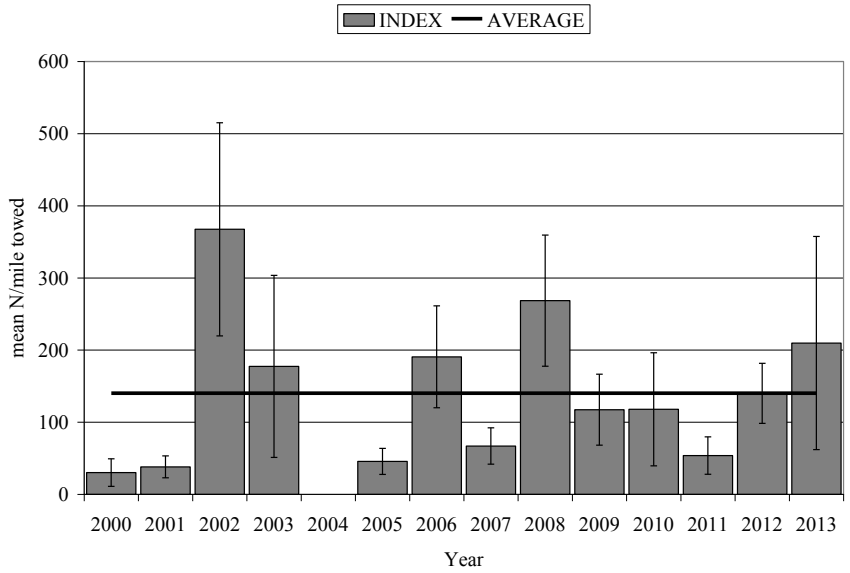


Figure 2. Maryland young-of-year relative abundance index for white perch, 1962 – 2013, based on EJFS data. Bold horizontal line=time series average. Error bars indicate 95% CI's.

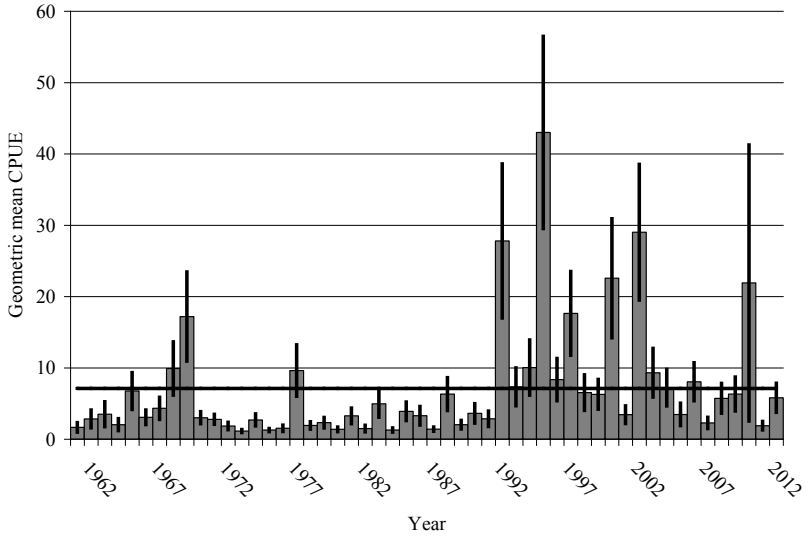


Figure 3. Commercial landings of white perch from Maryland, 1981-2012. [1]

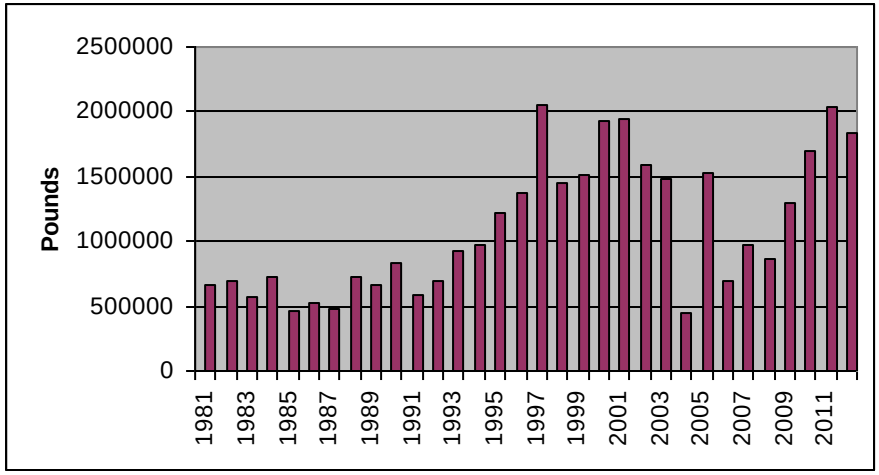
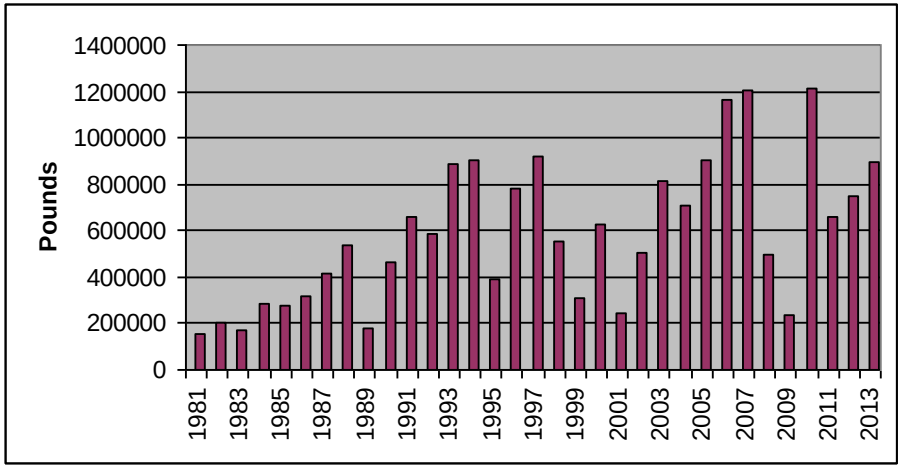


Figure 4. Estimated recreational white perch harvest from Maryland, 1981-2013. [2]



References:

[1] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division, Commercial Fisheries. July 21, 2014.

[2] Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division, Recreational Fisheries. July 21, 2014.

[3] Piavis, P.G. and E. Webb III. 2012. Population assessment of white perch in Maryland with special emphasis on Choptank River stocks. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Federal Aid Report F-61-R, Annapolis, Maryland.

[4] Piavis, P.G. and E. Webb III. 2014. Population vital rates of resident finfish in selected tidal areas of Maryland's Chesapeake Bay. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Service Report F-61-R-9. Annapolis, Maryland.

Draft 1990 White Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 7/14)			
Problem Area	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Mixed Fishery 1.1. Coordinate management with striped bass actions.	1.1. The white perch fishery will abide by striped bass restrictions. Striped bass bycatch will be minimized.	1990 Continue	Commercial gear restrictions and area restrictions and closures apply. White perch are primarily caught with gill nets and fyke nets, both of which have mesh size and location restrictions that, in some cases, vary seasonally.
Optimum Harvest 2.1. White perch populations exhibit growth differences.	2.1. Consider eliminating minimum size limits.	1990 Continue	Minimum size limit for commercial and non-H&L recreational set at 8"; no size limit for recreational H&L.
Stock Assessment 3.1. Basic stock information is lacking, including commercial and recreational harvest size and age-composition.	3.1. Stock assessments will be performed periodically.	Periodic	White perch stock assessments are performed every three to four years. A stock assessment survey was conducted in 2011 and employed a catch survey analysis. This type of analysis has been better than surplus production models for assessing stock size. Young-of year surveys produced high CPUE values from 1994-2001 and 2003-2004. However, fishery independent indices often conflicted and differed between areas examined. Fishing mortality rates have decreased since 1997. Since 2000, fishing mortality rates have been under F=0.60 and the population has increased. The 2011 Choptank River assessment indicated an increase from 1 million white perch in 1989 to over 6 million in 2011. Instantaneous fishing mortality (F) for the Choptank River was estimated to be minimal for 2013, after a low F estimate of 0.08 in 2012. Estimates of F for the Nanticoke River were 0.08 and for the Upper Bay (trawl survey), 0.03^{4}. White perch stocks are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring, based on the suggested F_{limit} = 0.60. However, formal BRPs have not been adopted.

Habitat Issues 4.1. Water quality impacts distribution and abundance of finfish species in Chesapeake Bay.	4.1. MD will develop objectives for finfish water quality standards under the latest Bay agreements, including, nutrient and toxics reduction strategies on a watershed approach.	Ongoing	Watershed indicators for aquatic systems include water quality as well as components of aquatic systems, biological diversity, hydrologic, and terrestrial system. http://www.dnr.state.md.us/watersheds/surf/indic/md/md_indic.html This Maryland Integrated Watershed Data and Information System is a cooperative effort between the DNR and Dept. of Environment and provides a comprehensive database of natural resources and biological information for watershed indicators, profiles, bibliography, planning & strategies, and organizations. The Chesapeake Bay Program tools to track water quality improvement can be found at: http://www.chesapeakebay.net/track/tools

Acronyms:

BRPs = Biological Reference Points
CPUE = Catch per Unit Effort
DNR = Department of Natural Resources
F = Fishing Mortality
H & L = Hook and Line

2013 Maryland FMP Report (July 2014)
Section 22. Yellow Perch (*Perca flavescens*)

Maryland FMP

Maryland's yellow perch fishery is evidence that some fisheries may be locally important despite their small size. The fishery is characterized by excellent recreational fishing and a conservatively controlled limited commercial harvest. The Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan (YPFMP), adopted in 2002, improved on the traditional fishery management plan (FMP) format by including guidelines for ecosystem-based management. Ecosystem based surveys utilizing yellow perch data have been important in developing guidelines for habitat preservation and land use decisions.[1] Stakeholder meetings were conducted during 2008 to develop objectives for the commercial and recreational fisheries. Maryland's yellow perch fisheries have responded to management actions taken in 2009. The YPFMP was adopted in 2002 and reviewed in 2006 and 2013. The 2013 FMP review recommended an amendment to address new management strategies.

Stock Status

Yellow perch stocks are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.[1] Yellow perch stock assessments have been conducted every two years up to 2005 and annually since 2007 for the upper Chesapeake Bay. The biological reference points (targets and thresholds) were updated using a spawning stock biomass per recruit model. The yellow perch assessment model was refined by adding three more years of data (2011-2013), re-examining fishery independent indices and weightings, and expanding the range of ages.[2] The revised Upper Bay population estimate has varied from 714,000 in 2011 to 632,000 yellow perch in 2012 to 887,000 in 2013 (Figure 1). A biomass estimate of 321,000 pounds was calculated for 2013. Recruitment to the population at age 2 has increased from an estimated 207,000 in 2011 to 234,000 in 2012.[2] Total instantaneous fishing mortality (F=0.23) remains under the target F of 0.53. Both abundance (Figure 1) and biomass (Figure 2) estimates increased in 2013 while estimated fishing mortality decreased (Figure 3). Estimated recruitment in 2013 was just above the long-term average (Figure 4).

Current Management Measures

After considerable public input during 2008, yellow perch fisheries are managed under a Total Allowable Catch (TAC). The TAC has been allocated 50:50 between the commercial fishery and the recreational fishery since 2009. The TAC is calculated annually based upon the stock assessment to achieve the target fishing mortality rate (F=0.53). The fishing mortality target is divided in half between the commercial and recreational fishing sectors. Fishing mortality for the commercial fishery in 2013 was calculated at 0.23, a minimal decrease from 0.28 in 2012 (Figure 3). Three management areas have been established: the Upper Bay, the Chester River and the Patuxent River. A management area's commercial season is closed early if the TAC is reached before the scheduled closing date. Any overages are subtracted from the following year's allocation. Commercial fishermen are required to have a special yellow perch permit. Daily reporting is required in the commercial fishery and every fish is tagged for accountability. The commercial fishery has a slot limit of 8.5 to 11 inches. There are areas closed to commercial fishing. The recreational fishery is open year round, has no closed areas, a minimum size limit of 9 inches, and a creel limit of 10.

The Fisheries

The commercial quota has not been reached for the last three years. Final quotas for 2012 were 38,950 pounds for the Upper Bay; 6,770 pounds for the Chester River; and 2,500 pounds for the Patuxent River. The Upper Bay harvest was under its quota by 1,757 pounds; while the remaining quota for the Chester and Patuxent Rivers were 1,252 and 1,213 pounds respectively. The 2012 season was the first season in which the quotas were not reached or exceeded for any management region (Figure 5).

In 2013, the yellow perch season was extended from March 10 to March 16 for the Upper Bay and Patuxent River management units. The quotas of 29,800 pounds for the Upper Bay; 5,175 pounds for the Chester River; and 2500 pounds for the Patuxent River were not met. The TAC was not reached for any management unit (Figure 6). Overall harvest was 32% under the quota in 2013.

In 2014, the yellow perch season was extended from March 10 to March 20 for the Upper Bay and Patuxent River management units. The quotas of 27,200 pounds for the Upper Bay and 4,725 pounds for the Chester River were the lowest quotas since 2009. Overall harvest was 27% under the quota in 2014 (Figure 7).

Issues and Concerns

Scoping of a new commercial season closing date of April 1 is expected. Discussions continue for electronic reporting and a new hail-in system that may eliminate the need for laborious tagging while maintaining accountability.

Some areas, such as the Severn River, continue to experience poor egg survivorship[3].

Recreational harvest is unknown. It is believed to be within the recreational TAC, but estimates are unavailable.

References:

[1] Uphoff, J.H., M. McGinty, R. Lukacovic, J. Mowrer and B. Pyle. 2009. Impervious surface target and reference points for Chesapeake Bay subestuaries based on summer dissolved oxygen and fish distribution. Fisheries Technical Report Series Number 55. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD 21401.

[2] Piavis, P.G. and E. Webb, III. 2014. Population assessment of yellow perch with special emphasis on head-of-Bay stocks. In Chesapeake Bay Finfish and Habitat Investigations. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Federal Aid Annual Report, F-61-R-9. Annapolis, Maryland.

[3] Blazer, V., A. Pinkney, J. Jenkins, L. Iwanowicz, S. Minkkinen, R. Draugelis-Dale, and J. Uphoff. 2013. Reproductive health of yellow perch *Perca flavescens* in selected tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay. Science of the Total Environment. 447:198-209.

Figure 1. Yellow perch population abundance estimates from the Upper Bay,1998-2013.[2]

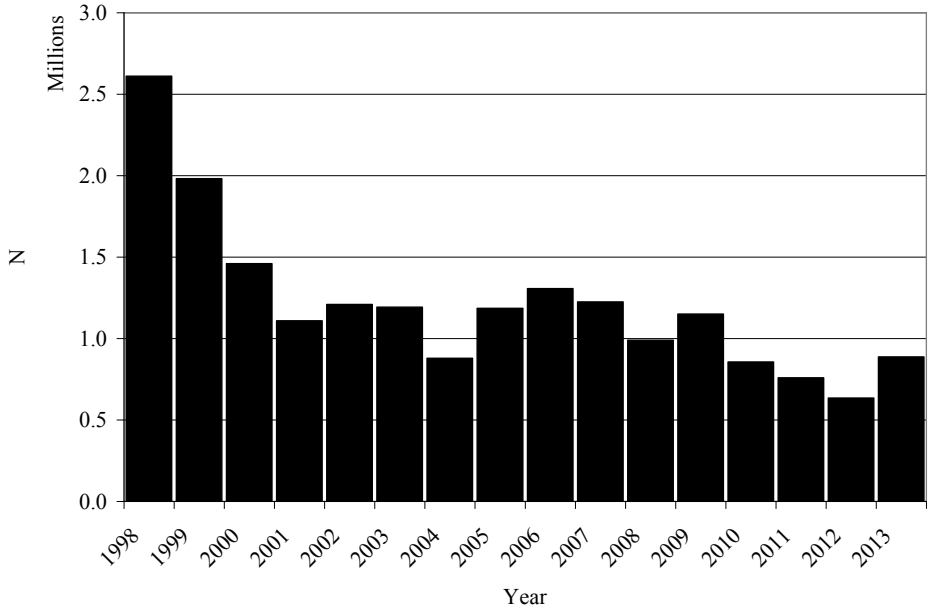


Figure 2. Estimated biomass of Upper Chesapeake Bay yellow perch, 1998-2013.[2]

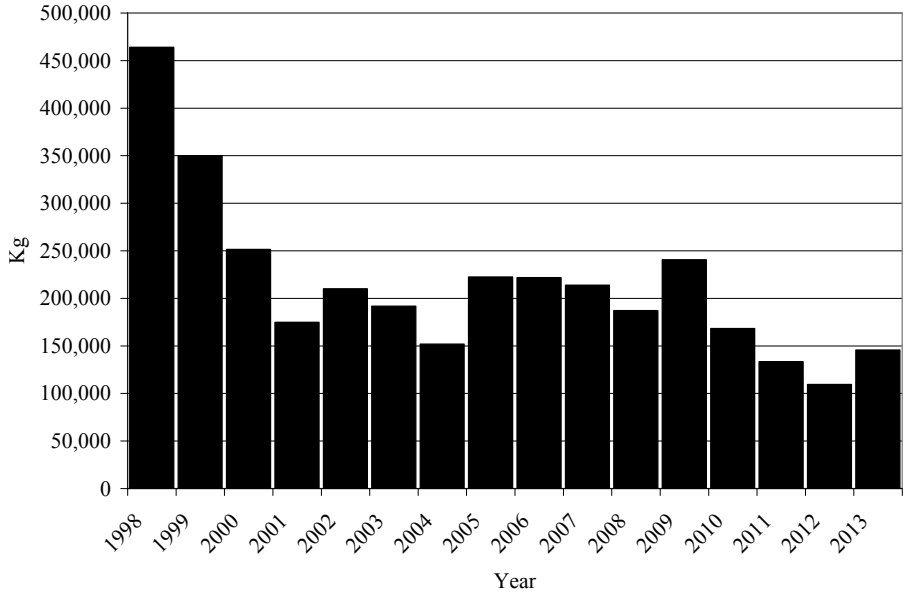


Figure 3. Instantaneous fishing mortality (F) estimates for Upper Chesapeake Bay yellow perch, 1998-2013.[2]

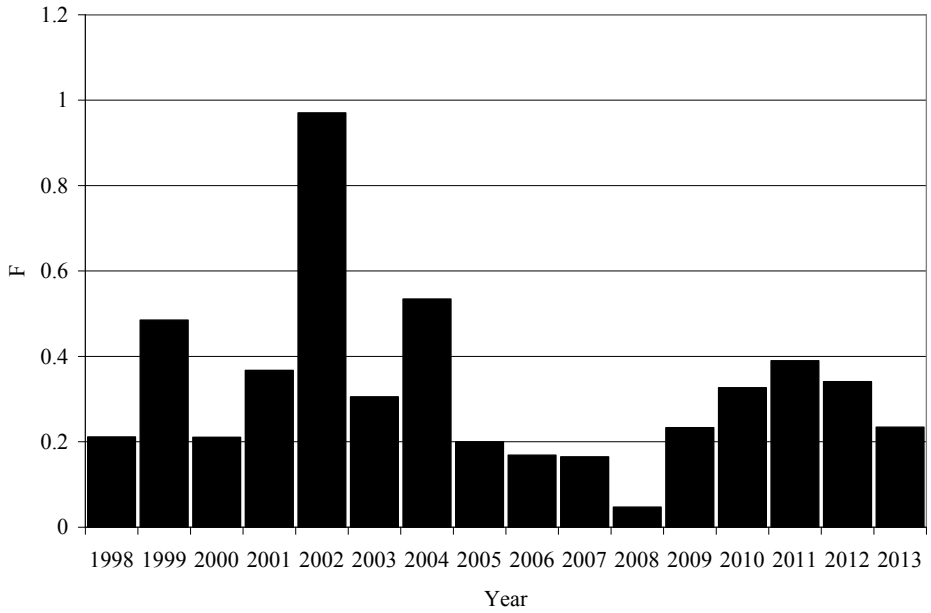


Figure 4. Yellow Perch recruitment estimates for Upper Chesapeake Bay, 1998-2013 with long-term average line.[2]

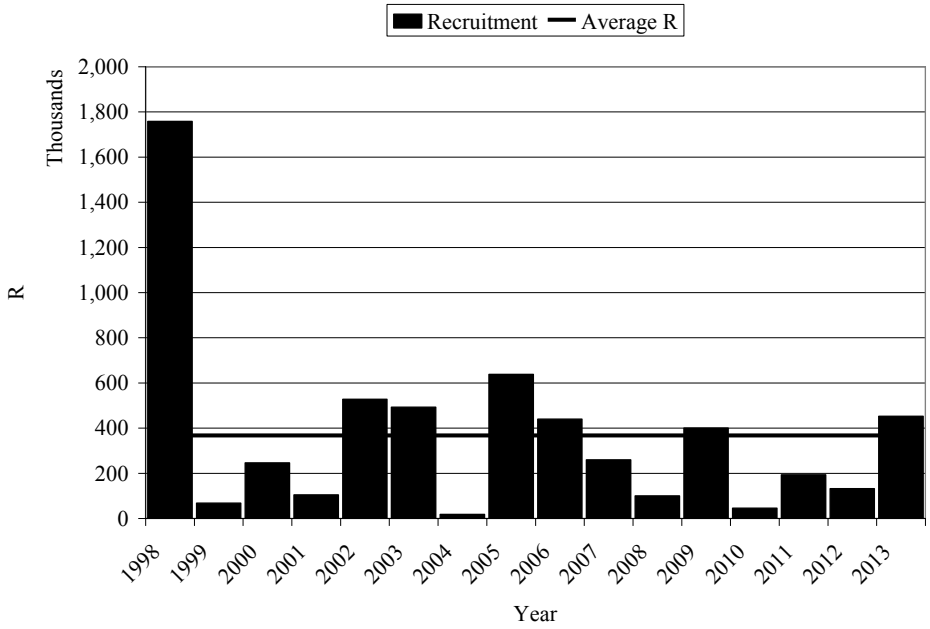


Figure 5. Maryland commercial yellow perch harvest by region, 2012

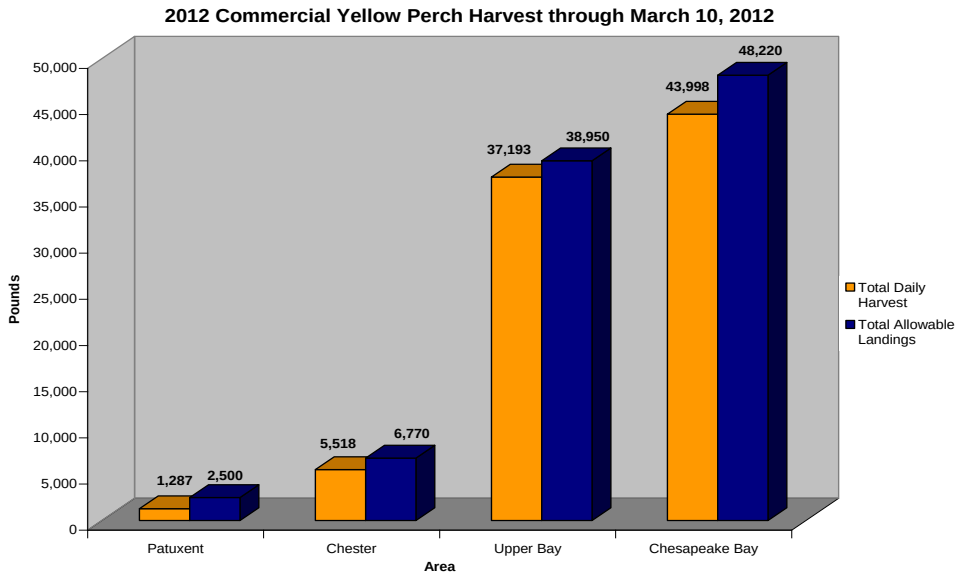


Figure 6. Maryland commercial yellow perch harvest by region, 2013

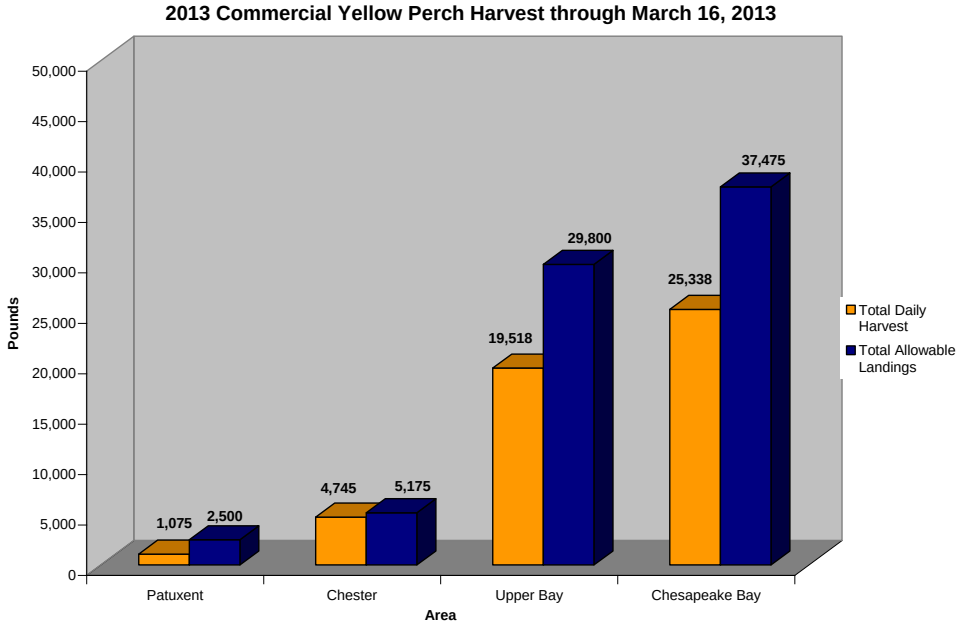
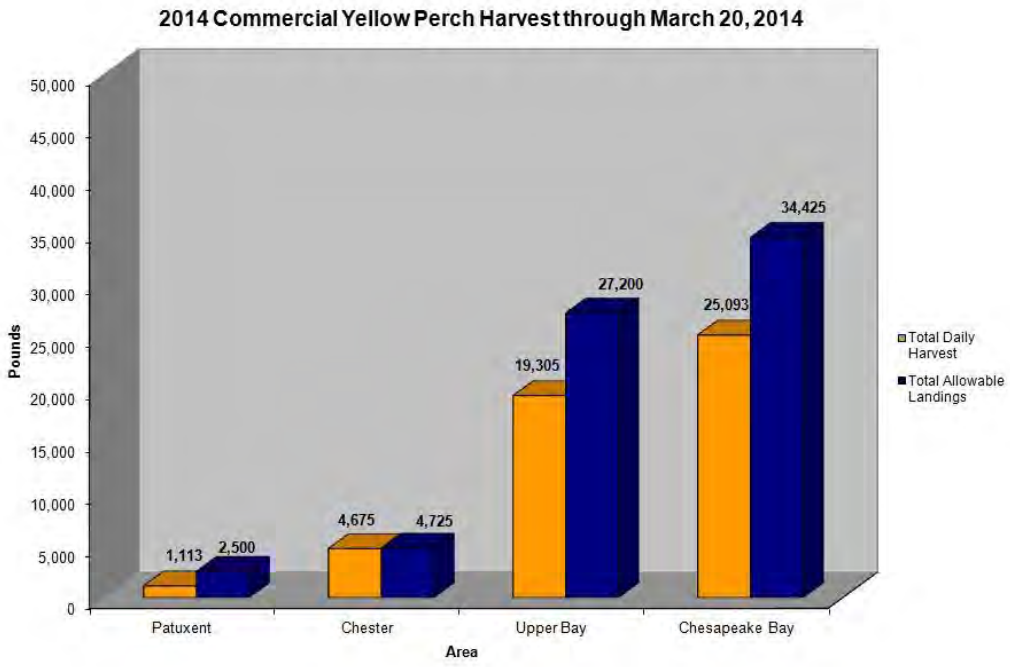


Figure 7. Maryland Commercial Yellow Perch Harvest by Region, 2014



2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
Implement Ecosystem Considerations	1) Adopt the following ecosystem guidelines	2001	Refer to comments for each sub-action.
	1.1) Participate in forums, which develop federal or state water quality criteria.	Ongoing	Refer to Appendix 1-1 for Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) efforts. Groups addressing tributary strategies and prioritizing watersheds activities have been made aware of yellow perch. Yellow perch is a focal species for the Corsica River Targeted Watershed project.
	1.2) Cooperate with the MD Department of Natural Resource's (DNR) Chesapeake and Coastal Watershed Services in the development of watershed assessment surveys, watershed restoration plans and in the implementation of restoration and enhancement projects	Ongoing	Watershed & tributary groups use the Anadromous and Estuarine Finfish Spawning Locations in Maryland, Technical Rept. # 42 (Mowrer & McGinty 2002) during discussions of strategies and actions. To date, 25 watershed restoration action strategies (WRAS) have been developed. Each WRAS includes a watershed characterization report, a synoptic survey (water quality & biological) and a stream corridor assessment. Fisheries staff has been involved in reviewing proposals. Funding for developing additional WRAS ended in 2006. DNR, OOS developed the GIS based "blue infrastructure" to identify and prioritizes tidal aquatic habitat and connected watershed features. Yellow perch habitat has been included.
	1.3) Participate in the review of permits for projects, which have the potential for significant impact on fishery resources.	Ongoing	Coordinate with DNR Environmental Review Unit (ERU). The ERU typically reviews 2,500 to 3,000 projects per year. During FY'06 over 800 projects were considered for yellow perch impacts. The ERU has been restructured to include representatives from the major units with DNR. This new structure should aid in improving coordination on restoration and protection projects. As a result of the 2008 Fisheries Task Force recommendations, ERU includes FS staff and fisheries issues are considered in the process. Efforts to improve the ER process has continued.
	1.4) Cooperate with the CBP and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) to develop models, collect and exchange data, and support research projects that explore multispecies management.	Ongoing	DNR has provided fishery data for the input parameters of the CBP Ecopath/EcoSim modeling efforts. To date, most of the multispecies initiatives have been focused on migratory species. Yellow perch has not been included in any modeling scenarios but has been recognized as a priority species from a tributary/watershed perspective. Fisheries Ecosystem Project has developed a model of Head-of-Bay yellow perch biomass dynamics that incorporates predation and nutrient management impacts. A cooperative DNR-NMFS CBP effort to develop a Head-of-Bay Ecopath/Ecosim model was initiated for the Yellow Perch Workgroup, but was discontinued.
	1.5) Develop funding sources for habitat restoration.		No new yellow perch habitat projects have been funded. Corsica River Project hasl provided some info on watershed management in relationship to yellow perch.
	1.6) Develop research proposals to examine habitat fish linkages.	Ongoing	Impervious surface and its impact on aquatic resources (especially fish) are currently under study. There appears to be a 10% IS threshold for fish that also relates to other habitat parameters. Letters of endorsement were supplied for proposals researching habitat and development.
	2) Initiate a Severn River Ecosystem study that focuses on life history stage analysis to assess the effects of	2001 2005	DNR completed field work in 2005. The field results indicated low juvenile survival, low DO and high salinity. Volunteers have been enlisted to monitor yellow perch larvae in the Severn River. These data are incorporated into impervious surface analyses. Severn River habitat has

2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	degraded habitat on stock abundance.		been monitored by the Riverkeeper program (http://www.severnriverkeeper.org)
	3) Use the Yellow Perch FMP as a model for the application of ecosystem-based fishery management principles and develop new methods of application/implementation.	Ongoing	The Corsica River Project and Mattawoman Watershed Agreement both use the "best management practice" approach. They include a diverse partnership and strive to minimize development as much as possible. Although Smart Growth is charged with minimizing development, it only addresses infrastructure. Fisheries staff continues to work with citizens and county government on the importance of aquatic health and use the Severn River as an example. It is important to identify prime habitat and aquatic resources and encourage/implement good land management decisions for protection. Impervious surface reference points have been proposed that could directly apply to yellow perch management. Priority habitat areas for fish have been mapped.
Restore Yellow Perch Habitat and Enhance Yellow Perch Populations	4) Use the table on Stock Status and Exploitation and the watershed planning process, to designate yellow perch areas for restoration, maintenance or enhancement and develop specific habitat strategies for each area.	Ongoing	The table was updated but a more general watershed management approach is necessary. There should be an emphasis on preserving habitat especially in more pristine areas. Blue infrastructure may aid in determining priority areas for preservation and restoration. The Fish Passage Program continues to collect ichthyoplankton in some historical yellow perch spawning streams. Results are compared with historical yellow perch ichthyoplankton data.
	5) Designate the currently closed rivers as yellow perch areas of particular concern, so if resources and funding become available, they can be directed to these areas.	2002	Before 2009, the Magothy, Nanticoke, Patapsco, Severn, South and West Rivers were identified as yellow perch spawning areas because these areas were already closed to harvest not because they were currently areas of high reproduction. It would be more appropriate to use impervious surface (IS) data and development projections to identify potential habitat areas of particular concern (HAPC). Most of the identified areas above have high IS values and degraded habitat except the Nanticoke. This action needs to be reevaluated. Based on current knowledge, Mattawoman Creek should be designated a HAPC. Blue infrastructure may aid in determining priority areas for preservation and restoration. New management strategies for 2009 opened the previously closed areas to recreational fishing only. Migration of yellow perch from Upper Bay areas into the mid-Western shore rivers is responsible for the yellow perch populations in those areas and removals by recreational fishermen will not reduce recruitment in these rivers.
	6) Form a MD DNR intra- and inter departmental team to implement habitat restoration strategies for yellow perch in prioritized tributaries of the Bay. Coordinate with the Watershed Restoration Action Plans and evaluate five watersheds annually.	2002 Continue	MD FS is working with Tidewater Ecosystem Assessment (TEA) and WRAS to develop habitat recommendations. A Wye Island Yellow Perch Research and Monitoring Coordination Meeting was held in 2003. The meeting resulted in increased participation with state and federal agencies. The USFWS conducts research on contaminants in yellow perch from different tributaries when funding is available. MDE is monitoring PCBs and mercury from fish samples and also evaluating disease. The Corsica River Project has been underway since 2005.

2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	7) Identify essential fish habitat (EFH) for utilizing progressively more detailed information.	On-going	Results from the Impervious Surface Project of the Bush River indicate that stream habitat in developed regions is no longer viable, but yellow perch larvae are abundant in the estuary. These results indicate that other spawning locations may be more critical. Maps have been updated to illustrate essential fish habitat at different life stages.
	8) Facilitate the implementation of habitat management and restoration practices identified as important to yellow perch.	On-going	Working with tributary teams and local riverkeepers but the scope of work should be broadened. DNR will continue to coordinate habitat activities.
Control Fishing Mortality by establishing biological reference points (BRPs)	9) Adopt BRPs of $F_{35\%}$ and $F_{25\%}$ as a threshold for the yellow perch resource. As more data becomes available, the BRPs may be changed to reflect the most current status of the resource.	2002 Continue	Continuing analysis indicates current BRPs are appropriate. The Maryland Yellow Perch Stakeholder Committee (YPSC) presented recommendations (2007) to evaluate triggers for yellow perch based on stock biomass or age structure in addition to triggers based on fishing mortality. Triggers were evaluated in 2008. The target fishing mortality rate (F) = 0.53.
that describe the targets and thresholds (limits) for yellow perch stocks.	10) Adopt the decision rules for managing the yellow perch resource based on the target and threshold mortality rates and utilize the decision rules to make recommendations regarding the yellow perch systems currently under assessment.	2002 Continue	Decision rules have been adopted. Based on a target fishing mortality rate (F=0.53) a **2014** Chesapeake Bay TAC of **34,425** pounds was calculated. This was a **decrease** from the **2013** TAC of **37,475** pounds. The calculated **2014 quota** for the Upper Bay commercial fishery was **27,200** pounds. The Chester River quota was **4725** pounds and the Patuxent River quota was 2500 pounds. Improved catch reporting included daily call-ins, verified by tagging. These measures were implemented in 2009 to improve accountability and have continued**.**
	11) Utilize Table 1 of MD Yellow Perch FMP to guide the development of management strategies and actions for selected river systems within the MD portion of the Bay.	On-going Evaluated/ Updated Periodically	Management actions may include size limits, creel limits, closed seasons, area closures, and/or gear restrictions. The table was updated (2006) but needs to be reexamined for its usefulness in guiding management strategies. Starting with the 2009 season, the annual stock assessment will determine the strategies and actions for three management areas – Upper Bay, Chester River, and Patuxent River for commercial fishing. The stock assessment, creel surveys, and public input will help determine strategies and actions for the recreational fishery.
	12) Continue the 8.5 -11inch slot limit for the commercial fishery in all open areas and adjust fishing mortality (F) depending on the most recent stock assessment.	2000 Assessed annually	Slot limit has not changed and is currently in place. Analysis was conducted and evaluated. Slot limit was selected to be the most robust approach. Fishing mortality was below targets in all years. No changes in management recommendations. During stakeholder meetings in 2008, the slot limit was widely supported.

2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
	13) Continue the uniform recreational minimum size limit of 9 inches in all open areas. Adjust size and/or creel limits depending on the most recent stock assessment.	2000 Assessed annually	The 9 inch size limit is still in effect. Fishing mortality was below targets in all years. No changes in management recommendations. Based upon recent stock assessments, the creel limit was increased from 5 to 10 yellow perch effective with the 2009 recreational season.

2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
User Conflicts	14) Establish an ad hoc yellow perch committee comprising stakeholders to provide input into the yellow perch management process.	2001	The ad hoc group will meet as necessary. The Sport Fisheries & Tidal Fisheries Advisory Committees will also consider new recommendations. Ad hoc group was empanelled and met during 2006-2007. No progress was made on reducing conflicts. Stakeholder meetings held in 2008 produced compromises that allow both quality recreational fishing and a limited commercial fishery.
Examine the conflict between commercial and recreational uses of yellow perch. Identify	15) Evaluate the utility of a web-based volunteer angler survey to collect data on the recreational fishery and implement the survey if feasible.	2002	A pilot program to utilize angler logbooks was implemented, but the anglers did not return any information. The program was discontinued. A web-based angler survey was implemented in 2008 and continues. The information provided by anglers in 2012 showed a decrease in the catch per angler hour (CPAH). Shoreline anglers reported the same CPAH as in 2010 and 2011, while boat anglers reported lower catch. Anglers exceeded average reported catches in the Bush, Wye, Northeast, Susquehanna, Patuxent, Chester, and Middle Rivers. The full results can be viewed at: http://dnr2.maryland.gov/Fisheries/Pages/survey/index.aspx
any problems and recommend solutions.	16) MD DNR has implemented a system to track the use of pound nets in the Bay. Evaluate the pound net system. For tracking fyke nets and make recommendations for their use.	2003	Fixed gear restrictions are county specific. DNR has done unofficial counts of fyke nets and over the last few years the number of fyke nets has decreased. The number of nets is recorded on reporting forms but it is difficult to get effort data. Regulations to prohibit the use of fyke nets in tributaries upstream of the first 200 ft. channel width during the month of February were implemented for 2008. The width limit was changed in 2009 to a geographic and temporal restriction by area. Fyke nets were legally defined in 2009.
	17) If fishing mortality is too high in relation to the adopted targets, strategies to reduce fishing effort will be explored. Topics to be considered include but are not limited to: capping the number of fyke nets per fishermen, the placement of fyke nets in river systems (i.e., total number per river system; distance between nets); daily harvest restrictions; and seasonal quotas.	As necessary	When targets have been exceeded, these types of management strategies to reduce fishing effort will be evaluated. Total Allowable Catch (TAC) is calculated based on the latest stock assessment. Allocation of the TAC between commercial fishing and recreational fishing is determined after considering input from stakeholders. The public notice required to close the commercial fishery has been reduced from 48 hours to 24 hours.
	18) Evaluate the need for increased enforcement of yellow perch regulations, develop strategies to meet the needs and implement actions accordingly.	To be determined 2001 Continue	NRP make**s** a special effort to enforce yellow perch regulations during spring spawning run. They also conduct a yellow perch creel survey based on random stops and interviews, mostly at road crossings.
Stock Status MD DNR will monitor yellow	19) Continue to sample commercial and recreational harvest of yellow perch and collect basic biological data. Additional biological data may indicate changes in the status of the	On-going	Chesapeake Finfish Program (previously FS Multispecies Project) collects yellow perch data from commercial and experimental fyke nets, seine and trawl surveys and uses data to periodically assess stocks. Upper Chesapeake Bay populations **decreased in 2011 and 2012 but increased in 2013. Recruitment has been under the long-term mean recruitment for but increased in 2013.**

2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
perch stocks in representative areas of the	stocks and require additional management measures.		
Chesapeake Bay in order to assess yellow perch stock status. Assessment and	20) Develop a method for evaluating yellow perch recruitment and utilize it as one of the parameters for assessing stock status and consequent management actions.	2003	Yellow perch recruitment has been monitored on the Severn River but is no longer a priority. DNR utilizes the EJFS in the upper Bay for information on recruitment. Larval survey methods are being evaluated for use in tributaries. The Nanticoke, Bush, Corsica and Severn rivers were sampled in 2006.
management efforts will be focused on areas already under special management measures, i.e., closed areas.	21) Yellow perch egg strands are easy to collect and important for hatchery and/or aquaculture endeavors. Maryland will prohibit the removal or selling of egg chains that have been stripped by artificial methods, unless a scientific collection permit has been issued.	2001 2005	A person needs a Scientific Collection Permit as described in Natural Resources Article, §08-02.12.02, of the Annotated Code of Maryland, to collect yellow perch eggs. Effective Feb. 2005, a person may not catch or possess yellow perch eggs from any state waters (08.02.05.07F).
	22) Evaluate additional fishery-independent indicators of stock status, such as the trawl survey in the upper Bay.	On going	Implementation of this action is dependent on manpower and funding
	23) Review and evaluate yellow perch monitoring efforts biannually. Recommend changes in monitoring and protocol necessary to implement the yellow perch FMP.	2002 and even years thereafter	Evaluated annually. Added Marshyhope River to fyke net sampling schedule. Contracted with CBL to do a 2008 yellow perch creel survey in Bush River, Mattawoman Creek, Wicomico River (western shore), and Chester River. Additional rivers were surveyed in 2009 – Chester, Bush, Northeast, Patuxent, South, Magothy and 3 tributaries of the Potomac (Mattawoman Ck., Nanjemoy Ck., Wicomico R.). Funding for this creel survey was cut for 2010. DNR Fisheries Service studies fisheries independent and dependent surveys. Fisheries independent efforts include the Upper Bay Winter Bottom Trawl Survey (Sassafras River, Elk River, Upper Bay, Mid Bay, in 2011) and Choptank River Fishery Independent Sampling. Fishery dependent efforts include Upper Chesapeake Bay fyke net surveys (Gunpowder River, Back River and Middle River vicinities) and Nanticoke River fyke and pound net surveys.
Yellow Perch Outreach MD will continue outreach efforts to engage fishing and non-fishing communities in stewardship of the yellow perch	24) Utilize volunteers from the recreational fishing sector, such as the Coastal Conservation Association or watershed community associations, to obtain recreational data in areas not sampled by the MD DNR Multispecies Project. Explore the use of volunteer recreational survey using the web similar to the recreational survey implemented for striped bass.	On-going	Dependent on volunteer recruitment. The volunteer angler survey did not generate any response and was discontinued. A web-based angler survey has been produced and was implemented in 2008. CCA and MSSA will be asked to promote angler participation. The access to the survey and the summary of the 2008-2012 volunteer yellow perch survey can be viewed at: http://dnr2.maryland.gov/Fisheries/Pages/survey/index.aspx

2002 Maryland Tidewater Yellow Perch Fishery Management Plan Implementation Table (updated 07/10/14)			
Section	**Action**	**Date**	**Comments**
resource in tributary basins.	25) Add yellow perch egg strand sampling in the early spring to river basins with volunteer monitoring programs to obtain data on yellow perch spawning locations.	On-going	CCA conducts stream walks utilizing citizen volunteers. The information is used to indicate spawning presence, although zero egg sightings does not mean there is no spawning in a particular system. Shifts away from "traditional" spawning locations may be indicative of habitat degradation and subsequent shifts by spawning yellow perch to more suitable spawning habitats.
	26) MD DNR will continue to partner with the Yellow Perch Hatch, Raise and Release Project by providing assistance and advice in the collecting, raising, releasing, and stocking of yellow perch in all facets of the project.	2004	Arlington Echo Outdoor Education Center reported poor viability of Severn River yellow perch eggs preventing such a program. Focus has changed to bluegill and hybrid sunfish as educational tools.
	27) MD DNR Fisheries Outreach will explore new avenues to involve the public in yellow perch projects, such as a new exhibit on identifying yellow perch egg strands and collecting information on their occurrence and distribution: cooperative efforts with the Team program; and volunteer monitoring opportunities.	On-going	Volunteer monitoring has occurred in the Bush, Severn and Corsica to monitor eggs, larvae and juveniles and to assess aquatic health (water quality). Fisheries staff has continued to give presentations to fishing clubs, environmental organizations, etc. upon request.

Acronyms:

ASMFC = Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
BRPs = Biological Reference Points
CBL = Chesapeake Biological Laboratory
CBP = Chesapeake Bay Program
CCA = Coastal Conservation Association
CPAH = Catch Per Angler Hour
DNR = Department of Natural Resources
DO = Dissolved Oxygen
EFH = Essential Fish Habitat
EJFS = Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey
ERU = Environmental Review Unit
F = instantaneous fishing mortality
FMP = Fishery Management Plan
FS = Fisheries Service
FY = Fiscal Year
GIS = Geographic Information System
HAPC = Habitat Areas of Particular Concern
IS = Impervious Surface
MDE = Maryland Department of the Environment
MSSA = Maryland Saltwater Sportfishermen's Association
NMFS = National Marine Fisheries Service
NRP = Natural Resources Police
OOS = Office of Sustainability
PCB = Polychlorinated Biphenyl
TAC = Total Allowable Catch
TEA = Tidewater Ecosystem Assessment
WRAS = Watershed Restoration Action Strategies
YPSC = Yellow Perch Stakeholder Committee